

# Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research

<b>181</b>	<b>Members of the Faculty</b>	<b>334</b>		
<hr/>				
<b>182</b>	<b>General Information</b>	<b>335</b>		
182.1	Graduate Programs Offered	335		
182.2	University Teaching Program	336		
182.3	Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research Outreach Program	336		
182.4	Information for International Students	336		
182.5	Fees	337		
<hr/>				
<b>183</b>	<b>Regulations of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research</b>	<b>337</b>		
183.1	Application	337		
183.2	Admission	337		
183.3	Registration	338		
183.4	Classification of Graduate Students	340		
183.5	Transfer Credit, Course Exemption/Substitution, and Credit by Special Assessment	341		
183.6	Residence Requirement	341		
183.7	Language Requirement	342		
183.8	Academic Standing	342		
183.9	Supervision	342		
183.10	Thesis Requirement	343		
183.11	Oral Examination	343		
183.12	Convocation	344		
183.13	Time Limit for Completion of Graduate Programs	344		
183.14	Program Extensions	344		
183.15	Intellectual Property	344		
183.16	Appeals and Grievances	344		
<hr/>				
<b>184</b>	<b>Degree and Postgraduate Diploma Regulations</b>	<b>344</b>		
184.1	Master's Degrees	344		
184.2	Doctoral Degrees	345		
184.3	Individual Interdisciplinary Studies	347		
184.4	Postgraduate Diploma Programs	347		
<hr/>				
<b>185</b>	<b>Graduate Programs</b>	<b>347</b>		
185.1	General Information	347		
185.2	Agricultural, Food, and Nutritional Science	347		
185.3	Anthropology	348		
185.4	Art and Design	349		
185.5	Biochemistry	350		
185.6	Biological Sciences	351		
185.7	Biomedical Engineering	353		
185.8	Business	353		
185.9	Cell Biology	357		
185.10	Chemical and Materials Engineering	358		
185.11	Chemistry	359		
185.12	Civil and Environmental Engineering	360		
185.13	Comparative Literature Program	361		
185.14	Computing Science	362		
185.15	Dentistry	363		
185.16	Drama	364		
185.17	Earth and Atmospheric Sciences	365		
185.18	East Asian Studies	365		
185.19	Economics	366		
185.20	Educational Policy Studies	366		
185.21	Educational Psychology	367		
185.22	Electrical and Computer Engineering	368		
185.23	Elementary Education	369		
185.24	English	369		
185.25	Extension	370		
185.26	Faculté Saint-Jean	370		
185.27	Health Promotion Studies	372		
185.28	History and Classics	373		
185.29	Human Ecology	375		
185.30	Humanities Computing	376		
185.31	Laboratory Medicine and Pathology	377		
185.32	Law	377		
185.33	Library and Information Studies	378		
185.34	Linguistics	380		
185.35	Mathematical and Statistical Sciences	380		
185.36	Mechanical Engineering	381		
185.37	Medical Genetics	382		
185.38	Medical Microbiology and Immunology	383		
185.39	Medical Sciences	383		
185.40	Medicine	384		
185.41	Mining and Petroleum Engineering	384		
185.42	Modern Languages and Cultural Studies	385		
185.43	Music	386		
185.44	Neuroscience	388		
185.45	Nursing	388		
185.46	Obstetrics and Gynecology	389		
185.47	Occupational Therapy	389		
185.48	Oncology	390		
185.49	Ophthalmology	390		
185.50	Paediatrics	391		
185.51	Pharmacology	391		
185.52	Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences	392		
185.53	Philosophy	392		
185.54	Physical Education and Recreation	392		
185.55	Physical Therapy	394		
185.56	Physics	395		
185.57	Physiology	396		
185.58	Political Science	396		
185.59	Psychiatry	397		
185.60	Psychology	397		
185.61	Public Health Sciences	398		
185.62	Radiology and Diagnostic Imaging	400		
185.63	Rehabilitation Medicine	401		
185.64	Religious Studies	401		
185.65	Renewable Resources	401		
185.66	Secondary Education	403		
185.67	Sociology	404		
185.68	Speech Pathology and Audiology	405		
185.69	Surgery	406		
<hr/>				
<b>190</b>	<b>Graduate Financial Aid</b>	<b>407</b>		
190.1	Financing Graduate Education	407		
190.2	Graduate Teaching or Research Assistantships	407		
190.3	University-Administered Awards—General Information	407		
190.4	Awards Administered by Other Agencies—General Information	407		
190.5	Loans and Bursaries	407		

### Please note

- (1) Students are responsible for the completeness and accuracy of their application and registration. Please read the Calendar carefully. If you are in doubt about the regulations pertaining to your graduate program, consult the appropriate University official.
- (2) The University of Alberta Calendar will be made available to every graduate student at or before registration.
- (3) Both the University Calendar and the Calendar of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research (also referred to as FGSR) set forth the intention of the University of Alberta at the time of publication with respect to all matters contained therein. **The University reserves the right at any time to deviate from what appears in the Calendar**, either in order to serve the best interests of the University, or because of circumstances or occurrences beyond the University's reasonable control. The University expressly denies responsibility or liability to any person or persons who may suffer loss or who may be otherwise adversely affected by such change.
- (4) University deadlines are set out in the Academic Schedule. Please note that graduate student deadlines may differ from undergraduate student deadlines.

### Responsibilities Related to Graduate Programs

- (1) **The Student:** Graduate students are ultimately responsible for their own programs. They are expected to read the Calendar and any other relevant documents to become familiar with all regulations and deadlines relating to their programs. The students' fundamental responsibilities include ensuring that their registration is accurate and does not lapse, submitting appropriate forms to the department for signature and processing, and paying all fees required by the deadline dates set out in the Calendar.
- (2) **The Supervisor and Supervisory Committee:** The supervisor is directly responsible for the supervision of the student's program. In this capacity, the supervisor assists the student in planning a program; assists in ensuring that the student is aware of all program requirements, degree regulations, and general regulations of the department and the FGSR; provides counsel on all aspects of the program; and stays informed of the student's research activities and progress. The supervisor is also charged with ensuring that students conduct their research in a manner that is as effective, safe, and productive as is possible. The supervisor must prepare a program of studies for the student; arrange for and attend all supervisory committee meetings and the candidate's examinations, ensuring that these are scheduled and held in accordance with FGSR regulations; and must review the thesis both in draft and in final form.
- (3) **The Department\*:** The department oversees the supervision of all graduate students enrolled in its programs and serves as the chief liaison with the FGSR. It is responsible for ensuring that the student receives proper supervision and that the regulations and requirements of the FGSR are met. The department is responsible for recommending and keeping the FGSR informed of any development in or changes relating to the student's program, including the appointment of the supervisor and supervisory committee members (where applicable) and changes to that membership, change of student status, course and program changes, scheduling of examination dates, etc.
 

**\*Note:** The term "Department" applies both to a Department and to a non-departmentalized Faculty; as well as to an extra-departmental graduate program (PhD in Medical Sciences and MBA). The term "Department" also refers to the Chair, Graduate Coordinator, Director, or any other individuals officially designated responsible for graduate programs.
- (4) **The Graduate Coordinator\*:** The department's graduate coordinator is the official representative of the department to its graduate students. Graduate coordinators must be tenured or tenure-track faculty members. Relationships between graduate coordinators and the staff and students in their program(s) should be academic. Any personal relationships that alter or affect this academic relationship may constitute a conflict of interest (eg, familial or intimate relationship, business relationship). In addition, a conflict of interest may arise when graduate coordinators make decisions concerning students that they supervise. In accord with GFC policy, any possible conflict of interest should be disclosed. Persons may not act as graduate program coordinators for matters in which they have a conflict of interest.
 

**\*Note:** The term Graduate Coordinator also refers to associate chairs, associate deans, directors, or any other individual officially designated as being responsible for the unit's graduate programs.
- (5) **The Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research Office (FGSR):** The FGSR Office is responsible for the general administration of graduate programs, from the admission and registration of graduate students through to convocation. The office houses documentation related to application, admission, programs, course grades, examinations, awards, and theses. It is ultimately responsible for the admission of students; for the setting of minimum entrance requirements and minimum academic standing requirements, and for ensuring that these are met; for approving all changes to students' programs and the appointment of supervisors, supervisory committees and examining committees; and for submitting to the Council of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research for approval of changes affecting policy, general and degree regulations, and so on.
- (6) **Guidelines for Supervisors and Graduate Students**
  - a. **Guidelines for Supervisors**  
The Supervisor, with the support of the home department, should
    - 1) provide an environment for the student that is conducive to research and in which the student can grow intellectually;
    - 2) provide appropriate guidance to the student on the nature of research and the standard expected, and be accessible to give advice and constructive criticism; at the beginning of the supervisory relationship, the student should be made aware of the normal expectations held by the supervisor and the department;
    - 3) with the student establish a realistic timetable for completion of various phases of the program;
    - 4) consider a graduate student as a "junior colleague in research;"
    - 5) ensure that there are sufficient material and supervisory resources for each graduate student under supervision;
    - 6) work with the student to establish the supervisory committee as soon as possible after the start of the program and ensure that it maintains contact and formally meets at least once a year with the student;
    - 7) when going on leave or an extended period of absence, ensure that the student is adequately supervised by the provision of an acting supervisor (who should be a member of the supervisory committee);
    - 8) ensure that the student is aware of his/her guidelines (as listed below) and, when necessary, assist the student in meeting these;
    - 9) set up committee meetings and examinations after consultation and with full knowledge of the student.
  - b. **Guidelines for Graduate Students**  
Graduate students should
    - 1) make themselves aware of the contents of the graduate portions of the Calendar and take responsibility for their own programs in that the Calendar sets out the requirements for the various programs;
    - 2) maintain open communication with their supervisor and Graduate Coordinator concerning any problem either real or perceived;
    - 3) inform the supervisor regularly about progress, and provide the supervisor with an annual report for distribution to the supervisory committee;
    - 4) make research results accessible (beyond their appearance in a thesis) to an appropriate audience;
    - 5) be aware of deadlines for possible scholarship applications and to seek advice and assistance from the department in making applications.

# 181 Members of the Faculty

## Officers of the Faculty

### Dean

MRT Dale, PhD

### Associate Deans

TL Krukoff, PhD  
SE Macdonald, PhD  
G Pavlich, PhD  
O Yonge, PhD

### Assistant Dean

HM Hogg, BA

## Council of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research

The Council of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research is composed of the officers listed above plus other members appointed to it by General Faculties Council.

### President and Vice-Chancellor

RD Fraser, PhD

### Vice-President (Research)

RG Kachanoski, PhD

### Chair, Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research Academic Appeals Committee

DS Chanasyk, PhD

### Departmental Representatives

P Sporns, PhD, Agricultural, Food, and Nutritional Science  
G Forth, PhD, Anthropology  
L Ingram, MVA, Art and Design  
RN McElhane, PhD, Biochemistry  
JP Chang, PhD, Biological Sciences  
RE Snyder, PhD, Biomedical Engineering  
V Mehotra, PhD, Business (MBA program)  
DJ Cooper, PhD, Business (PhD program)  
T Hobman, PhD, Cell Biology  
AE Mather, PhD, Chemical and Materials Engineering  
J Takats, PhD, Chemistry  
D Chan, PhD, Civil and Environmental Engineering  
M Bortolussi, PhD, Comparative Literature  
H Yang, PhD, Computing Science  
LW Kline, PhD, Dentistry  
D Barnett, PhD, Drama  
M Sharp, PhD, Earth and Atmospheric Sciences  
LF Leung, PhD, East Asian Studies  
C Smith, PhD, Economics  
G Taylor, PhD, Educational Policy Studies  
R Everall, PhD, Educational Psychology

HJ Marquez, PhD, Electrical and Computer Engineering

R McKay, PhD, Elementary Education

H Zwicker, PhD, English  
M Adria, PhD, Extension  
Y Mahé, PhD, Faculté Saint-Jean

H Madill, PhD, Health

Promotion Studies  
DC Johnson, PhD, History and Classics

N Kerr, PhD, Human Ecology  
G Tyrell, PhD, Laboratory Medicine and Pathology

C Bell, LLB, Law

L Given, PhD, Library and Information Studies

SA Rice, PhD, Linguistics  
YS Wong, Mathematical and Statistical Sciences

B Jar, PhD, Mechanical

Engineering

S Andrew, PhD, Medical

Genetics

L Guilbert, PhD, Medical

Microbiology and Immunology

L McGann, PhD, Medical

Sciences

RL Jones, PhD, Medicine

M Henn, PhD, Modern

Languages and Comparative

Studies

D Gramit, DMA, Music

J Greer, PhD, Neuroscience

JK Olson, PhD, Nursing

J Magill-Evans, PhD,

Occupational Therapy

R Godbout, PhD, Oncology

M Walter, PhD, Ophthalmology

P Major, Orthodontics

GD Lopaschuk, PhD, Paediatrics

WP Gati, PhD, Pharmacology

EE Knaus, PhD, Pharmacy and

Pharmaceutical Sciences

R Burch, PhD, Philosophy

P Gervais, PhD, Physical

Education and Recreation

J Yang, PhD, Physical Therapy

R Marchand, PhD, Physics

CG Benishin, PhD, Physiology

I Urquhart, PhD, Political

Science

GB Baker, Psychiatry

P Dixon, PhD, Psychology

LD Saunders, PhD, Public Health

Sciences

LJ Filipow, PhD, Radiology and

Diagnostic Imaging

P Hagler, PhD, Rehabilitation

Medicine

P Blenis, PhD, Renewable

Resources

J Unterschlutz, PhD, Rural

Economy

GH Buck, PhD, Secondary

Education

WA Johnston, PhD, Sociology

J Volden, PhD, Speech

Pathology and Audiology

RV Rajotte, PhD, Surgery

### Graduate Student

#### Representatives

L Skallerup, President, Graduate Students' Association

O Adetunji, Vice-President Academic, Graduate Students' Association

T Scott, Vice-President Labour Relations, Graduate Students' Association

L Cormack, Biochemistry

G Gay, Biochemistry

E Saude, Biochemistry

R Laffin, Biological Sciences

D Sehmy, Comparative

Literature

S Wilson, Comparative

Literature

D Morgan, Computing Science

C Parker, Computing Science

K Brien, Educational Policy

Studies

T Poon, Electrical and Computer

Engineering

A Rukavina, English

D Dennis, Human Ecology

J Barker, Library and

Information Studies

S Somanathan, Mechanical

Engineering

A MacDairmid, Physics

D Preece, Political Science

E Ho, Psychology

E Parent, Rehabilitation

Medicine

W Hu, Rural Economy

### Registrar of the University

CP Byrne, MBA

### Director of Libraries

K Adams, MLS

The University of Alberta reserves the right to change, without prior notice, the information contained in this publication, including the alteration of fees and schedules and the revision or cancellation of courses.

## Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research University of Alberta Directory

### Academic Matters:

MRT Dale, Dean  
TL Krukoff, Associate Dean  
SE Macdonald, Associate Dean  
G Pavlich, Associate Dean  
O Yonge, Associate Dean  
HM Hogg, Assistant Dean

### Admissions, Registration Records, Convocation, Graduate Awards:

Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, 105 Administration Building

Telephone: (780) 492-3499

Fax: (780) 492-0692

E-mail: grad.mail@ualberta.ca

Web Site: www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies

### Change of Faculty, Interest and Aptitude Tests,

### Personal Problems, Unsatisfactory Standing,

### Vocation Planning, Withdrawal from the University:

Student Counselling Services, 2-600 Students' Union Building, 492-5205

### Examinations:

Office of the Registrar and Student Awards, Administration Building, 492-5221

### Fee Payments:

Financial Services, 3rd Floor, Administration Building, 492-3389

### Native Student Services:

Office of the Advisor on Native Student Services, 2-400 Students' Union Building, 492-5677

### Applications, Programs, and Course Content:

The appropriate department

### University Student Services:

Office of the Dean of Students, 5-02 Students' Union Building, 492-4145

### Transcripts:

Office of the Registrar and Student Awards, Administration Building, 492-3113

### University Residence and Other Housing:

Director, Housing and Food Services, 44 Lister Hall, 492-4281

The above addresses should contain the suffix University of Alberta Edmonton, Alberta, T6G 2E2.

## 182 General Information

### 182.1 Graduate Programs Offered

Graduate work has been offered at the University of Alberta since its inception in 1908. The present organization of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, headed by a Dean, was adopted in 1957.

The Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research office is primarily responsible for the general administration of graduate programs. Officers of the Faculty, in conjunction with the Faculty Council, develop and implement

appropriate regulations and operating procedures. In its administrative capacity, the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research is responsible for approving applications for admission and programs of study, for certifying the satisfactory completion of each student's program prior to graduation, for maintaining the academic records of all students registered in the Faculty, and administering the graduate awards program. The Faculty also coordinates in whole or in part some functions involving several Faculties.

Two categories of graduate degree programs are offered at the University of Alberta—doctoral and master's. The specific programs offered in each category are listed below. In addition, the Faculty offers a few postgraduate diploma programs designed to provide an opportunity for individuals to take a sequence of courses to increase their knowledge of a specialized area without needing to enrol in a degree program.

### Graduate Studies Chart 1 Graduate Degrees

<b>Agricultural, Food, and Nutritional Science</b> MSc (Thesis) MAg, MEng (Course Based) PhD	<b>Computing Science</b> MSc (Thesis) MSc (Course Based) PhD	<b>History and Classics</b> MA (Thesis) MA (Course Based) PhD
<b>Anaesthesia and Pain Medicine</b> MSc (Thesis) (See Note 2)	<b>Dentistry</b> MSc (Thesis) (See Note 2), MSc in Orthodontics (Thesis) PhD (See Note 1)	<b>Human Ecology</b> MA, MSc (Thesis) MA, MSc (Course Based) PhD
<b>Anthropology</b> MA (Thesis) PhD	<b>Drama</b> MFA, MA (Thesis)	<b>Humanities Computing</b> MA (Thesis)
<b>Art and Design</b> MA, MDes, MFA (Thesis)	<b>Earth and Atmospheric Sciences</b> MA, MSc (Thesis) PhD	<b>Laboratory Medicine and Pathology</b> MSc (Thesis) PhD (See Note 1)
<b>Biochemistry</b> MSc (Thesis) PhD	<b>East Asian Studies</b> MA (Thesis)	<b>Law</b> LL.M (Thesis)
<b>Biological Sciences</b> MSc (Thesis) PhD	<b>Economics</b> MA (Course Based) PhD	<b>Library and Information Studies</b> MLIS (Thesis) MLIS (Course Based)
<b>Biomedical Engineering</b> MSc (Thesis) PhD (See Note 1)	<b>Educational Policy Studies</b> MEd (Thesis) MEd (Course Based) EdD, PhD	<b>Linguistics</b> MSc (Thesis) MSc (Course Based) PhD
<b>Business</b> MBA (Thesis) MBA, MBA-LLB, MBA-MAg, MBA-MEng, MBA-MF (Course Based) PhD, MBA-PhD	<b>Educational Psychology</b> MEd (Thesis) MEd (Course Based) PhD	<b>Mathematical and Statistical Sciences</b> MSc (Thesis) MSc (Course Based) PhD
<b>Cell Biology</b> MSc (Thesis) PhD	<b>Electrical and Computer Engineering</b> MSc (Thesis) MEng (Course Based) PhD	<b>Mechanical Engineering</b> MSc (Thesis) MEng (Course Based) PhD
<b>Chemical and Materials Engineering</b> MSc (Thesis) MEng (Course Based) PhD	<b>Elementary Education</b> MEd (Thesis) MEd (Course Based) EdD, PhD	<b>Medical Genetics</b> MSc (Thesis) (See Note 2) PhD (See Note 1)
<b>Chemistry</b> MSc (Thesis) PhD	<b>English</b> MA (Thesis) MA (Course Based) PhD	<b>Medical Microbiology and Immunology</b> MSc (Thesis) PhD
<b>Civil and Environmental Engineering</b> MSc (Thesis) MEng (Course Based) PhD	<b>Études Canadiennes (Faculté Saint-Jean)</b> MA (Thesis)	<b>Medical Sciences</b> MSc (Thesis) PhD
<b>Communications and Technology</b> MA (Course Based)	<b>Études en Langue et Culture (Faculté Saint-Jean)</b> MEd (Thesis) MEd (Course Based)	<b>Medicine</b> MSc (Thesis) PhD
<b>Comparative Literature</b> MA (Thesis) MA (Course Based) PhD	<b>Health Promotion Studies</b> MSc (Thesis) MSc (Course Based)	<b>Modern Languages and Cultural Studies</b> MA (Thesis) MA (Course Based) PhD

#### Notes

- (1) Offered as part of the PhD in Medical Sciences interdisciplinary program.
- (2) This Department participates in offering an MSc degree through the Medical Sciences program.
- (3) Offered as part of the PhD in Rehabilitation Science.

## Graduate Studies Chart 1 Graduate Degrees (cont'd)

<b>Music</b> MMus, MA (Thesis) MA (Course Based) DMus, PhD	<b>Philosophy</b> MA (Thesis) PhD	<b>Radiology and Diagnostic Imaging</b> MSc (Thesis) PhD (See Note 1)
<b>Neuroscience</b> MSc (Thesis) PhD	<b>Physical Education and Recreation</b> MA, MSc (Thesis) MA (Course Based) PhD	<b>Rehabilitation Science</b> PhD
<b>Nursing</b> MN (Thesis) MN (Course Based) PhD	<b>Physical Therapy</b> MPT (Course Based) MSc (Thesis) PhD (See Note 3)	<b>Religious Studies</b> MA (Thesis)
<b>Obstetrics and Gynecology</b> MSc (Thesis) (See Note 2)	<b>Physics</b> MSc (Thesis) MSc (Course Based) PhD	<b>Renewable Resources</b> MSc (Thesis) MAg, MF, MBA-MF, MBA-MAg (Course Based) PhD
<b>Occupational Therapy</b> MSc (Thesis) MSc (Course Based) PhD (See Note 3)	<b>Physiology</b> MSc (Thesis) PhD	<b>Rural Economy</b> MSc (Thesis) MAg, MBA-MAg (Course Based) PhD
<b>Oncology</b> MSc (Thesis) (See Note 2) PhD (See Note 1)	<b>Political Science</b> MA (Thesis) MA (Course Based) PhD	<b>Secondary Education</b> MEd (Thesis) MEd (Course Based) EdD, PhD
<b>Ophthalmology</b> MSc (Thesis) (See Note 2) PhD (See Note 1)	<b>Psychiatry</b> MSc (Thesis) PhD	<b>Sociology</b> MA (Thesis) MA (Course Based) PhD
<b>Paediatrics</b> MSc (Thesis) PhD (See Note 1)	<b>Psychology</b> MA, MSc (Thesis) PhD	<b>Speech Pathology and Audiology</b> MSc (Thesis) MSLP (Course Based) PhD (See Note 3)
<b>Pharmacology</b> MSc (Thesis) PhD	<b>Public Health Sciences</b> MPH (Thesis), MSc (Thesis) (See Note 2) MPH (Course Based) PhD (See Note 1)	<b>Surgery</b> MSc (Thesis) PhD
<b>Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences</b> MSc (Thesis) MPharm (Course Based) PhD		
<b>Notes</b> (1) Offered as part of the PhD in Medical Sciences interdisciplinary program. (2) This Department participates in offering an MSc degree through the Medical Sciences program. (3) Offered as part of the PhD in Rehabilitation Science.		

## 182.2 University Teaching Program

This program is offered by participating departments and Faculties through the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research and is facilitated by University Teaching Services.

The primary objective of the program is to provide opportunities for master's and doctoral students to develop an ethical, philosophical, and practical basis for careers in postsecondary teaching. Successful completion of the program is recorded on the student's transcript. The program is voluntary and no additional fees are required.

Graduate students are expected to familiarize themselves with the requirements of their department's University Teaching Program and are responsible for the timely completion of the various elements of the program and for the maintenance of their records.

It is anticipated that this program will benefit all participants: graduate students, departments, and the university. The goals of the program are:

- (1) Graduate students will develop teaching skills in a program supervised by faculty and will gain classroom self-confidence and effectiveness.
- (2) Departments will improve their teaching mission from the presence of teaching assistants who are better prepared for the classroom and laboratory, from faculty members who have a heightened awareness of teaching and teaching issues and from an enhanced reputation for their graduates.
- (3) The university will demonstrate its commitment to excellence in undergraduate and graduate education.

Participation of students who can find equivalent approved teaching experience outside of the usual teaching assistant setting is also welcomed

and encouraged. The program will normally be completed over a two-year period.

More information can be found at the University Teaching Program website [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies/utp/teach.html](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies/utp/teach.html)

## 182.3 Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research Outreach Program

The FGSR Outreach Program provides opportunities for graduate students to participate in activities that promote learning and a dissemination of knowledge among elementary, junior, and senior high schools in the community, as well as to colleges, community groups, or industry. The Outreach Program office will initiate, promote, and facilitate extramural outreach opportunities and contacts for graduate students. More information is available at [www.ualberta.ca/OUTREACH](http://www.ualberta.ca/OUTREACH)

## 182.4 Information for International Students

International students (i.e., neither Canadian citizens nor permanent residents) studying in Canada require a Study Permit from Citizenship and Immigration Canada. Some students will also require a Visa. Study Permits and Visas must be obtained before coming to Canada—they cannot be issued here.

While it is not possible to obtain a Study Permit until an official letter of admission from the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research has been issued, students are advised to begin the procedures necessary to secure admission to Canada and to complete the documentation required by Citizenship and Immigration Canada as soon as possible after submitting an

Application for Graduate Admission. Information on immigration regulations is available from Canadian embassies, high commissions and British consular offices. Immigration officials in these offices will be able to give advice and help.

The Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research Application for Graduate Admission form also contains information of interest to international applicants. On acceptance to the University of Alberta, a pamphlet entitled *Preparing for Your Studies in Canada* is sent to students along with their official admission letter. The International Centre conducts orientation seminars and assists students after they arrive in Canada.

## 182.5 Fees

The University of Alberta's fees policies and procedures are discussed in §22.2 of the Calendar. Information related specifically to fees for graduate students is found in §22.2.2. Individuals seeking fees information should consult these sections.

# 183 Regulations of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research

The general Faculty regulations outlined below apply to all graduate students. Faculty regulations specific to particular degree programs are found under the appropriate program heading in §185.

## 183.1 Application

The University of Alberta may at its discretion refuse admission to any applicant.

All documents submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research must be in English and (where applicable) in the original language in which they were written. Documents submitted in support of an application become the property of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research and will not subsequently be released or copied except to other University of Alberta offices.

Reference letters are collected under the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* and the Universities Act. They are required to evaluate applicants for admission to a graduate program and for scholarship and other funding purposes. Reference letters are considered to be supplied in confidence and will be used only by individuals and committees who evaluate applicants.

At the students' request documents in their file will be made accessible to certain university officials. The Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research will release photocopies regarding a student's previous education where the information is needed for scholarship purposes for attendance at the University of Alberta.

Application for admission to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research must be made directly to the department in which the student wishes to pursue a program of studies. The Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research has an online application on its website ([www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies)) that is available for most departments. Applicants are encouraged to use it after consultation with the department to ensure eligibility requirements are met; otherwise applicants must use the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research application for admission form provided to them by the department.

Application deadlines are set by many departments. Applicants should consult the department for deadline dates. Students are encouraged to make contacts and enquiries well in advance of any department admission deadline to maximize consideration for admission. Completed applications for admission and supporting documents from foreign students should reach departmental offices well in advance of the following deadline dates so that immigration authorizations can be obtained in time for arrival prior to the commencement of the term.

Deadlines for foreign admissions are: July 1 for September admission; November 1 for January admission; March 1 for May admission; and May 1 for July admission. These are the dates by which a completed foreign student application file with a departmental recommendation must be received in the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research. Since departments may set earlier deadlines for application documents to be received in their offices, applicants should consult the department.

An applicant must arrange to have forwarded direct to the department concerned official or certified true transcripts or marksheets and degree certificates from all institutions attended other than the University of Alberta. The Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research or the department may require the applicant to furnish an official description of the content of any or all courses listed on the transcripts. Letters of recommendation and other documents may also be required. Applicants should refer to the information attached to the application for admission forms and consult the department prior to applying.

Application documents are compiled and reviewed by the department, which makes a recommendation for admission to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research as to the student's admissibility according to departmental standards. A final assessment is done and a decision regarding a recommendation for admission is reached by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research. Successful applicants are notified as soon as possible of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research's decision regarding their admission. Applicants who are unsuccessful will be notified by the department.

Admission to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research is valid only for the term indicated. If circumstances prevent a student from registering for that session the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research reserves the right to reconsider the application for admission.

## 183.2 Admission

Individuals seeking admission should review the University of Alberta Code of Applicant Behavior located in §11.8 of the *GFC Policy Manual*.

The minimum requirements for admission to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research are outlined below. Some departments impose additional admission requirements. Even though an applicant may appear to satisfy the general admission requirements, acceptance into a graduate program is not guaranteed.

### 183.2.1 Academic Requirements

(1) Applicants to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research must have obtained a University of Alberta baccalaureate degree or its academic equivalent from this or another recognized academic institution. Degrees can vary greatly from institution to institution. Consequently, the University of Alberta is obliged to examine in detail the content of courses completed elsewhere by students seeking to enroll in a graduate program in order to establish equivalencies between these courses and those offered at the University of Alberta. This examination has as its goal the establishment of curricular equivalencies, and with it the appropriate placement of incoming students, and can entail, among other things, a comparative assessment of syllabuses, consultation with departments, and discussions with other institutions. In seeking the appropriate placement of its students, the University of Alberta strives to optimize their opportunity to succeed academically, while maintaining a high standard in its graduate programs.

Some departments recommend students as candidates for the course-based master's degree with three-year baccalaureate degrees. However, these are course-based master's programs where the program requirements include at least ★30 in excess of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research minimum course requirement of ★24.

Applicants will not be admissible to a doctoral degree program at the University of Alberta if they have previously obtained a similar or identical degree.

Effective September 1, 2003, the University of Alberta will implement a letter grading system with a 4-point scale of numerical equivalents for calculating grade point averages.

The grade point average obtained during the last 60 units of course weight (★60) of undergraduate (or graduate) study must be at least 3.0 on the 4-point letter grading system used at the University of Alberta or an equivalent standing from another recognized institution (see below). When it is not possible to evaluate a ★60 grade point average or equivalent, the evaluation will be based on the overall coursework completed for the degree(s). Failing marks and reexamination marks are included in the GPA calculation. Individual departments may require a higher average. Consult the appropriate departmental information in §185.

Grading systems differ widely in various countries. Experience with these systems over the years indicates that to give reasonable assurance of success in a graduate program at the University of Alberta, applicants must have an academic background at least equal to one of the equivalent qualifications below:

**Canada and USA**– GPA of 3.0 out of a possible 4.0 on the University of Alberta grading system, or 3.0 on most other 4-point systems, or 72%, or a B (second class) standing, or equivalent in the work of the last two full years of previous degrees.

**Egypt**– Honors degree with a standing of at least Very Good (80%).

**India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh**– First class or first division bachelor's and master's degrees.

**Japan**– 2.3 out of 3 or 3 out of 4.

**People's Republic of China** – 80% or 4 out of 5.

**Taiwan**– A average (usually 80% or better).

**United Kingdom, Australia, New Zealand** and other Commonwealth countries whose university systems follow that of Great Britain – Upper second class honors degree.

- (2) Applicants must be recommended for admission to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research by the department to which they are applying, indicating that the applicant is in all respects acceptable to the department.

### 183.2.2 Aboriginal Applicants

The Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research is committed to the development of a University environment which encourages honor and respect for Aboriginal communities, in recognition of their unique position as descendants of the First Peoples Nation and the spirit and intent of their relationships in Canada.

Students of Aboriginal ancestry, within the meaning of the Constitution Act, 1982, section 35(2), are strongly encouraged to apply for admission. The Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research has developed a series of recruitment and retention initiatives to enhance the learning experiences of Aboriginal students on the campus.

In accordance with the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research admission policy, Aboriginal students may be considered for admission on the basis of their life experience. The Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research advocates the admission of Aboriginal applicants by individual departments.

### 183.2.3 English Language Requirement

Since English is the primary language of instruction and communication at the University of Alberta (except for the Faculté Saint-Jean), proficiency in English is a prerequisite for graduate admission.

All applicants must demonstrate English language proficiency prior to admission. This demonstration may take one of several forms:

- (1) Possession of a baccalaureate degree or its academic equivalent from an academic institution recognized by the University of Alberta, in which the language of instruction is English. It is the responsibility of the applicant to present satisfactory evidence that the baccalaureate instruction was provided in English.
- (2) A satisfactory score on an approved English language examination as described below.

Notwithstanding the above, departments and the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research reserve the right to require a demonstration of English language proficiency.

The Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research recognizes four English language examinations – the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery (MELAB), the International English Language Testing System (IELTS), and the Canadian Academic English Language (CAEL) Assessment.

All applicants who are required to write the English language examination are advised to do so at an early date because a satisfactory score is required before the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research will issue an official admission approval letter. The minimum acceptable score is 550 (paper-based) or 213 (computer-based) on the TOEFL, 85 on the MELAB, and a minimum overall band score of 6.5, with at least 5 on each test band, on the IELTS, or an overall minimum score of 60 with at least 60 on each subtest on the CAEL. Applicants should arrange for their English language test results to be sent direct to the department.

These are minimum scores acceptable for admission to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research. Individual departments may require higher scores. Consult the appropriate departmental information in §185.

### 183.2.4 University of Alberta Staff as Graduate Students

University of Alberta staff may be recommended and considered for admission to graduate programs provided the Faculty of Graduate Studies

and Research has reviewed the case and established that conflict of interest between the candidate's role as staff member and as graduate student will be absent or minimal. University of Alberta staff may not be full-time graduate students and full-time staff at the same time.

Guidelines are available from the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research. Any department wishing to recommend admission of a University staff member to a graduate program should first consult with the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research.

## 183.3 Registration

Students are responsible for the completeness and accuracy of their registration. They are also responsible for adjustments in registration.

### 183.3.1 Maintenance of Registration

**Course-based Programs:** Students in course-based degree programs must register in a minimum of ★3 of coursework or in M REG 800 Maintaining Registration for at least one term in each September to August period to keep the program active. Other registration patterns for students in exceptional circumstances will be considered by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research.

**Thesis-based Programs:** Students who are admitted to any thesis-based program (excluding cost-recovery programs) and who initially register as full-time students in these programs must register full-time for the remainder of their program. This policy is in effect for students who begin September 2003 and thereafter. In order to keep their program active, students registered in thesis-based master's and doctoral programs must register each year either full-time (equivalent of ★9 of coursework and/or thesis) or part-time if eligible (minimum of ★3 of coursework and/or Thesis, or in M REG 800 Maintaining Registration) for both terms of Fall/Winter (September to April). At the end of the program, the registration can be as described in §183.3.3. Students who have registered in Fall/Winter and are working only on thesis research during May to August do not need to register separately for that period. See §183.3.5 for registration procedures. Other registration patterns for students in exceptional circumstances will be considered by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research.

Students who fail to keep the program active as described above will be considered to have withdrawn from their program. If they wish to resume work on the program they must apply for readmission and have their program reassessed in terms of the regulations in force at the time of reapplication. There is no guarantee for readmission. If a student is recommended for readmission, a readmission fee will be charged in addition to the fees assessed in the usual manner.

### 183.3.2 Minimum Units of Course Weight Registration Requirements

**Thesis-Based Master's Programs:** Over the duration of their program students in thesis-based master's programs must register in and be assessed fees for a minimum of ★24, which may consist of a combination of courses and thesis research. Notwithstanding the above, students are required to fulfil the department's thesis-based program requirements as approved by Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research Council and as stated in the department's graduate program requirements §185 of the Calendar.

**Course-Based Master's Program:** Over the duration of their program students in course-based master's programs must register in and be assessed fees for a minimum of ★24. This is minimum requirement; students are required to fulfil the department's program requirements that for most departments are higher than the minimum ★24.

**Doctoral Programs:** Over the duration of their program students in a doctoral program must register in and be assessed fees for a minimum of ★36, which may consist of a combination of coursework (where required) and thesis research. Notwithstanding the above, students are required to fulfil the department's doctoral program requirements as approved by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research Council and as stated in the department's graduate program requirements §185 of the Calendar.

### 183.3.3 Registration at the End of Programs

**Course-Based Programs:** When a student in a course-based master's program completes all of the coursework and other required assignments and the department submits a Notice of Final Completion for Course-Based Master's Degree to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, the student's name will be placed onto the list for the next available convocation.

**Thesis-Based Programs:** Students in thesis-based master's and doctoral programs must register in Thesis during the registration period in which the thesis and accompanying evidence of program completion is submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research. This enables the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research to award credit for the thesis at that time. If the thesis is submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research during September–December, the student must be registered for Fall Term and does not need to register in second term. If the thesis is submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research during January–April, the student must be registered for the full Fall/Winter. If the thesis is submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research during May–August the student must be registered for the full Fall/Winter immediately preceding. Thesis-based programs are not recorded as complete until the thesis and accompanying documentation have been submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research. See §183.12 for information about convocation.

### 183.3.4 Registration Status

A student's registration status is determined automatically by the total units of course weight (including a project or a thesis where appropriate) in which the student is registered for credit in a given term. Audited courses are not included in the calculation of registration status.

**Full-Time Registration in Fall/Winter:** These students are registered in the equivalent of ★9 or more for credit in a term and are working full time on their academic program in that term.

**Part-Time Registration in Fall/Winter:** These students are registered in the equivalent of less than ★9 for credit in a term.

**Full-Time Registration in Spring/Summer:** These students are registered in the equivalent of ★6 or more per term.

**Part-Time Registration in Spring/Summer:** These students are registered in the equivalent of less than ★6 per term.

**M REG 800 Maintaining Registration:** Students who are not registered in any courses in a given term, and are not working on thesis or project research, but still wish to maintain their status as graduate students register in M REG 800.

### 183.3.5 Registration Procedure

Newly admitted and continuing graduate students in degree programs register using the Bear Tracks web registration system at [www.registrar.ualberta.ca](http://www.registrar.ualberta.ca). Registration information and materials are normally provided by the department after students arrive in Edmonton. Special and Visiting graduate student registrations will be processed by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research.

In order to register at the University of Alberta, graduate students must:

#### Step 1. Consult and Receive Counselling

All graduate students in degree programs in the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research must consult with their department and discuss their program with their supervisor prior to registering.

**Thesis Registration** is restricted to students in thesis-based graduate degree programs. Qualifying, Special, and Visiting graduate students may not register in Thesis. The specific thesis registration selected by the student will depend upon the amount of time during the term(s) that the student will devote to work on their program.

Thesis sections are scheduled according to units of course weight equivalency. Students should consult with their department to determine which of the Thesis sections is appropriate. The selection will depend on the amount of time that the student will devote to work on the program. By registering in the appropriate Thesis designation (along with any other courses), the registration status of the student is calculated automatically. Refer to the Course Listings of the Calendar under Thesis for the appropriate Thesis section for the student to register in.

These Thesis sections are to be used in combination with course registrations in order to achieve the correct units of course weight for registration status (i.e., FT or PT). For example, if a student registers in a ★2 course, then the addition of THES 901 would bring the registration status to part-time (i.e., ★3).

To register full-time in a thesis program in Fall/Winter, students must register in a combination of course work and/or thesis research comprising a minimum of the equivalent of ★9 (equivalent to three half-courses) each term. Students registered in less than the equivalent of ★9 in a Fall/Winter term are considered part-time students. FGSR has created a special full-time thesis designation (Thesis 919) which is assessed at a reduced fee. Registration in this section of Thesis will provide the student with full-time student status but at a substantially lower Instructional Fee than the existing ★9 equivalent

thesis registration (Thesis 909). Students should consult with their department to determine if they are eligible to register in the reduced-fee thesis.

**Research Project Registration** for students in the course-based master's route normally involves registering in the appropriate 900-level course. Registration in this is restricted to students in a course-based graduate degree program. Consult the department course listings in the Calendar for the appropriate section.

#### Step 2. Register

Once newly-admitted and continuing graduate students in degree programs have determined their program requirements in consultation with their departments, they pick up registration materials from their departments and register using the Bear Tracks web registration system. Students are responsible for the completeness and accuracy of their registration.

The Bear Tracks web registration system cannot be used for the following:

- (1) Audited Courses: All graduate students (excluding special graduate students) who are registered full-time or part-time may seek permission to audit a course. Since permission to audit cannot officially be granted until the number of students registered for credit is known, students will not be allowed to register for audit until after classes close for registration for credit (after the sixth day of class in Fall/Winter).

To add a course for audit students must

- a. complete a *Course Audit* form available from the department;
- b. have it signed by
  - 1) the instructor of the course and
  - 2) the graduate coordinator or department chair; and
- c. submit the form to Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research for approval and processing.

Students who wish to change their status in a course from credit to audit must first consult with their supervisor or program advisor. If permission is granted, a *Course Audit* form must be signed and submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research office. Deadlines for submitting such a change are found in the Academic Schedule.

Audited courses will not be considered as meeting prerequisite, admission, or course requirements for any University of Alberta degree or diploma program. For further information on auditor status refer to §21.1.3 of the University Calendar.

- (2) Courses Extra to Degree: To designate a course as Extra, students must
  - a. complete an *Extra to Degree* form available from the department;
  - b. have it signed by the graduate coordinator or department chair; and
  - c. submit the form to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research for approval and processing.
- (3) Courses taken toward doctoral program requirements: Students who are still candidates for a master's degree cannot use the Bear Tracks web registration system to register in courses toward their doctoral program requirements. Such doctoral level courses may be taken for one Fall/Winter only by master's degree candidates. Students must
  - a. complete an *Extra to Degree* form available from the department;
  - b. have it signed by the graduate coordinator or department chair; and
  - c. submit the form to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research for approval and processing.
- (4) Registration in more than one degree program: The Bear Tracks web registration system can only be used to register in one degree program. Students who have been approved to register in more than one program (e.g. PGME students also completing a graduate program) must contact the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research office for approval to register in the graduate degree program. Registration in more than one program requires the knowledge and consent of the department(s) and the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research.
- (5) Registration as an Extramural student, or late registration:
  - a. Normally, in order to be registered extramural, students must be registered in courses that are designated as off-campus or alternate delivery. See the Glossary of the Calendar for a definition of an extramural student.
  - b. Graduate students who live more than 80 kilometres from Edmonton can be registered as extramural students by choosing the appropriate section of Thesis, M REG 800, or the departmental project course.

Students must contact the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research office.



### Step 3. Confirm Registration

All students who register, including Special and Visiting graduate students; students registered in courses for credit and/or audit; and students registered in thesis, research projects, or M REG 800 only are considered to have confirmed their registration when they register. A timetable/fees listing will be mailed to the student's current address.

Graduate students are not required to pay the confirmation deposit.

Fees must be paid in full by the deadlines of September 30 for Fall Term and January 31 for Winter Term. If the fees are not paid in full (or the student loan form completed and signed) by September 30, the Fall Term registration will be cancelled. The Fall Term courses will be changed to "Withdrawn" and will remain on the student's record with a comment of 'W', and the student will be responsible for 50% of the fees assessed for those courses. The Winter Term registration will be deleted. See "How to confirm your Registration" in the *Registration Procedures Guide*.

There is a fee for reinstating registrations withdrawn because of non-payment of fees by the fee payment deadline. Graduate students need to reinstate registrations in the FGSR office. Staff will reactivate registrations and remove the "W" (Withdrawn) placed on courses for that term. Students should be prepared to pay the Office of Financial Services immediately the reinstatement charge as well as fees resulting from the reactivated registration.

#### 183.3.6 Reregistration in Courses

See §22.1.3

#### 183.3.7 Changes to Registration

If students wish to make changes to their registration in any of the following cases, they must first consult the department in which they are registered. Students make changes to their registration for all unrestricted courses through the Bear Tracks web registration system during the period that it is available for a particular session or term. They can

- (1) drop courses
- (2) add courses
- (3) cancel their entire registration

The Bear Tracks web registration system is available for registration until the deadline dates listed in the Academic Schedule in this Calendar.

After the close of Bear Tracks web registration in a particular term or session, any changes to a graduate student's registration require the approval of the student's department chair or graduate coordinator and the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research. After the close of Bear Tracks web registration, a Course Audit or Withdrawal form must be used for the following registration changes:

- (1) Withdrawal from courses
- (2) Withdrawal from program
- (3) Changes from credit to audit
- (4) Changes of course section.

Such changes of registration, once approved by the student's department, must be received by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research no later than the deadline dates found in the Academic Schedule. No credit will be given for any course unless it is included in the student's registration.

Students who drop a course and add Thesis to maintain their full-time status, will be assessed fees for the Thesis registration in addition to any fees paid for the dropped course.

Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research deadline dates may differ from undergraduate deadline dates (consult the Academic Schedule).

There may be academic record and fee implications for withdrawing from courses. Refer to §§11, 22.2.8, and 23.9.3.

#### 183.3.8 Cancellation of Registration

Students in the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research who wish to withdraw from courses should follow the procedure described in §22.1.9. Students who wish to withdraw from a session, or from their program should complete a Withdrawal form. This form must then be signed/authorized by their department and submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research for approval. Students who do not properly withdraw as indicated above are not eligible for any refund of fees, nor for exemption from fees in the event that they have not been paid.

Refer to §22.2.9 for fee refund information.

If after withdrawing from a graduate program students wish to apply again for admission, their application will be considered in the current competition for places with all other applicants. See also §§22.2.9 and 23.9.3.

## 183.4 Classification of Graduate Students

The classification of students is generally determined upon admission to a program on the basis of the student's previous academic background. Graduate students at the University of Alberta are classified as one of the following:

- (1) **Qualifying graduate students:** Such students are those whose academic background entitles them to serious consideration for admission to graduate studies but who are considered to be inadequately prepared to enter a graduate program in the subject area they have chosen. Generally, students who hold a three-year bachelor's degree from the University of Alberta (or an equivalent qualification from some other recognized institution) and students who have graduated from a four-year degree program, but who are entering a new field, may be admitted as qualifying graduate students.

Qualifying graduate students are registered in the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research and as such are subject to the regulations of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research; however, qualifying students are not considered to be candidates for a degree.

Students who are not eligible for admission to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research as qualifying students should consult the appropriate undergraduate Faculty regarding admission to that Faculty to clear course deficiencies. They may apply for admission to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research at a later date.

Normally, a qualifying period will not exceed five full course equivalents (★30). Courses taken during a qualifying period will be specified by the department concerned. Completion of the work in a qualifying period does not automatically entitle the student to proceed toward a degree program. However, upon satisfactory completion of a qualifying period the department may recommend to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research that the student be reclassified as one of the following: probationary graduate student, candidate for a master's degree or provisional candidate for a doctoral degree. Students should note that neither the courses taken nor the fees paid during a qualifying period will be credited toward a subsequent degree program.

- (2) **Probationary graduate students:** Such students are those whose academic record is either (i) difficult to assess, as in the case of some foreign students; or (ii) below the standard normally required by a department, where the department's minimum requirements are above those of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research. Probationary graduate students must meet the admission requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research.

Conditions of Admission—Probationary graduate students

- a. In the first term in which probationary graduate students register, students must take a graduate courseload which is considered normal for the department and which is specified by the department at the time of admission. Students will not normally be permitted to register in thesis or project courses, and will not be permitted to register in directed reading courses.
- b. Departments may impose other probationary conditions provided they are identified at the time of admission and approved by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research (e.g., must achieve a grade of B or higher in specified courses.) Students must achieve at least the Faculty minimum (C+ in a course and a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.7) but departments may impose higher minimums.
- c. The probationary conditions will be clearly stated in the admission letter followed by the statement that if the student fails to satisfy the stated conditions, the student may not be allowed to continue in the program.

Completion of the first term of probationary registration

- a. **Full-time Students:** If probationary graduate students are registered full time and meet all of the probationary conditions of admission, the department will recommend acceptance of probationary students as candidates for a master's degree or provisional candidates for a doctoral degree. All courses successfully completed during the probationary term may be credited toward the students' graduate degree.
- b. **Part-time Students:** If probationary graduate students are registered part time in the first term and meet all of the probationary conditions

for that term, the department may recommend a second term of probationary registration and shall specify the conditions of that registration.

- c. If students do not meet all of the conditions of admission as probationary graduate students the department will recommend one of the following to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research:
  - i) that the student be granted a second four-month term as a probationary graduate student. This written recommendation to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research must include (a) designation of how the Failure in or Failure to Complete a Course in the first term of registration will be managed (see §183.8.3 of the University Calendar) and (b) specification of a minimum number of graduate-level courses which are to be taken by the student.
  - ii) that the student not be permitted further registrations in the student's program. This written recommendation to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research will include a rationale for this decision.

Completion of second term registration as probationary graduate students: Any student who does not meet the conditions of a second probationary registration will not be permitted to continue in the program.

### (3) Candidates for a master's degree

- (4) **Provisional candidates for a doctoral degree:** All PhD, EdD, and DMus students are first admitted as provisional candidates; they are reclassified as candidates only when they have met certain requirements outlined in the special regulations for the relevant degree (see §184).
- (5) **Candidates for a doctoral degree:** Upon satisfactory completion of the candidacy examination all provisional doctoral candidates are reclassified as candidates for a doctoral degree.
- (6) **Candidates for a postgraduate diploma:** Such students must meet the general admission requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research (§183.2). The postgraduate diploma program is a specialized program designed for persons who have had previous work experience. It can normally be completed in one academic year of full-time study.
- (7) **Special graduate students:** Such students are those who in every respect are eligible for admission to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, but who wish to take graduate level courses for credit without proceeding toward an advanced degree at the University of Alberta.

Special graduate students are not candidates for a degree at this University and will not receive any residence or fee credit toward a subsequent degree program for the work completed as a special graduate student. In addition, the number of courses allowable for transfer credit is limited (see §183.5).

Admission as a special graduate student does not imply eligibility for admission to a degree program in any department.

Individuals who wish to study under this classification must apply and be admitted each year in which they take courses.

Special graduate students require a written recommendation from the department concerned to register in a course. They are not permitted to take courses for audit.

Only graduate level courses may be taken by special graduate students. Individuals wishing to take courses at undergraduate levels should contact the appropriate Faculty regarding registration as a special student in that Faculty.

- (8) **Visiting graduate students:** This category is used for students who are registered in a graduate degree program at another university or college, who have obtained written permission in advance from the home and host institutions to take one or more courses for transfer of credit toward that graduate degree program. Visiting students are not permitted to register in thesis or departmental project courses.

**Note:** For classification purposes postgraduate medical students are considered to be graduate students. As such, they have the option of paying fees to the Graduate Students' Association (see §22.2.2).

## 183.5 Transfer Credit, Course Exemption/ Substitution, and Credit by Special Assessment

**Transfer Credit** refers to the formal transfer of credit for a course(s) which has been earned outside the program. Transfer credit for certain courses may be granted by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, provided the

courses have not been counted toward a previous degree or program and were not used to satisfy admission requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research.

**Course Exemption** refers to the reduction in required credit weights of a student's program by removal of specific courses normally required. In special circumstances the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research may approve exemption of certain courses if the student has completed appropriate equivalent coursework here or elsewhere, but the program will not be reduced by more than the value set out below.

**Course Substitution.** It is more normal for departments which exempt specific required courses from a student's program to substitute more appropriate courses equivalent in weight to the courses exempted. This is called Course Substitution and is a departmental prerogative.

**Limits.** The description of each program in §185 contains a listing of the required and optional courses.

**Thesis-based programs:** The total credit weight required for any thesis-based program will not be reduced by any combination of Transfer Credit and Course Exemption from the requirement set out in §185 by more than ★6 (except as noted below).

**Course-based programs:** The number of courses nearest to, but not exceeding, 1/3 of the total units of course weight of a student's program can be met through transfer credit and/or course exemption if recommended by the department and approved by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research on a case-by-case basis.

In exceptional circumstances and with the explicit prior approval of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, up to 1/2 of the total units of course weight for the program may be met through transfer credit and/or course exemption.

**Exceptions:** For students who have commenced an equivalent graduate program at a recognized university and are relocating to the University of Alberta, consideration will be given to departmental recommendations for transfer credit which exceeds the limit stated above. Other exemptions specific to individual programs are discussed in the Program descriptions in §185.

Students should note that they cannot apply directly for transfer credit or course exemption; the department must petition the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research on the student's behalf. Transfer credit and course exemption are granted at the discretion of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research.

The Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research does not accept credit by special assessment.

## 183.6 Residence Requirement

**Master's Programs:** Residence requirements for master's programs are established and monitored by the department. Most course-based master's programs have no residence requirements. Consult the department listing for program details.

**Doctoral Programs:** Residence supports two important objectives in these programs:

- (1) A doctoral program provides students with significant contact with the University of Alberta, through time spent on campus and through interactions with the faculty and graduate students at the University.
- (2) A doctoral program educates the student as an independent researcher and scholar in an academic discipline, through activities such as course work, participating in seminars, involvement in teaching, interactions with faculty members and other graduate students, and research under the direction of a faculty member.

Specific residence requirements to support these objectives will be established by the department. Changes or exceptions to departmental residence requirement are to be submitted to the Dean, Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research for approval. In the absence of a specific department requirement, the default residence requirement for the PhD and DMus programs is two academic years (where an academic year is defined as the eight-month period from September through April), and 12 continuous months for the EdD.

When a department changes a student's status in the middle of a program, the time spent as a master's candidate or probationary graduate student may count toward the residence requirement. Time spent as a qualifying graduate student does not count toward the residence requirement.

The University of Calgary and the University of Alberta have an agreement allowing, under certain conditions, PhD students at one institution to take up to one year of their two-year residence requirement at the other institution. Contact the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research for further information.

**Postgraduate Diploma Programs:** There is no Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research residence requirement for postgraduate diploma programs

## 183.7 Language Requirement

It is a program requirement in some departments that students show proof of proficiency in one or more languages other than English. Programs with a second language requirement may accept ASL (deaf language). (For information on specific language requirements see the detailed program information under the appropriate departmental entry in §185.)

Language proficiency is recorded on the student's transcript if **one** of the following is provided by the department:

- (1) Proof of credit in the language course specified.
- (2) Documentation from an appropriate language department attesting to satisfactory proficiency at a level set by that department.

It is the responsibility of the department in which the student is undertaking the graduate degree program to complete and forward to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research for approval a *Notice of Completion of Language Requirement*.

## 183.8 Academic Standing

### 183.8.1 Explanation of Grading System

**Important Notification:** Effective September 1, 2003, the University of Alberta will implement a letter grading system with a four-point scale of numerical equivalents for calculating grade point averages. Letter grading scales are more commonly applied throughout North America.

The University of Alberta uses a letter grading system for most courses. For students registered in the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research the normal passing grade is C+ (see §183.8.2 below). In addition, some courses are offered on a credit/fail basis.

The grade distribution according to the four-point system is as follows:

#### Course Grades Obtained by Graduate Students

Descriptor	Alpha Grade	Grade Point Value	
Excellent	A+	4.0	
	A	4.0	
	A-	3.7	
Good	B+	3.3	Minimum admission GPA
	B	3.0	Min. Academic Standing GPA
Satisfactory	B-	2.7	Minimum Course Pass Mark
	C+	2.3	
	C	2.0	
Failure	C-	1.7	
	D+	1.3	
	D	1.0	
	F	0.0	

### 183.8.2 Minimum Faculty Requirements

Regardless of the student's category, the pass mark in any course taken while registered in the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research is a grade of C+.

All students in degree programs (including time spent as a qualifying graduate student) or diploma programs must maintain a minimum cumulative program grade point average of 2.7 throughout the course of the program. (In cases where the cumulative program grade point average falls between 2.3 and 2.7, departments may recommend termination of program, or continuation in the program for a specified probationary period; in any case, convocation shall not take place with a cumulative program grade point average of less than 2.7.)

Notwithstanding the above, a student whose academic standing falls below a grade point average of 2.7 may be required to withdraw at any time.

Students should keep in mind that courses are weighted differently. A grade of A- and another of C+ will give an average of less than 3.0 if the C+ is received in a course carrying greater weight.

The above are minimum grades and grade point averages acceptable to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research. Individual departments may require higher grades than these.

### 183.8.3 Failure in or Failure to Complete a Course or Research Work

Satisfactory performance in the coursework component of a graduate program entails completion of all courses taken as part of the student's

program requirements (i.e., courses designated as extra to the student's program requirements and audited courses are excluded). Normally, the minimum acceptable passing grade in individual courses is C+ (see §183.8.2 above); however, some departments may require higher grades.

Graduate students are not permitted to take reexaminations. Regardless of their category, students who do not obtain an acceptable grade, or fail to complete a course that is required as part of their graduate program, must have the approval of the department and the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research to retake the course and must obtain a passing grade. Alternatively, students may take an alternate course recommended by the department and approved by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, but they must also obtain a passing grade.

In calculating a student's GPA, both the original failing grade and the grade received when the course is retaken or the alternate taken will be used. The failing grade and the grade achieved for the repeated or substitute course will appear on the student's transcript. A Grade of INF is counted as a numeric grade of 0.0 in the computation of the GPA.

A student whose course and/or research work is unsatisfactory may at any time be required to withdraw.

## 183.9 Supervision

Every student in a program leading to a graduate degree is required to have a supervisor. Ideally, the supervisor should be appointed as soon as the student arrives to begin the program. If this is not possible due to the organization of the department's program, an interim supervisor or advisor may be appointed until the permanent supervisor is assigned. In any case, the permanent supervisor must be approved by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research within the first 12 months of the student's program.

In all doctoral programs, and in some master's degree programs (where required by departments), students must also have a supervisory committee.

The Dean of Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research is ultimately responsible for approving the appointment of supervisors and supervisory committee members.

The members of the supervisory committee for doctoral students should be appointed before the second year of the student's provisional doctoral program and well in advance of the candidacy examination. The committee shall consist of at least three faculty members who shall normally be full time and be appointed by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, based on recommendations from the department concerned. The chair of the committee shall be the faculty member under whose supervision the student is carrying out the dissertation research. Where appropriate, one or more members of the committee may be chosen from a department other than that in which the research is being carried out.

The committee for a student in a master's program should be appointed in accordance with departmental regulations; its function is to provide guidance on the student's thesis research.

The Department should ensure that the members of a supervisory committee are sufficiently competent and experienced to serve at the required level. In forming a supervisory committee the department should consider the rank and experience of the prospective members, their publications and other demonstrations of competence in the field of specialization, and the prospective members' experience in graduate supervision.

As minimum criteria, supervisors (and normally members of supervisory committees) must:

- (1) be active in the general area of the student's research;
- (2) have a tenured (or tenure track) Faculty appointment (including soft tenure track Faculty appointments such as University Research Fellows and Heritage Scholars) in a department relevant to the field;
- (3) hold a degree equivalent to or higher than that for which the student is a candidate. (This would always be the case for newly appointed Faculty, but certain recognized and well-established exceptions should be respected.);
- (4) demonstrate continuing scholarly or creative activity of an original nature.

Because of diverse interpretations of the term "scholarly or creative activity," the Faculty will always find it necessary to rely on sound and informed judgement of Chairs and Graduate Coordinators to ensure adherence to minimum Faculty criteria.

Additional criteria approved by the Dean, Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, may be added by individual departments, and these should be included in departmental graduate handbooks.

The determination of "scholarly or creative activity" assumes a continuing peer review process which, at least indirectly, is included annually at the appropriate Faculty Salaries and Promotions Committee.

Thus, the following list summarizes criteria used by various Faculties to describe scholarly or creative activity:

- publication of research papers in refereed journals
- publication of research papers in journals acceptable to the discipline
- publication of books and/or monographs
- publication of research findings in conference proceedings
- publication and/or performance of new compositions or plays
- exhibition of new artistic works
- peer recognition of outstanding professional practice
- invitations to speak at conferences or at other institutions
- editorial or refereeing responsibilities for journals
- invitations to serve as external examiner for the PhD
- presentations at professional society meetings or workshops
- invitations to review grant proposals or manuscripts
- invitations to referee requests for promotions to full professor in recognized institutions

It is recommended that department Chairs monitor and review the performance of supervisors.

The Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research Council has approved eligibility criteria for service on supervisory committees by those such as retired professors, adjunct professors, clinical appointees, etc. Details are available from the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research office or in the Graduate Program Manual.

Once a supervisory committee has been appointed, it shall be reviewed annually by the department. The Department shall ensure that the supervisory committee has a formal regular meeting with the student at least once a year.

It is the responsibility of the supervisor to guide the student in the determination and modification, if necessary, of the student's program of study and research. The supervisor or supervisory committee (where applicable) is responsible for ensuring students' awareness of all program requirements and regulations governing their activities related to the graduate program. Such matters as course requirements for the degree program, language requirements (where applicable), and any pre-candidacy requirements or special skills needed are normally specified by the student's supervisor or supervisory committee.

It is the responsibility of supervisors to make adequate provision for supervision of their graduate students during their leave. Therefore, if a supervisor is to be absent from the University for a period exceeding two months, it is the supervisor's responsibility to nominate an adequate interim substitute and to inform the student, the department and the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research.

Students are normally involved in the process of the selection of their supervisor although this process varies depending upon the department. However, when arrangements are being made for the formal approval of supervisors, supervisory committees, and examining committees by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, or the scheduling of meetings and examinations, the student shall be consulted and kept closely informed although the student shall not be asked to conduct such activities.

It is recommended that departments prepare a set of guidelines for supervisors and students. Guidelines should deal with the selection and functioning of supervisors and should outline the joint responsibilities of faculty members and graduate students. Avenues of appeal open to students who feel they are receiving unsatisfactory supervision should also be specified.

For further information on supervision see the Calendar preface, *Responsibilities Related to Graduate Programs*.

The University of Calgary and the University of Alberta have agreements on graduate student supervision for the following:

- an academic staff member from one university may serve as a co-supervisor for a graduate student at the other university
- an academic staff member from one university may serve as a member of the supervisory or examining committee of a graduate student from the other university

The terms of the agreements include the following:

- The appointee shall be counted as a regular member of the supervisory committee internal to the student's home department unless it is agreed at the outset that the member will be treated as coming from another department.
- The appointment should not be made unless a satisfactory level of interaction can be maintained between the appointee and the graduate student, and between the appointee and the other supervisory committee members. It is the responsibility of the chair of the student's home department to define a satisfactory level of interaction and to ascertain that this can be maintained throughout the student's program.

- If additional expenses will be incurred because of the appointment it is the responsibility of the chair of the student's home department, in consultation with the appointee, to make satisfactory arrangements for meeting these additional expenses. Otherwise, the appointment should not be made.
- Co-supervisors and supervisory committee members will be bound by the procedures and policies of the student's home institution and shall be made known to the committee member in writing prior to approval.

## 183.10 Thesis Requirement

All candidates in a thesis degree program shall present a thesis embodying the results of their research. The topic of the thesis must be approved by the candidate's supervisor or supervisory committee.

For candidates in a master's degree program, the thesis should reveal that the candidate is able to work in a scholarly manner and is acquainted with the principal works published on the subject of the thesis. As far as possible it should be an original contribution. A doctoral thesis must embody the results of original investigations and analyses and be of such quality as to merit publication; furthermore, it must constitute a substantial contribution to the knowledge of the candidate's field of study.

The thesis should normally be written in English. In some departments candidates may be permitted to write their thesis in a language other than English, provided that language has been approved for use by the supervisory committee, the department and the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research. Theses written in a language other than English must have one abstract in the language of the thesis and one in English.

Arrangements and expenses for thesis preparation, including typing, production of photographs and tables, and duplicating are the responsibility of the student. Instructions regarding thesis format and methods of thesis reproduction are available from the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research website ([www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies)) under Regulations and Guide for the Preparation of Theses. In any case of uncertainty about thesis preparation students should consult the Faculty office before final production.

It is the responsibility of both the student and the supervisor to be familiar with all regulations of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research with respect to theses, and with any specific requirements of the student's department. Students should consult their department and their supervisory committee to determine whether they should use either the traditional or the paper format in the preparation of the thesis.

It is the responsibility of the student to present three copies (four copies for Education students) of the thesis to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research for approval before the copies are bound. Additional copies may be required by individual departments. Students should also keep in mind that it is customary for a copy of the thesis in its final form to be given to the supervisor.

Following completion of the final oral examination at which the thesis is approved (or approved subject to revisions), the candidate shall make the appropriate revisions where necessary and submit the approved thesis to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research office within six months of the date of the final oral examination. Departments may impose earlier deadlines for submitting revisions. If the thesis is not submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research within the six-month time limit, the candidate will be considered to have withdrawn from the program. After this time, the candidate must reapply and be readmitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research before the thesis can be accepted.

If the final oral examination is adjourned or postponed, the six-month time limit will take effect from the date of completion of the examination where the thesis was approved with or without revisions.

To ensure qualification for the earliest convocation following completion of the thesis, students must submit the unbound copies of their thesis to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research office on or before the deadline date set by the Faculty, to allow enough time for the student's name to be included in the convocation program. Deadlines for submission of theses are found in the Academic Schedule of the Calendar.

## 183.11 Oral Examination

Every candidate in a thesis degree program must pass a final oral examination following submission of the thesis to the department. It is the responsibility of the supervisor to ensure that proper arrangements are made for the candidate's examination, and that it is scheduled and held in accordance with Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research regulations. It is also the responsibility of the supervisor to ensure that the candidate is not

required to make these arrangements. In the absence of the supervisor, these responsibilities shall be borne by the departmental Graduate Coordinator or designate. The finished thesis must be submitted to the examining committee and a completed *Notice and Approval of Oral Examination Committee* form must be submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research at least three weeks before the oral examination.

The language used to conduct the final oral examination shall be English. However, the supervisory committee may petition the Dean of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, and on receiving written approval may conduct the examination in a language other than English.

Each department offering a doctoral degree is required to establish detailed examination procedures for the candidacy and final oral examination. These procedures should be made available to staff and students in the department and to the Dean, Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research.

## 183.12 Convocation

There are two convocations each year, normally held in June and November.

In order to convocate, students in thesis programs must complete all coursework and submit three unbound copies (four copies for Education students) of the thesis to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research by the deadline dates specified in the Academic Schedule. For further details on thesis submission refer to the *Regulations and Guide for the Preparation of Theses*.

Students in course-based programs must complete all program requirements prior to the deadlines set out in the Academic Schedule. It is the responsibility of the department to forward a completed *Report of Final Completion for Course-based Master's* form to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research by the deadline dates specified in the Academic Schedule, to ensure that the student's name will be included in the convocation list.

## 183.13 Time Limit for Completion of Graduate Programs

The time limit (or the maximum period of time permitted to complete the requirements for a degree) is calculated from the start of the term in which the student first registers in that specific program.

**Thesis-based Master's:** Candidates must complete all the requirements within four years of the term in which they first register as probationary graduate students or as candidates in the master's program.

**Course-based Master's:** Course-based master's students have six years to complete their program unless the department has opted for a shorter time limit for its course-based master's program. Consult the department listing in §185.

**Doctoral degree:** Candidates must complete all the requirements within six years of the term in which they first register as probationary graduate students or as provisional candidates for a doctoral degree. In the case of master's students who are reclassified as provisional candidates for a doctoral degree, all degree requirements must be completed within six years of the time they first register as a probationary graduate students or master's candidates.

**Postgraduate diploma:** Candidates must complete all the requirements within four years of the time they first register in the postgraduate diploma program.

## 183.14 Program Extensions

In exceptional circumstances a candidate who has failed to complete all the requirements for the degree within the appropriate period specified in §183.13 may be considered for an extension, provided that the department so recommends and the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research approves. Requests for extensions will only be considered if there are well-documented reasons specific to a particular type of research that precludes completion within the time limit, or unless there are sufficient, and substantial unforeseen circumstances beyond the control of the student and/or supervisor which prevent completion of the program within the time limits. Extensions may also be given for such considerations as parental leave.

A candidate's program may be considered for an extension of up to one year at the time of initial request. Under exceptional circumstances an additional extension of up to one year may be granted by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research.

A candidate who is granted an extension may be required to remain in or resume residence (i.e., be in close geographic proximity to the campus)

until all degree requirements have been met. An extension is calculated as beginning immediately upon termination of the maximum permitted period of completion for that degree.

## 183.15 Intellectual Property

*Intellectual Property Guidelines* for graduate students and supervisors are available on the University's website at [www.ualberta.ca/ILC](http://www.ualberta.ca/ILC). *Guidelines for Ownership of Research Materials* and *Guidelines for Authorship* are available on the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research website at [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies)

## 183.16 Appeals and Grievances

Student grievances of an academic nature sometimes arise. Students in the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research are advised first to approach the instructor or supervisor concerned; in most cases, the issue can be resolved at this level. If the matter is not resolved, students are advised to see the department chair. Departments are encouraged to have internal appeal procedures. Where these exist, they should be followed before moving the matter to the Faculty level. The Dean or Associate Dean may be approached by students for advice in these matters.

The Academic Appeals Committee of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research hears and determines appeals from appellants of decisions of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research which affect academic standing.

The Committee shall have no jurisdiction to hear an appeal with respect to:

- (1) the academic judgments inherent in marks or grades awarded in individual courses;
- (2) the examination decisions of Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research;
- (3) decisions to refuse admission or readmission to the Faculty;
- (4) decisions relating to the granting of credit for courses taken or to be taken outside the University of Alberta.

For further information regarding appeals procedures at the Faculty level, students should consult the appeal regulations available from the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research office. All formal appeals of a decision of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research must be initiated within 30 calendar days of the student's receipt of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research decision.

Grade grievances initiated by graduate students are not within the jurisdiction of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, but rather within the jurisdiction of the Faculty from which the graduate student had taken the course in question.

Additional information on appeals and grievances found in §23.8 of the University Calendar.

# 184 Degree and Postgraduate Diploma Regulations

The minimum requirements for all graduate programs are set by the Council of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research of the University of Alberta. In this calendar the minimum requirements acceptable are outlined under the respective headings. Students should note that the department offering the graduate program may impose additional requirements.

## 184.1 Master's Degrees

Two types of master's degree programs are offered – thesis-based and course-based. Most departments and Faculties offer a master's program with thesis. Many offer course-based programs in addition to the thesis-based route. In such programs the emphasis is on coursework, supplemented by a *capping exercise*. Details may be obtained from the departments concerned.

The regulations outlined below apply to all master's degree programs.

### 184.1.1 General Regulations Governing Master's Programs

- (1) **Course Requirements:** Considerable variation is permitted in the balance between research and course requirements for the master's degree.

Graduate students may not take for credit to satisfy the graduate program requirements any undergraduate course in their field of specialization and/or major area of study. In course-based programs, all coursework must be at the graduate level.

- (2) **Residence:** Residence requirements are established and monitored by the department.
- (3) **Language Requirement:** It is a requirement in some departments offering master's degrees that students show proof of proficiency in a language other than English. (For specific information on language requirements see the detailed program information under the appropriate departmental entry in §185.)  
Master's degree candidates in programs that do not have a language requirement, who are planning to proceed to a doctoral degree, are advised to take note of any language requirement for that degree in advance. See also §183.7.
- (4) **Supervision:** Each student in a master's program shall have a supervisor, whether the student is in a thesis-based or course-based program. The Dean of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research is ultimately responsible for approving the appointment of a supervisor and, if it exists, a supervisory committee. See also §183.9.

### 184.1.2 Thesis-based Programs

All candidates for a thesis-based master's degree must submit the results of their research in the form of a thesis conforming to Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research regulations.

An examining committee of at least three faculty members who are normally full-time (one from a department other than that in which the student is registered), must be approved by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research at least three weeks before the examination. The Department must notify the examiners of the examination date and ensure they receive a copy of the thesis at least three weeks in advance, so that they may have adequate time to appraise the thesis. The committee will review the thesis and conduct an oral examination designed to test the candidate's knowledge of the thesis subject and of related fields. It is the responsibility of the supervisor (or a member of the departmental staff officially designated to do so), and not the student, to arrange the candidate's examination, ensuring that it is scheduled and held in accordance with Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research regulations. The Dean (or Associate Dean or Dean's designate), Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, may participate fully in the examination. Persons other than the examiners may attend with the approval of the Dean, Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, or the chair of the committee. If a final oral examination is adjourned, the examining committee shall decide upon a date for reconvening the examination and shall inform the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research and student in writing. The final date set for reconvening shall be no later than six months from the date of the examination. A final decision of the examining committee must be made within six months of the initial examination.

The decision of the examining committee will be based both on the content of the thesis and on the candidate's ability to defend it.

Immediately after the oral examination, departments should advise the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research of the examining committee's decision on a *Report of Completion of Final Oral Examination* form.

### 184.1.3 Course-based Programs

All students in a course-based master's degree program must complete the required coursework and a final capping exercise. The intent of the capping exercise is to demonstrate the candidates' ability to synthesize the varied information accumulated through the program. For those course-based master's programs where the capping exercise is a research project, the project will be evaluated by the student's supervisor and normally at least one evaluator. The supervisor is responsible for maintenance of Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research and departmental standards for the project. The student is responsible for producing a report of the project or some other finished product to be deposited in the department.

It is the responsibility of the department to verify and notify the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research that all courses, the capping exercise, and any other program requirements have been successfully completed by submitting a *Report of Final Completion for Course-Based Master's*.

## 184.2 Doctoral Degrees

The essential requirement for the doctorate is the planning and carrying out of research of high quality leading to an advance in knowledge in the candidate's field of study.

### 184.2.1 The Degree of PhD

- (1) **Provisional Candidacy:** Students may be admitted as provisional candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy if they hold a bachelor's or a master's degree, or equivalent, from an approved academic institution. Admission is contingent upon recommendation by a department, approval by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, and the availability of: suitable supervision; suitable courses of study; and adequate library, laboratory and other facilities. Students will remain as provisional candidates until they have successfully completed their candidacy examination (see (5) below).
- (2) **Residence Requirements:** See §183.6.
- (3) **Language Requirement:** A department may require a student to demonstrate a knowledge of one or more languages in addition to English. Where this is the case, the student must satisfy the language requirement before being allowed to take the candidacy examination. See also §183.7.
- (4) **Supervisory Committee:** The student's program shall be under the direction of a supervisory committee of at least three faculty members who shall normally be full-time and be appointed by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research upon the recommendation of the department. The chair of the committee shall be the faculty member under whose supervision the student is carrying out the research. Where appropriate, one or more members of the committee may be chosen from a department other than that in which the research is being carried out. The committee shall arrange for the necessary examinations and for adjudication of the thesis. See also §183.9.
- (5) **Candidacy Examination:** Students in doctoral programs are required to pass a candidacy examination in subjects relevant to their general field of research. The candidacy exam is an oral examination; some departments may also require that students take comprehensive written examinations prior to the candidacy exam.

The candidacy examination is normally held within two years of the commencement of the program at a time when most, if not all, of the required coursework is completed and the thesis started or well defined. The candidacy examination must be passed no less than six months prior to taking the final oral examination.

The candidacy examination is arranged by the supervisor (or other officially designated staff member), and not the student, ensuring that it is scheduled and held in accordance with Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research regulations.

The candidacy shall be chaired by a faculty member who is not the supervisor but is a member of the student's home department. Each department shall establish a mechanism by which individuals are assigned this responsibility. The chair is responsible for moderating the discussion and directing questions and may participate in the questioning. If the chair is not a member of the committee, the chair does not vote or sign the thesis. It is the chair's responsibility to ensure that departmental and Faculty regulations relating to candidacy examinations are followed.

Each department is responsible for establishing detailed examination procedures for the candidacy examination. These procedures should be made available to staff and students in the department and to the Dean, Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research.

Students must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the examining committee that they possess: (a) an adequate knowledge of the discipline and of the subject matter relevant to the thesis; and (b) the ability to pursue and complete original research at an advanced level. During the candidacy examination only minor attention should be given to the work done on the thesis.

This examination shall be under the direction of the supervisory committee to which two other full-time members of the teaching staff have been added. At least one member of the examining committee shall be a person from a department other than that in which the research is being carried out. It is the responsibility of the department to nominate the committee members and forward their names to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research for approval at least three weeks in advance of the candidacy examination. The Dean, Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, (or the Dean's designate) may participate fully in the examination. Persons other than the examiners may attend only with the permission of the Dean, Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, or the chair of the committee. Visitors may not participate in the committee's discussion concerning its decision on the student's performance.

If the student successfully completes the candidacy examination, the department is responsible for sending to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research for approval a completed *Recommendation for Change of Category* form. Upon receipt of the form, the student's category will be changed from provisional candidate for a doctoral degree to candidate for a doctoral degree.

If the student is not successful in the examination, the department will inform the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research in writing (copy to the student) of the outcome of the examination and the departmental recommendations for the student's program. Three outcomes are possible: 1) Pass; 2) Conditional Pass; and 3) Fail. Adjournment is not an option. Consult the *Graduate Program Manual* for more details, including options available in the event of a failed candidacy examination.

- (6) **Thesis Requirement:** Candidates shall present their research results in a thesis which satisfies the requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research as set out in the *Regulations and Guide for the Preparation of Theses*. The material must be of sufficient merit to meet the standards of reputable scholarly publications.
- (7) **Final Examining Committee:** Before the thesis is forwarded to the external examiner, PhD supervisory committee members shall each declare in writing to the supervisor either that the thesis is of adequate substance to warrant that the student proceed to the final examination or that the thesis is unsatisfactory and that the student should not be allowed to proceed to the final oral examination.

Each doctoral thesis shall be reviewed, and the final oral examination conducted, by an examining committee which includes the supervisory committee and at least two other examiners. At least five examiners shall be in attendance at the examination. Because the external examiner is normally not present at the examination, at least one of these five examining committee members must have an arm's length relationship with the candidate. One member of the examining committee shall be from a department other than that in which the student is registered. In addition there must be an external examiner from outside the University of Alberta who is a recognized authority in the student's disciplinary area and an experienced supervisor of doctoral students. The proposed external examiner must be in a position to review the thesis objectively and to provide a critical analysis of the work and the presentation. It is therefore essential that the external examiner not have a current or previous association with the student, the supervisor, or the department which would hinder this type of objective analysis. For example, a proposed examiner who has recently been associated with the student as a research collaborator or co-author would not be eligible. A proposed external examiner must not have had recent association with the doctoral candidate's supervisor (as a former student, supervisor, or close collaborator, for instance). A proposed external examiner should not normally be nominated more frequently than once every two years. External examiners are nominated by the department and approved and invited by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research. Supervisors who are in doubt about the eligibility of a potential external examiner are urged to call the Associate Dean in the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research to review the case before approaching the external. It is the responsibility of the department to recommend the committee members and forward their names to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research for approval at least three weeks in advance of the final oral examination, however, the request for the external examiner shall normally be submitted for Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research approval at least two months prior to the examination. The external examiner shall receive the thesis from the department at least four weeks before the examination.

The Department must notify the examiners of the examination date and should supply them with a copy of the thesis at least three weeks in advance (four weeks for the external), so that they may have adequate time to appraise the thesis.

The final oral examination shall be chaired by a faculty member who is not the supervisor but is a member of the student's home department. Each department shall establish a mechanism by which individuals are assigned this responsibility. The chair is responsible for moderating the discussion and directing questions and may participate in the questioning. If the chair is not a member of the committee, the chair does not vote or sign the thesis. It is the chair's responsibility to ensure that departmental and Faculty regulations relating to final oral examinations are followed.

- (8) **Final Oral Examination:** A final oral examination, based largely on the thesis, shall be conducted by the examining committee. The final oral examination is arranged by the supervisor (or other officially designated staff member), and not the student, who ensures that it is scheduled and held in accordance with Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research regulations.

Each department is required to establish detailed examination procedures for final oral examinations. These procedures should be made available to staff and students in the department and to the Dean of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research.

Members of the staff of the student's major department, as well as members of the Council of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research (or their alternates), have the right to attend but should so notify the chair of the examining committee. Other persons may attend with special permission of the Dean, Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, or the chair of the examining committee.

The Dean (or the Dean's designate) of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, may participate fully in the examination. Persons who are not members of the examining committee (a) may participate in the questioning only by permission of the chair of the committee, and (b) are not permitted to participate in the discussion of the student's performance and must withdraw before such discussion commences.

If a final oral examination is adjourned, the examining committee shall decide upon a date for reconvening the examination and shall inform the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research and the student in writing. The final date set for reconvening shall be no later than six months from the date of the examination. A final decision of the examining committee must be made within six months of the initial examination.

Immediately after the examination, the departments should advise the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research of the examining committee's decision on a *Report of Completion of Final Oral Examination* form.

## 184.2.2 Combined Program for the Degrees of MD and PhD

The MD/PhD combined program is intended for exceptional students who are seriously committed to a career in medical research. Highly qualified students wishing to pursue a career of teaching and research in either basic medical science or in clinical medicine may enrol in a program of approximately six years' duration leading to the acquisition of both an MD and a PhD degree from the University of Alberta. To be eligible for the combined program, students must already have been admitted to the MD program. Students are admitted to the combined program on the recommendation of the MD/PhD Committee.

Students entering the MD program from a preprofessional medical or a bachelor's program, and who are interested in applying to the MD/PhD program, should do so in their first year of medical school. For these students, admission into the program begins after completion of the second year of the MD program. Alternately, students who are transferring from a University of Alberta graduate program to the MD program are eligible to enrol immediately in the combined program. The most common route is for students to complete the first two years of the MD program, apply for and be admitted into the PhD program, and when the PhD is completed, return to the final two years of the MD program. Students pursuing the combined program will be assessed fees for both the MD and the PhD programs.

Students interested in such a program may obtain further information from the Office of Research, Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry, 2J2.11 WC Mackenzie Health Sciences Centre, University of Alberta, (780) 492-9721, janis.davis@ualberta.ca

## 184.2.3 The Degree of DMus

The regulations pertaining to the PhD degree also apply to the Doctor of Music degree; exceptions and special conditions are noted in §185.43.

## 184.2.4 The Degree of EdD

The degree of Doctor of Education attests proficiency in a program of graduate study in which the emphasis is upon preparation for competent professional performance. The general regulations for the EdD degree concerning admission, residence requirements, the candidacy examination and final oral examination (based largely on the thesis) are the same as those outlined under the PhD degree, with the following exceptions:

- (1) Several years of successful teaching and an MEd degree or its equivalent are prerequisites for admission into the EdD program.
- (2) The program emphasizes breadth in educational theory, practice and research rather than intensive specialization in a particular area.
- (3) The student's program may make provision for supervised field experience.
- (4) The minimum period of continuous residence is 12 months of full-time study at the University of Alberta, unless otherwise noted in the departmental listing in §185.

## 184.3 Individual Interdisciplinary Studies

The Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research has a procedure for students and departments to propose individual interdisciplinary studies. Although many graduate programs are already interdisciplinary to some extent and include the flexibility for students to meet their objectives within the existing program, it may be that a proposed area of study for an individual student cannot be effectively accommodated within a single department. An individual, interdisciplinary graduate program may be an appropriate response. There should be strong reasons for establishing an individual program rather than operating within the context of a current program. There is no obligation for departments to offer an interdisciplinary program to a student. However, departments may consider creating a program for an individual student if they are prepared to provide an appropriate program and if they have adequate supervision, facilities, and other resources necessary to offer such a program.

Both the home and conjoint department will be designated on the degree. Departments may also propose an individual specialization at the outset of the program. Individual interdisciplinary graduate programs are restricted to thesis-based programs (master's and doctoral) and are not applicable to probationary or qualifying students.

Applicants should have a superior academic record with substantial background in at least one of the disciplines.

The initial impetus for an individual interdisciplinary program will come from the student who shall prepare a brief written proposal and apply through the home department. More detailed guidelines are available from departments or from the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research.

## 184.4 Postgraduate Diploma Programs

Information regarding specific postgraduate diploma programs is provided under the appropriate departmental listing in §185 below.

# 185 Graduate Programs

## 185.1 General Information

A brief description of each program offered under the auspices of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research is given in the following section. Entries are arranged alphabetically by department. Prospective applicants should note, in addition to the general requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, the particular admission requirements, potential fields of research and the specific requirements for each program. Graduate and undergraduate courses that may be taken in order to fulfil the requirements for a graduate program are listed in §211, Course Listings.

The Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research supports the concept of interdisciplinary studies. Guidelines for proposing such a program are available from the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research office.

## 185.2 Agricultural, Food, and Nutritional Science

Department of Agricultural, Food, and Nutritional Science  
4-10 Agriculture/Forestry Centre  
University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2P5  
E-mail: jody.forslund@ualberta.ca

### 185.2.1 General Information

The Department of Agricultural, Food, and Nutritional Science offers thesis programs leading to Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees, as well as course-based programs leading to Master of Agriculture, Master of Engineering and Master of Science degrees.

The Department has active research programs in

- (1) Agricultural Science: agronomy, animal genetics, animal nutrition, animal physiology, animal science, bioengineering, entomology, horticulture, plant breeding
  - plant molecular biology, plant pathology, plant physiology, plant science
  - rangeland and wildlife resources, and weed science

- (2) Food and Nutritional Science: animal nutrition, food processing and engineering, food chemistry, food quality, foods and nutrition, food science and technology, and nutrition and metabolism.

The Department's laboratory complex is well known internationally for its state-of-the-art equipment and well-developed support facilities. A Biotechnology Centre has been established to serve as a focus for interdisciplinary research in animal, microorganism, and plant molecular biology and biotechnology. The Department also maintains greenhouses; plant growth chambers; field research facilities; beef, cattle, crop, dairy, poultry, and swine research units; a wildlife field research station; the Laird McElroy Environment and Metabolism Centre; and a Human Nutrition Research Centre.

Course requirements in graduate programs are based on the student's previous training and anticipated needs in the student's field of specialization. Students should contact the Department for further information concerning course requirements.

### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements for an MSc, MAg, or MEng degree is an undergraduate degree with a grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.3 in the last two years of study at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution, and a TOEFL score of 550 where applicable. For admission to the PhD program the minimum requirements are an average of 3.5 in the last two years of study at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution, and a TOEFL score of 550 where applicable.

### Financial Assistance

A limited number of assistantships in teaching and research are available to well-qualified candidates. Most students are either on scholarship or funded by research grants obtained by professors in the Department.

For further information on the graduate programs and financial assistance, prospective students should direct their inquiries to the Department Graduate Student Support Office.

## 185.2.2 The Degree of MSc

### Program Requirements

The Department offers a thesis-based MSc and a course-based MSc.

For the thesis-based MSc, in addition to satisfying the general requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, candidates for the MSc degree must

- (1) Normally complete ★9 as recommended by the supervisor and the supervisory committee, and department seminar course AF NS 601.
- (2) Prepare an acceptable thesis presenting results of the research conducted. Candidates will be examined orally on their thesis results by committees formed according to Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research regulations.
- (3) Complete the minimum period of residence of two, four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

No language other than English is required for the MSc degree.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken. Normally two years of study and research are needed to complete the degree program. There is a four-year time limit.

For the course-based MSc degree, candidates normally are expected to

- (1) Take graduate-level ★24 as recommended by the supervisor and the supervisory committee.
- (2) Complete a research project equivalent to at least ★3.  
No language other than English is required for the course-based MSc degree.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the course-based MSc will vary; however, the time limit for program completion is six years from the date of initial registration.

## 185.2.3 The Degree of MAg

### Program Requirements

For the MAg degree, candidates normally are expected to

- (1) Take graduate-level ★24 as recommended by the supervisor and the supervisory committee.



- (2) Complete a research project equivalent to at least ★3.  
No language other than English is required for the MAg degree.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the MAg program will vary; however, the time limit for program completion is six years from the date of initial registration.

## 185.2.4 MBA/MAg Joint Program

The Faculty of Business and the Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry and Home Economics offer a program of joint study which permits students to earn both the MBA and MAg degrees after two calendar years of full-time study.

Refer to §185.8.4 under Business for program details.

## 185.2.5 The Degree of MEng

To qualify for the MEng degree, candidates normally are expected to

- (1) Possess a bachelor's degree in engineering.
- (2) Take ★24 as determined by the supervisor and the supervisory committee.
- (3) Complete a research project equivalent to at least ★3.

No language other than English is required for the MEng degree.

### Length of Program

The minimum completion time required for the program with all required course prerequisites is two terms of full-time study. The maximum permitted time for completion is six years from the date of registration.

## 185.2.6 The Degree of PhD

### Program Requirements

The PhD program normally consists of

- (1) ★9 as recommended by the supervisor and the supervisory committee, and department seminar course AF NS 601.
- (2) Preparation of a thesis presenting results of the research conducted. Candidates will be examined orally on their thesis results by committees formed according to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research regulations.
- (3) A minimum residence requirement of four, four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

There is no language requirement other than English for the degree.

Outstanding MSc candidates in the Department can switch into a PhD program after approval by the Department.

### Length of Program

Normally four years are required to complete the PhD degree. There is a six-year time limit.

## 185.3 Anthropology

Department of Anthropology  
13-15 Tory Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6G 2H4  
E-mail: [gail.mathew@ualberta.ca](mailto:gail.mathew@ualberta.ca)  
[www.arts.ualberta.ca/anthropology](http://www.arts.ualberta.ca/anthropology)

### 185.3.1 General Information

The Department of Anthropology offers the Master of Arts (thesis-based), Master of Arts in Humanities Computing (thesis-based) and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. Students contemplating graduate work in Anthropology should direct their inquiries to the Associate Chair (Graduate Programs) of the Department.

If you wish to be considered by the Department for nomination for a recruitment scholarship, a completed application is due November 15.

Deadline for receipt of completed applications for admission is January 15.

### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are

- (1) For the MA programs (thesis-based), a four-year undergraduate degree with a grade point average of 3.3 in the last ★60 (or equivalent) at the University of Alberta or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution;

- (2) For the PhD program, a thesis based master's degree; and a grade point average of 3.3 in the last ★60 (or equivalent) of undergraduate or graduate study at the University of Alberta or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution. In exceptional cases, the department may grant admission to the PhD program directly from a bachelor's program in Anthropology. Generally, students with a degree in a concentration other than Anthropology are advised to complete at least one year as a special student or a qualifying student before applying for a graduate degree program.

Where applicable (refer to §183.2.3), candidates must have a TOEFL score of 550 (paper-based) or 213 (computer-based), or MELAB score of 85 or higher, or IELTS overall band score of 6.5, or CAEL overall score of ★60 with at least ★60 on each subtest, in order to be considered for admission.

### Financial Assistance

Graduate teaching and research assistantships and a number of scholarships are available to qualified students.

## 185.3.2 The Degree of MA

### Program Requirements

In addition to satisfying the general requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, candidates for the MA degree must complete the following:

- (1) Four ★3 courses in Anthropology of which one must be ANTHR 501. The other three courses must be in areas relevant to their specialization.
- (2) Two ★3 courses in areas outside their specialization, one from within Anthropology and one course from another department, or both courses from within Anthropology.

Specific courses taken to meet these requirements must be chosen in consultation with the student's supervisor and the Associate Chair. The normal course load is three courses in each of the Fall and Winter terms of the first year.

In addition to the course requirements, candidates must prepare an acceptable MA thesis according to Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research regulations and Department expectations. Candidates must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the examining committee proficiency in the handling of any research tools, such as statistics or a foreign language, necessary for the MA thesis.

Residence requirements are met upon the completion of two terms of full-time attendance at the University (★24).

### Length of Program

Normally, two years of study and research are necessary to complete the requirements for the degree of MA within a four-year time limit (§183.13).

### 185.3.2.1 The Degree of MA in Humanities Computing

#### Program Requirements

In addition to satisfying the general requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, candidates for the MA degree must complete the following.

- (1) Three ★3 courses in Anthropology.
- (2) Four ★3 required courses in Humanities Computing (HUCO 500, 510, 520, 530).
- (3) Two option courses ★3 in Humanities Computing.

It is normally expected that students will take two Humanities Computing courses and one course in Anthropology in each of the first three terms, and complete their thesis in the fourth term. Specific courses to meet these requirements must be chosen in consultation with the student's supervisor and the Associate Chair. Successful progress through the program depends on satisfaction of both Anthropology and Humanities Computing. (§185.30)

It is normally expected that a representative of both Anthropology and the Humanities Computing program will sit on the thesis supervisory committee.

In addition to course requirements, candidates must prepare an acceptable MA thesis according to the FGSR regulations (§183.10) and Department expectations. Candidates must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the examining committee proficiency in the application of any research tools necessary for the MA thesis.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the MA in Humanities Computing may vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of research undertaken; however, the program is designed to be completed with two years.

### 185.3.3 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Requirements

- (1) Students entering the PhD program must have completed an MA for which a written thesis is a requirement. Applicants must successfully defend their MA thesis by August 31 of the admission year and meet the Fall convocation deadline of their university. Failure to provide the University of Alberta with notification of the MA thesis defense by August 1 of the admission year can negate the offer of admission.
- (2) Residence requirements are those of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research (§183.6)—a minimum of two years. Provisional PhD candidates must enrol in three ★3 courses per term in the first year of residence. The nature of the course work will be determined by the student and the supervisor with the following requirement: ANTHR 601, normally taken in the first term, is required of all new PhD students who did not complete ANTHR 501 as an MA student in this Department.
- (3) In accordance with Faculty regulations, a supervisory committee will be struck as soon as possible. This supervisory committee will formulate a program of advanced study and research and will require demonstration of proficiency in any research tools necessary for writing the thesis.
- (4) Demonstrated proficiency in a language other than English is required (normally before the candidacy exam).
- (5) Prior to the candidacy examination, the student must submit a satisfactory research proposal that will lead to production of a thesis of publishable quality based on original advanced research and theoretical interpretation.
- (6) According to Faculty regulations (§184.2.1) the student shall pass an oral candidacy examination in subjects relevant to the general field of research. Normally the candidacy examination shall be held at the end of the second year or the beginning of the third year.
- (7) The dissertation shall be examined by a committee, the composition of which is specified in Faculty regulations (§184.2.1(7)). A final oral examination, based largely on the thesis, shall be conducted by the examining committee.

#### Length of Program

The time limit for completing the PhD degree is a maximum of six years from the date of first registration in the program.

### 185.3.4 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Anthropology (ANTHR).

## 185.4 Art and Design

Department of Art and Design  
3-98 Fine Arts Centre  
University of Alberta,  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2C9  
E-mail: artdes@ualberta.ca

### 185.4.1 General Information

The Department of Art and Design offers graduate programs leading to the Master of Fine Arts and Master of Design degrees in a wide range of studio disciplines. The Department also offers graduate programs leading to the Master of Arts degree in history of art, design, and visual culture.

Programs leading to the MDes degree provide advanced studies in visual communication design or industrial design. Programs leading to the MFA degree are designed to provide advanced studies in painting, sculpture, printmaking, or drawing.

Programs leading to the MA degree in the history of art, design, and visual culture provide for advanced study and research.

Graduate students in studio are provided with adequate independent working spaces and with access to all the equipment necessary to develop their studies and explorations. A well-endowed University library and a departmental slide library holding over 120,000 slides provide reference material. Nineteen full-time members in the academic staff are available for supervision and discussion.

Inquiries should be addressed to the Coordinator of Graduate Studies, Department of Art and Design.

#### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are a general undergraduate degree with a grade point average of 3.0 in the last two years

of undergraduate work (or graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution, and a TOEFL score of 550 where applicable (refer to §183.2.3).

#### Financial Assistance

Graduate teaching and research assistantships and a number of scholarships are available to qualified students.

### 185.4.2 The Degrees of MDes and MFA

#### Entrance Requirements

An applicant must normally hold a bachelor's degree in fine arts or design (or its equivalent) from a recognized institution. Candidates who, in the view of the Department, need to make up prerequisite courses will normally spend one additional year in preparation.

Applicants will be required to submit visual records or a portfolio of work and documentation of their previous experience to the Department by February 1 of the year of application.

#### Program Requirements

All candidates require credit in ART 630.

Candidates in fine arts programs require credit in two studio courses at the 600-level and two history of art, design, and visual culture courses chosen from 400-level courses with consent of the Department.

Candidates in design programs require credit in

- (1) either of DES 672 or 692 and either of DES 673 or 693;
- (2) DES 675 or DES 695 or one history of art, design, and visual culture course chosen from a 400-level course in aspects of design in the 19th or 20th centuries;
- (3) a course chosen from selected courses offered by other departments, or from courses at the 400-level in the history of art, design, and visual culture, or courses in studio or design theory and technology at the 400- or 500-level in an area other than the student's own division. Consent of the Department is required.

Course work must be completed before commencement of the thesis. First term studio courses may not be repeated; however, second term studio courses may be repeated with consent of the Department.

After all other program requirements have been satisfactorily met, candidates must make a major presentation of their creative work. Such a presentation will be considered the equivalent of a master's thesis. The Department of Art and Design reserves the right to select and retain up to two works from the final thesis presentation.

There is no language requirement for the degrees.

The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

Candidates will normally require two academic years to complete their program of studies.

### 185.4.3 The Degree of MA in the History of Art, Design, and Visual Culture

#### Entrance Requirements

An applicant must normally hold an Honors degree in the History of Art (or its equivalent) from a recognized institution.

Applicants with a bachelor's degree other than History of Art will be considered for admission provided that an adequate background in the History of Art, equivalent to an Honors degree in the discipline, can be demonstrated. Applicants are advised to have reading ability and course credits in a language other than English at a level satisfactory to the department. Applicants will be required to submit current samples of writing and documentation of previous education and work experience to the department by February 1, for admission in September, and by October 15, for admission in January of the year of application.

#### Program Requirements

Applicants who are accepted will normally require two academic years in residence to complete their program of studies. Exceptions to this regulation will require the consent of the Department and the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research.

Candidates who, in the view of the Department, need to make up prerequisite courses will normally have to make up the deficiencies prior to acceptance into the graduate program.

The graduate program consists of two phases:

**Phase I (first year)**

In the first year of the program students will normally be required to take:

- (1) ★18 approved
- (2) of these ★18 approved, ★12 must be taken from History of Art, Design, and Visual Culture offerings at the 500- and 600-levels
- (3) of the ★12 required from the 500- and 600-course offerings, ★3 must be taken in a 600-level graduate seminar
- (4) up to ★6 of the ★18 required to be taken may, subject to the approval of the thesis or graduate advisor, be taken outside the Department.

Students will be required to pass a translation test in a language other than English (normally French, German or Italian), or a language reading course or approved equivalent with a minimum grade of C+ before proceeding to thesis.

**Phase II (second year)**

Admission to Phase II is contingent upon the satisfactory completion of all the requirements in Phase I. Course work from Phase I may not be repeated.

Phase II consists of the preparation, presentation and defence of a master's thesis on a topic approved by the Department.

**Length of Program**

Applicants who are accepted will normally require two years to complete their program of studies. Candidates who, in the view of the Department, need to make up prerequisite courses will normally spend a longer period of time to complete their graduate program.

**185.4.4 Graduate Courses**

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the following subject headings:

- Art (ART)
- Design (DES)
- Art History (ART H)

**185.5 Biochemistry**

Department of Biochemistry  
474 Medical Sciences Building  
University of Alberta,  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2H7  
E-mail: gradinfo@biochem.ualberta.ca

**185.5.1 General Information**

The Department of Biochemistry offers programs leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. Both require the completion of a research program and the preparation of a thesis.

The Department of Biochemistry strives to train scientists with both a broad knowledge of the disciplines of Biochemistry, Biophysics and Molecular Biology, and with an in-depth knowledge of a particular specialized area thereof. It also attempts to develop critical and creative scholars who can effectively communicate with their scientific peers and with the broader community, and who can also teach effectively at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. The Department also seeks to develop scientists with a sound ethical sense who are willing to serve the wider scientific community. Students develop these qualities and attitudes through their formal course work, through participation in both general and specialized seminar courses, through modest instructional responsibilities in the undergraduate student laboratory, through participation in scientific integrity and teaching workshops, and especially through completion of an independent research program, and the production and defense of a thesis, of highest quality.

The research interests of faculty members cover a broad spectrum, including bile acid metabolism and hypercholesterolemia, mechanisms of cell-mediated cytotoxicity and apoptosis, role of lipid second messengers in signal transduction, structure and function of the anion exchanger, mechanisms of cellular regulation, cardiovascular functional proteomics, regulation of intracellular pH, lipoprotein structure and function, mechanisms of regulation of gene expression, regulation of protein phosphatases and phosphorylation, structure and function of disease-related proteins, three-dimensional structure of proteins, assembly of mitochondrial enzymes, mechanisms of RNA processing, structure and function of biological membranes, structure and function of endoplasmic reticulum proteins, kinases regulation of transcription and chromatin assembly, structure and function of extracellular matrix macromolecules, neoplastic transformation of cultured cells by dominant oncogenes, structure and function of actin-binding, proteinase and ubiquitin proteins, cell cycle regulation, viral regulation of cyclin-dependent kinases,

protein structure and dynamics, molecular biology of phospholipid biosynthesis, mechanism of protein synthesis by the ribosome, membrane protein structure and bioenergetics mechanisms and regulation of protein synthesis, regulation of calcium transport in heart disease. Total research funding for the Department, including salaries, equipment, and operating funds, is estimated to be in excess of \$20 million in 2002/2003.

The Department of Biochemistry is the primary home of the Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) Research Groups on Protein Structure and Function, the Molecular Biology of Membrane Proteins, and the Molecular and Cell Biology of Lipids. It is also the home of a multi agency-supported Group on the Molecular Mechanisms of Growth Control. As well, a number of faculty in the Department of Biochemistry are active in the newly formed University of Alberta Institute for Biomolecular Design. In addition, the Department is the location of the primary node of the Protein Engineering Network of Centres of Excellence.

The Department of Biochemistry is extremely well-endowed with state-of-the-art equipment and support facilities. Access to virtually any major technique utilized in modern biochemical, biophysical and molecular biological research is available to faculty, postdoctoral fellows and graduate students. The Department is also home to the National High Field Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Centre.

**Entrance Requirements**

The Department generally does not consider accepting students with an overall grade point average of less than 3.3 in their undergraduate years at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from another institution, a TOEFL score of 600 (see §183.2.3) and high GRE general and subject area scores (where appropriate).

**Financial Assistance**

Students who are accepted into the graduate program are encouraged to apply for studentships from either the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, or the Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research. All successful applicants to any one of the agencies are eligible to receive a research allowance from the Heritage Foundation to defray costs (including travel to scientific meetings) of their research project. Awards can also be obtained from the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research and the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry. Graduate assistantships are also available from the Department and some students are supported directly by their supervisor's research grants. All students receive a base-level supplementary support by the Department, if required, so that their net stipend does not fall below the CIHR minimum (currently, \$17,000 per annum) after all tuition and fees are paid.

**185.5.2 The Degree of MSc****Program Requirements**

Students graduating from the Department of Biochemistry with an MSc or PhD degree should have a broad background in biochemistry, as well as a detailed knowledge of one or more areas of specialization within the field. Thus all candidates for the MSc or PhD degree must include some course work in their program, normally equivalent to at least two and one-half full-year (or five single-term) courses (★16). Students entering their graduate programs without the appropriate advanced level undergraduate courses in the major areas of biochemistry will be required to take additional course work. In particular, students who have not taken any advanced biochemistry courses will be required to enrol in at least two 500-level courses in addition to the minimum course requirement set out below.

Each graduate student is required to enrol in the graduate general biochemistry seminar courses BIOCH 670 (first year) and 671 (second year), and to present two seminars in it during the first two years of study. Students are required also to attend this seminar series regularly during all years of their program. Graduate students are also required to enrol for credit in a relevant specialized journal club course. Each MSc graduate must have given at least three presentations to a journal club before graduation. The required 600-level graduate seminar courses described above fulfil ★10 of the minimal course requirements.

In addition to the seminar courses described above, all graduate students are required to take at least two additional courses. One of these must be a 600-level Biochemistry course that is described in the University Calendar as "0-3s-0" or "1-2s-0". The current list of courses that satisfy this requirement include BIOCH 609, 620, 630, 641, 655 and 675. These courses are directed reading courses, in which graduate students are challenged to analyze and critique current research papers on selected topics. The other required course is a graduate level course in Biochemistry (500- or 600-level) or an approved graduate course in another department. These requirements are the minimum, and students who wish to take additional courses to enhance their

background or to develop expertise in additional research areas are encouraged to do so.

To be eligible for an MSc degree, students are required to have a cumulative GPA of not less than 3.0 in all formal (non-seminar) courses taken during the graduate program. Failure (a grade of C or lower) in two one-term courses, or in a single two-term course, will normally result in the automatic recommendation to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research to terminate a student's program in the Department, unless the student's cumulative GPA at that time is 3.0 or higher.

All candidates for the MSc degree must prepare an acceptable thesis describing the results of their research activities, and be examined orally on the thesis by a committee formed according to Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research regulations.

The Department does not require knowledge of any language other than English for the MSc degree.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the previous training of the student and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of two years is normally required. Students must complete their degree program within four years after they first register.

## 185.5.3 The Degree of PhD

### Program Requirements

Students graduating from the Department of Biochemistry with an MSc or PhD degree should have a broad background in biochemistry, as well as a detailed knowledge of one or more areas of specialization within the field. Thus all candidates for the MSc or PhD degree must include some course work in their program, normally equivalent to at least two and one-half full-year (or five single-term) courses (★16). Students entering their graduate programs without the appropriate advanced level undergraduate courses in the major areas of biochemistry will be required to take additional course work. In particular, students who have not taken any advanced biochemistry courses will be required to enrol in at least two 500-level courses in addition to the minimum course requirement set out below.

Each graduate student is required to enrol in the graduate general biochemistry seminar courses BIOCH 670 (first year) and BIOCH 671 (second year), and to present two seminars in it during the first two years of study. Students are required also to attend this seminar series regularly during all years of their program. Graduate students are also required to enrol for credit in a relevant specialized journal club course. Each PhD graduate must have given at least three presentations to a journal club, of which at least two must be given before the student may take the candidacy exam. The required 600-level graduate seminar courses described above fulfil ★10 of the minimal course requirements.

In addition to seminar courses described above, all graduate students are required to take at least two additional courses. One of these must be a 600-level Biochemistry course that is described in the University Calendar as "0-3s-0" or "1-2s-0". The current list of courses that satisfy this requirement includes BIOCH 609, 620, 630, 641, 655 and 675. These courses are directed reading courses, in which graduate students are challenged to analyze and critique current research papers on selected topics. The other required course is a graduate level course in Biochemistry (500- or 600-level) or an approved graduate course in another department. These requirements are the minimum, and students who wish to take additional courses to enhance their background or to develop expertise in additional research areas are encouraged to do so.

To be eligible for a PhD degree, students are required to have a cumulative GPA of not less than 3.3 in all formal (non-seminar) courses taken during the graduate program. Failure (a grade of C or lower) in two one-term courses, or in a single two-term course, will normally result in the automatic recommendation to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research to terminate a student's program in the Department, unless the student's cumulative GPA at that time is 3.0 or higher.

All candidates for the PhD degree must prepare an acceptable thesis describing the results of their research activities, and be examined orally on the thesis by a committee formed according to Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research regulations.

The Department does not require knowledge of any language other than English for the PhD degree.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the PhD will vary according to the previous training of the candidate and the nature of the research undertaken; however a minimum of four years of study and research is normally required. Students

already possessing an MSc degree in Biochemistry may be able to complete the PhD program within three years. Candidates must complete their degree programs within six years after they first register for the PhD degree.

## 185.5.4 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Biochemistry (BIOCH).

## 185.6 Biological Sciences

Department of Biological Sciences  
CW312 Biological Sciences Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6G 2E9  
E-mail: bio.grad.coordinator@ualberta.ca

### 185.6.1 General Information

The Department of Biological Sciences offers programs leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. It strives to develop scholars familiar with literature in their field, capable of identifying new problems and new directions of endeavour in their field, and competent with the methods of data collection and analysis essential to do research. Students will fulfil these objectives through several forums: a supervised research program, coursework, participation in seminar programs, and defending their dissertation.

The Department has research laboratories and instructional facilities for 250–300 graduate students. There are facilities for digital image processing, electron and confocal microscopy, analytical chemistry, molecular biology, fermentation, biotechnology, DNA synthesis and sequencing, cultivation of microbial cells and cells of yeasts, plants, insects and mammals. Facilities include large holding tanks for aquatic animals, and controlled environment rooms including an extensive greenhouse complex. Off-campus facilities include the Devonian Botanic Garden and mycology herbarium, several field stations including the Meanook Biological Research Station and Ellerslie Plant Genetics Station, all near Edmonton, and the Bamfield Marine Biology Station on Vancouver Island. Extensive reference collections are available for research with microfungi, vascular and cryptogamic plants as well as vertebrates and invertebrates, including major collections of fishes, fossil plants and vertebrates, insects and parasites.

There are six research interest groups within the Department: Environmental Biology and Ecology, Microbiology and Biotechnology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Physiology and Cell Biology, Plant Biology, and Systematics and Evolution. Students either register in one of these areas of specialization for their program or, with permission of the supervisor and approval of the Associate Chair (Graduate Studies), register toward a degree of MSc or PhD with Specialization in Biological Sciences. Declared specialization in one of the six research interest areas can be indicated on a student's thesis title page, degree diploma, and transcript.

Potential applicants, especially PhD students, are encouraged to first correspond with academic staff in whose research laboratories they might want to study. Additional information is found on the Worldwide Web at [www.biology.ualberta.ca](http://www.biology.ualberta.ca) (see links to Faculty, Academic Programs - Graduate).

### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are a four-year undergraduate degree, or its academic equivalent, from a recognized university, and a grade point average of at least 3.2 in the last two years of undergraduate study. A minimum Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) of 600 is required, where applicable (see §183.2.3). The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) general and subject tests are preferred, but are not required.

### Financial Assistance

All students entering the graduate program receive financial support for at least the first three years of a full-time MSc program, and the first five years of a full-time PhD program, at the minimum rate of \$15,675 per year.

The sources of financial support for graduate students include: 1) Scholarships from Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research, Province of Alberta, University of Alberta; 2) Graduate Teaching and Research Assistantships; 3) University of Alberta General Awards; 4) other external agencies; 5) supervisor's research funds.

Foreign students whose first language is not English normally require a score of 630 on the TOEFL to be considered for a Graduate Teaching Assistantship.

## 185.6.2 The Degree of MSc

### Program Requirements

Required courses depend on the area of specialization (see below) and the undergraduate background of the student; however, the MSc program requires registration in a combination of coursework and thesis research comprising the equivalent of a minimum of ★24. This normally consists of a minimum of ★6 graded courses (equivalent to two single-term graduate-level, or approved undergraduate, graded courses) and a thesis. Where graded credits are required as part of the formal coursework toward a MSc degree, project courses or individual study courses may not be included in the minimal requirements. These include BIOL 490, 498, or 499, or similar courses in other departments or faculties at the 400, 500, or 600 level. The Associate Chair (Graduate Studies), with advice from the co-ordinator of the RIG under which a particular graduate program is administered, will maintain a current list of excluded courses. These courses may be taken for credit in addition to the minimal graded requirement on the recommendation of the supervisory committee with approval of the Associate Chair (Graduate Studies).

Generally, courses should be taken in the first year of the program. Beyond the basic course requirements of the Department, each student's individual program will be developed by agreement between the student and the supervisor or the supervisory committee.

Students will be asked to present their thesis research to the Department in the form of a public seminar within two weeks prior to the date of the thesis defence. In addition, students will be encouraged to present progress reports (oral and poster formats) to the Department or research group in an informal setting at an early stage in their research program.

There is no language requirement for the degree of MSc.

Candidates for the master's degree must complete a minimum of two (four-month) terms in full-time residence at the University of Alberta.

### Requirements within Research Groups

#### The Degree of MSc with Specialization in Biological Sciences

The MSc program consists of research leading to a thesis, and a minimum of ★6 graded course work, of which ★3 must be in a graded seminar or discussion-oriented course. Attendance/participation in an appropriate seminar series is required as determined by the supervisor/supervisory committee.

#### The Degree of MSc with Specialization in Environmental Biology and Ecology

The MSc program consists of research leading to a thesis, and a minimum ★6 graded course work, of which ★3 must be in a graded seminar or discussion-oriented course. Enrolment in BIOL 603 is recommended. Students are encouraged to complete these requirements in their first year. Students are encouraged to register in BIOL 631 in their first year and to register and/or participate in BIOL 631 in subsequent years.

#### The Degree of MSc with Specialization in Microbiology and Biotechnology

The MSc program consists of research leading to a thesis and a minimum of two graded courses, which include MICRB 514 in the first or second year and MICRB 607 in the second year. In addition, all students must register and/or participate in MICRB 606 in first and third year.

#### The Degree of MSc with Specialization in Molecular Biology and Genetics

The MSc program consists of research leading to a thesis, and a minimum of ★6 graded course work. In their first year, students typically register in GENET 500 (Term I) and GENET 510 (Term II). In special cases, students may opt out of one of these courses on recommendation of their supervisory committee. However, all students must register in at least ★3 graded courses in their first year, and at least ★3 of their total graded course weight must be chosen from the 500- or 600-level as advised by their supervisory committee. (GENET 500 and GENET 510 will normally fulfil this requirement.) Each year, all students will register and/or participate in GENET 601 and GENET 605.

#### The Degree of MSc with Specialization in Physiology and Cell Biology

The MSc program consists of research leading to a thesis, and a minimum of ★6 graded course work. Students will register in BIOL 642 in the first year of their program. In subsequent years, they will participate either in BIOL 642 or any other seminar course, as determined by the supervisor. Students are also required to present one seminar in the BIOL 642 seminar course. Normally this would be in the second year of their thesis work. Presentation in BIOL 642 is not to be used as the pre-thesis or any other seminar course, as determined by the supervisory committee.

#### The Degree of MSc with Specialization in Plant Biology

The MSc consists of research leading to a thesis, and a minimum of ★6 graded course work. Students will register in BOT 600 during the first year of their program. Students are encouraged to complete these requirements in their first year. Continued participation in BOT 600 in subsequent years is recommended.

### The Degree of MSc with Specialization in Systematics and Evolution

The MSc program consists of research leading to a thesis, and a minimum of ★6 graded course work. In addition, students must register in BIOL 506 and 507 at least once during their program. Continued participation in BIOL 507 in subsequent years is recommended. Students are encouraged to select additional courses from the following list after consultation with their supervisor or supervisory committee: BIOL 321, 335, 380, 430, and 520 or 508. Students are strongly encouraged to take BIOL 620 during their first or second year.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the MSc degree will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of two years is normally required. Candidates must complete their degree program within four years of the time they first register.

## 185.6.3 The Degree of PhD

### Program Requirements

Required courses depend on the area of specialization (see below) and the undergraduate background of the student; however, the PhD program requires registration in a combination of coursework and thesis research comprising the equivalent of a minimum of ★36. This normally consists of a minimum of ★6 graded courses (equivalent to two single-term graduate-level graded courses) and a thesis. Where graded credits are required as part of the formal coursework toward a PhD degree, project courses or individual study courses may not be included in the minimal requirements. These include BIOL 490, 498, or 499, or similar courses in other departments or faculties at the 400, 500, or 600 level. The Associate Chair (Graduate Studies), with the advice from the co-ordinator of the RIG under which a particular graduate program is administered, will maintain a current list of excluded courses. These courses may be taken for credit in addition to the minimal graded requirement on the recommendation of the supervisory committee with approval of the Associate Chair (Graduate Studies).

Generally, courses should be taken in the first year of the program. Beyond the basic course requirements of the Department, each student's individual program will be developed by agreement between the student and the supervisor or the supervisory committee.

Students will be asked to present their thesis research to the Department in the form of a public seminar either on the same day, or the day before, the thesis defence. In addition, students will be encouraged to present progress reports (oral and poster formats) to the Department or research group in an informal setting at an early stage in their research program.

There is no language requirement for the degree of PhD.

Candidates for the PhD degree must complete a minimum of two academic years (equivalent to four terms) in full-time residence at the University of Alberta.

### Requirements within Research Groups

#### The Degree of PhD with Specialization in Biological Sciences

The PhD program consists of research leading to a thesis, and a minimum of ★6 graded course work, of which ★3 must be in a graded seminar or discussion-oriented course. Attendance/participation in an appropriate seminar series is required as determined by the supervisor/supervisory committee.

#### The Degree of PhD with Specialization in Environmental Biology and Ecology

The PhD program consists of research leading to a thesis, and a minimum of ★6 graded course work, of which ★3 must be in a graded seminar or discussion-oriented course. Enrolment in BIOL 603 is recommended. Students are encouraged to complete these requirements in their first two years. Students are encouraged to register in BIOL 631 in their first two years and to register and/or participate in BIOL 631 in subsequent years.

#### The Degree of PhD with Specialization in Microbiology and Biotechnology

The PhD program consists of research leading to a thesis, and a minimum of three graded courses, which include MICRB 514 in the first or second year, MICRB 607 in the second year, and a ★3 graded course selected from the graduate course list (found in §211) and approved by the student's supervisor/supervisory committee. Students will also register and/or participate in MICRB 606 in all but second year, up to a maximum of five years enrolment in MICRB 606 and 607.

#### The Degree of PhD with Specialization in Molecular Biology and Genetics

The PhD program consists of research leading to a thesis, and a minimum of ★9 graded course work. In their first year, students typically register in GENET 500 (Term I) and GENET 510 (Term II). In special cases, student may opt out of one of these courses on the recommendation of their supervisory committee. However, all students must register in at least ★3 graded courses

in their first year, and at least ★6 of their total graded course weight must be chosen from the 500- or 600- level as advised by their supervisory committee. (GENET 500 and GENET 510 will normally fulfil this requirement, plus one additional ★3 graded course approved by their supervisory committee). Each year, all students will register and/or participate in GENET 601 and GENET 605.

#### The Degree of PhD with Specialization in Physiology and Cell Biology

The PhD program consists of research leading to a thesis, and a minimum of ★6 graded course work. Students will register in BIOL 642 during each of the first two years of their program. In subsequent years, they will participate either in BIOL 642 or any other seminar course, as determined by the supervisory committee. Students are also required to present two seminars in the BIOL 642 seminar course during their PhD program. Normally this would be once in the second and again in subsequent years of their thesis work. Presentation in BIOL 642 is not to be used as the pre-thesis public seminar.

#### The Degree of PhD with Specialization in Plant Biology

The PhD consists of research leading to a thesis, and a minimum of ★6 graded course work. Students will register in BOT 600 during each of the first two years of their program. Students are encouraged to complete these requirements in their first two years. Continued participation in BOT 600 in subsequent years is recommended.

#### The Degree of PhD with Specialization in Systematics and Evolution

The PhD program consists of research leading to a thesis, and a minimum of ★6 graded course work. In addition, students must register in BIOL 506 and 507 at least once during the program. Continued participation in BIOL 507 in subsequent years is recommended. Students are encouraged to select additional courses from the following list after consultation with their supervisor or supervisory committee: BIOL 321, 335, 380, 430, 520 or 508 (BIOL 520 is strongly recommended). Students are also strongly encouraged to take BIOL 620 during their first or second year.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the PhD degree will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of three years is normally required. Candidates must complete their degree program within six years of the time they first register.

### 185.6.4 Graduate Courses in Biological Sciences

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the following subject headings:

- Biological Sciences - Biology (BIOL)
- Biological Sciences - Botany (BOT)
- Biological Sciences - Entomology (ENT)
- Biological Sciences - Genetics (GEN)
- Biological Sciences - Interdisciplinary Courses (INT D)
- Biological Sciences - Marine Science (MA SC)
- Biological Sciences - Microbiology (MICRB)
- Biological Sciences - Zoology (ZOOL)

## 185.7 Biomedical Engineering

Department of Biomedical Engineering  
1098 Research Transition Facility  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2V2  
E-mail: biomed.eng@ualberta.ca  
www.bme.med.ualberta.ca

### 185.7.1 General Information

Research facilities and lecture courses for graduate programs are offered by the Department of Biomedical Engineering. The Department offers programs leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy, the latter being offered as a part of the PhD in Medical Sciences Program (see §185.39). Under the Individual Interdisciplinary Studies program (see §184.3) students may study and carry out their research in the Department of Biomedical Engineering and another department in the University. The Department of Biomedical Engineering is also part of the Coordinated Graduate Program in Biomedical Engineering in the Province of Alberta, a program that includes several departments in the University of Alberta and the University of Calgary and under any of which students may be co-supervised and carry out their research.

The research activities of the Department are directed at aspects of biomedical engineering and medical physics, including, but not limited to computational neuroscience, digital image processing, in-vivo nuclear magnetic resonance, including vascular imaging, functional magnetic

resonance imaging (fMRI), as well as non-invasive biochemical analysis through spectroscopic methods, MRI of cerebral vascular disease, restoration of function following spinal cord injury, quantitative MRI of the peripheral nervous system, and spinal cord microstimulation.

#### Professional Associations and Technical Societies

It should be clearly understood that an MSc in Biomedical Engineering does not automatically qualify one for membership in the Association of Professional Engineers, Geologists, and Geophysicists of Alberta (APEGGA).

#### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are an undergraduate degree with a grade point average of at least 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work (or graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from another institution, and a TOEFL score of 600 or higher on the paper-based test or 250 on the computer-based test where applicable (refer to §183.2.3).

#### Financial Assistance

Students who receive scholarships from external agencies, including the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada (NSERC), the Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR), and the Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research (AHFMR), may hold these awards in the Department of Biomedical Engineering. Financial assistance is also available to qualified applicants through the Department. Exceptionally qualified applicants may be nominated by the Department for a master's thesis-based Scholarship, a PhD Scholarship, or an FS Chia PhD Scholarship. Information concerning these scholarships is available at [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies).

### 185.7.2 The Degree of MSc

#### Program Requirements

The requirements for this degree consist of coursework and a thesis. Required courses depend on the undergraduate background of the student; however, normally a minimum of ★12 in graduate courses must be completed. Of the required courses, a minimum ★6 must be obtained through credit in BME 513, 529, 530, 541, 553, 555, 564, 630, 675 or EE BE 512, 540. The remaining courses are determined by the student's supervisory committee and are relevant to the chosen area of research. Undergraduate courses taken for graduate credit carry only half the course weight assigned to that course.

There is no language requirement for the MSc.

The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of research undertaken; however, a minimum of two years is normally required.

### 185.7.3 The Degree of PhD in Medical Sciences

#### Program Requirements

The PhD program is offered as part of the Medical Sciences Program and normally consists of a minimum of ★12 in graded graduate courses or approved equivalents (★6 after a MSc degree) and the preparation and defence of a dissertation on an approved topic.

No language other than English is required for the degree.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

Normally, a minimum of three years is required to complete the PhD.

### 185.7.4 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the following subject headings:

- Biomedical Engineering (BME)
- Electrical and Computer Engineering/Biomedical Engineering (EE BE)
- Physics/Biomedical Engineering (PH BE)

## 185.8 Business

Faculty of Business  
323 Faculty of Business Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2R6  
E-mail: mba.programs@ualberta.ca  
www.bus.ualberta.ca/mba

## 185.8.1 General Information

The Faculty of Business offers programs leading to the degrees of Master of Business Administration and Doctor of Philosophy in Business Management. In addition to the standard MBA program, specializations are available in International Business, Leisure and Sport Management, Technology Commercialization, and Natural Resources and Energy.

### Entrance Requirements

The minimum admission requirements of the Faculty of Business are those of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research; namely, an undergraduate degree with an average of at least 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work (or graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution.

All applicants are required to write the Graduate Management Admission Test, and have their scores forwarded to the appropriate individual (i.e., Associate Dean – MBA Programs; or the Director – PhD Program; Faculty of Business). The GMAT is now administered as a computer-adaptive test (CAT) throughout North America and in many other parts of the world. Visit the MBA Explorer Web site at [www.mba.com](http://www.mba.com) for the latest GMAT information. Further information and application forms are available from the Student Access Centre, Administration Building, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta. Although no arbitrary standard is employed, a score above 550 is desirable.

In addition to the above requirements, all students for whom English is not their native language must write and pass the Test of English as a Foreign Language. Students must obtain a minimum score of 600 before formal admission approval can be given. Further information and application forms are available from the Student Access Centre.

Additional entrance requirements are listed below, under the heading of the specific degree program.

### Financial Assistance: Master's Programs

The Faculty of Business has a limited number of graduate assistantships. Most will be determined early in August, and are awarded to continuing students.

A limited number of fellowships and scholarships are also available.

For more information write to the Associate Dean, MBA Programs, Faculty of Business.

## 185.8.2 The Degree of MBA

### Entrance Requirements

Admission to a program of graduate studies in the Faculty of Business is based on the applicant's undergraduate grades, three letters of reference, a statement of purpose explaining how the MBA relates to the applicant's career goals, and the applicant's Graduate Management Admission Test score. For candidates interested in this program, work experience is also desirable.

### Program Requirements

The two-year MBA program is designed for students from various educational backgrounds; no specific undergraduate major is required for entrance. All MBA students are required to fulfil a total of ★57 (including thesis or course-based).

**Phase one:** The first year of the MBA program provides a foundation of courses covering basic managerial skills. Each six-week course is equivalent to ★1.5. Because the full-time courses are taught as an integrated unit involving teamwork, exemptions are not normally permitted. Completion of all ★30 in the core courses requires one full academic year.

The second phase of the program provides students with the opportunity to pursue, in some depth, courses in fields of their choice.

**Phase two:** The course-based option consists of ★27, which includes a capstone business policy course, ORG A 641, and a practicum, BUS 601, each equivalent to ★3. The business practicum involves a project for a public or private organization and gives students the opportunity to apply theory and use basic managerial skills in a business setting.

The thesis-based option consists of ★15. ORG A 641 and BUS 601 are required along with ★9 in electives. The thesis is equivalent to ★12 and is undertaken with the supervision of an advisor and a committee.

### Length of Program

The equivalent of two full-time academic years are normally required to complete the program; however, it may be possible to accelerate studies with the completion of courses during Spring/Summer. The course-based MBA may be taken on a part-time evening basis; however, the program must be completed within six consecutive years from initial registration in the program.

For the thesis-based MBA, the minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance.

## 185.8.3 The MBA-LLB Joint Program

The Faculty of Business and the Faculty of Law offer a program of joint study which permits highly qualified students to earn both the MBA and LLB degrees in four years.

Each student must apply separately to the Faculty of Law (for admission into the LLB program) and to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research (for admission into the MBA program).

In addition, each student must apply to the combined program by completing an MBA-LLB application form available from the Faculty of Law or the Faculty of Business.

In addition to new entrants, students in the first year of the regular MBA program or the first two years of the Faculty of Law are eligible to apply for the joint program.

### Entrance Requirements

Acceptance by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research (for admission into the MBA program) and by the Faculty of Law (for admission into the LLB program) separately, are prerequisites for admission into the MBA-LLB program. Admission into each Faculty will be determined by the same selection process and criteria as for other students. In addition, each student must be admitted into the combined program; in this case admission will be determined by a selection committee composed of representatives of the Faculty of Law and the Faculty of Business. Since this is a special program, particular attention in the selection process will be given to:

- (1) the student's past academic achievement; and
- (2) the student's maturity, interest and a rationale of how such a combined program will enhance the student's career and professional skills.

### Program Requirements

The first year is usually taken entirely within one program (Law or MBA), and the second year entirely within the other with the sequence being at the student's option. The third year will usually consist of a mixed program in both Faculties, with the fourth year in the Faculty of Law. If the first two years of the joint program are completed entirely in Law, the third year will be taken entirely within the MBA Program and the fourth year will consist of a mixed program in both Faculties. The Law portion of the program consists of approximately 75 hours of coursework while the Business portion of the program consists of 45 hours of coursework.

During the joint year of the MBA-LLB program, the courseload requirements are as follows: Students must register in the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research in Fall/Winter and must successfully complete a minimum of ★30 for credit, of which at least ★15 must be Law courses/credits.

**MBA courses:** students who obtain a grade of less than C+ or who fail to complete one of the MBA courses may, upon the recommendation of the Associate Dean (MBA), with the approval of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, retake the course(s) or take an alternate course(s). Students repeating or taking an alternate course(s) must obtain a minimum grade of C+ and must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.7 (U of A Calendar, §183.8.2). **Law courses:** students who obtain a grade of C- will have passed that course according to the Faculty of Law regulations but will have failed according to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research regulations. In these instances, students will take a substitute but equivalent Law course in the fourth year of their program. This alternate Law course is to be recommended by the Associate Dean (Law) and approved by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research *prior* to students beginning their fourth year in the MBA/LLB program. Students must register for this course(s) in the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research and must obtain a minimum grade of C+.

Students in the MBA-LLB program may register in Spring/Summer; however, in the mixed year of this program, they must be registered in the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research as outlined above.

Upon the successful completion of the mixed year, candidates will receive the MBA degree. Upon the successful completion of the fourth year, candidates will receive the LLB degree.

Inquiries regarding the joint MBA-LLB degree program may be directed to the MBA Office in the Faculty of Business or the Faculty of Law.

### Academic Standing

During the first year of the combined program, a student is subject to the academic standing regulations and routes of appeal for grades and for academic standing of the Faculty in which the student is registered.

Therefore, if the student registers in the Faculty of Law in the first year of the joint program, the student shall refer to that Faculty's academic standing regulations and right of appeal procedures.

If the student registers in the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research in the first year of the joint program, the student shall refer to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research's academic standing regulations and right of appeal procedures.

In the second year of the joint program, a student is subject to the academic standing regulations and routes of appeal for grades and for academic standing of the Faculty in which the student is registered.

Therefore, if the student registers in the Faculty of Law in the second year of the joint program, the student shall refer to that Faculty's academic standing regulations and right of appeal procedures.

If the student registers in the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research in the second year of the joint program, the student shall refer to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research's academic standing regulations and right of appeal procedures.

In the mixed year of the joint program students must maintain a level of academic standing that is satisfactory to both Faculties. The student shall be subject to the routes of appeal for grades and for academic standing of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research.

If the fourth year's work is done entirely in the Faculty of Law to complete the LLB degree, the student shall register in the Faculty of Law and shall be subject to the academic standing regulations and routes of appeal for grades and for academic standing of the Faculty of Law.

If a student withdraws from one of the degree programs or is required to withdraw because of unsatisfactory academic standing, but wishes to remain in the other degree program, the student may be permitted to continue the program of study in the Faculty in which the student retains good academic standing.

#### Length of Program

Students normally finish all the requirements for the MBA degree, by the end of the third year, and will be awarded the MBA degree at this time. All requirements for the LLB degree will be completed by the end of the fourth year.

### 185.8.4 The MBA/MAG Joint Program

The Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics and the Faculty of Business offer a program of joint study which enables students to earn both the MBA and MAG degrees after two calendar years of full-time study.

Each student must complete a Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research application form to be submitted to the Faculty of Business. A letter indicating the intention to apply to the MBA/MAG program including a statement of the applicant's agricultural specialization, background and interests should also be enclosed.

#### Entrance Requirements

Normally only students with a BSc degree in an agricultural-related discipline will be admissible to this program. Applicants must follow the admission procedures and meet the admission requirements of both the Faculty of Business and the specific department of the Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics as governed by the regulations of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research. The recommendation for admission will be made by the MBA/MAG Joint Program Selection Committee consisting of representatives from the Faculty of Business and the Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics. Admission will be recommended only for those students judged to have the ability and motivation to handle the significant demands of the program. Professional experience is highly desired.

#### Program Requirements

The course requirements are normally as follows:

- (1) 16 first-year ★1.5 required MBA courses
- (2) Five ★3 elective MBA courses
- (3) Two ★3 graduate elective courses (Business or Agriculture, Forestry and Home Economics)
- (4) Five ★3 approved graduate-level courses in agricultural-related disciplines
- (5) A ★3 project in agriculture with a significant business component.

Students who decide to transfer out of the joint program into the regular MBA or MAG program will have to apply and meet the full degree requirements of that program.

#### Length of Program

Students enrolled in the joint program on a full-time basis can complete the program in two calendar years. Students may undertake the joint program on a part-time basis. The duration of the total program must not exceed six consecutive calendar years.

### 185.8.5 The MBA/MEng Joint Program

The Faculty of Business and the Faculty of Engineering offer a program of joint study which enables students to earn both the MBA and MEng degrees after two calendar years of full-time study.

Each student must complete a Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research application form to be submitted to the Faculty of Business. A letter indicating the intention to apply to the MBA/MEng program should also be enclosed.

#### Entrance Requirements

Only students with an undergraduate degree in engineering will be admissible to this program. Applicants must follow the admission procedures and meet the admission requirements of both the Faculty of Business and the specific engineering department as governed by the regulations of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research. The recommendation for admission will be made by the MBA/MEng Joint Program Selection Committee consisting of representatives from the Faculty of Business and the Faculty of Engineering. Admission will be recommended only for those students judged to have the ability and motivation to handle the significant demands of the program.

#### Program Requirements

The course requirements are as follows:

- (1) 20 first-year ★1.5 MBA courses.
- (2) ORG A 641.
- (3) Three second-year ★3 elective MBA courses.
- (4) Five ★3 graduate engineering courses (excluding engineering management courses) for programs in Mechanical or Electrical Engineering, or seven ★3 graduate engineering courses for programs in other engineering departments.
- (5) One engineering project equivalent to two ★3 courses. The required engineering project must have a significant business related component, and will be cosupervised by a professor from the Faculty of Business and a professor from the degree department within the Faculty of Engineering.

Students will normally take the ★30 first-year MBA courses in their first two semesters but may defer up to ★6 first-year MBA courses to the second year of the program and replace them in the first year with graduate engineering courses.

Students are eligible to receive financial assistance from either the Faculty of Business or the specific department within the Faculty of Engineering, but may not receive financial assistance from both Faculties simultaneously.

Students who decide to transfer out of the joint program into the regular MBA or MEng program will have to apply and meet the full degree requirements of that program.

#### Length of Program

Students enrolled in the joint program on a full-time basis can complete the program in two calendar years. Students may undertake the joint program on a part-time basis but must include one term of full-time attendance within a specified department in the Faculty of Engineering if so required by the specific engineering department. The duration of the total program must not exceed six consecutive calendar years.

### 185.8.6 The MBA/MF Joint Program

The Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics and the Faculty of Business offer a program of joint study which enables students to earn both the MBA and MF degrees after two calendar years of full-time study.

Each student must complete a Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research application form to be submitted to the Faculty of Business. A letter indicating the intention to apply to the MBA/MF program including a statement of the applicant's forestry specialization, background and interests should also be enclosed.

#### Entrance Requirements

Normally only students with a BSc degree in Forestry will be admissible to this program. Applicants must follow the admission procedures and meet the admission requirements of both the Faculty of Business and the Department of Renewable Resources. The recommendation for admission will be made by the MBA/MF Joint Program Selection Committee consisting of representatives from the Faculty of Business and the Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics. Admission will be recommended only for those students judged to have the ability and motivation to handle the significant demands of the program. Professional experience is highly desired.

#### Program Requirements

The course requirements are normally as follows:



- (1) 16 first-year ★1.5 required MBA courses
- (2) Five ★3 elective MBA courses
- (3) Two ★3 graduate elective courses (Business or Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics)
- (4) REN R 601 and 602 and 3 other approved ★3 graduate-level Forestry courses
- (5) ORG A 641 or BUS 601 or one ★3 project course

Students who decide to transfer out of the joint program into the regular MBA or MF program will have to apply and meet the full degree requirements of that program.

#### **Length of Program**

Students enrolled in the joint program on a full-time basis can complete the program in two calendar years. Students may undertake the joint program on a part-time basis. The duration of the total program must not exceed six consecutive calendar years.

### **185.8.7 The MBA with Specialization in Technology Commercialization**

The MBA with specialization in Technology Commercialization trains managers who can take new ideas and inventions from their source of discovery to the marketplace. It is designed to give students the expertise to assess and realize commercial potential of the latest technologies, as well as to apply entrepreneurial approaches to commercializing technology and innovation.

#### **Entrance Requirements**

Applicants must first be enrolled in the MBA program (see §185.8.2) and must have successfully completed the first set of six-week courses to be considered for admission. Admission is based on the applicant's grades in these courses, as well as on the applicability of the individual's undergraduate degree program.

#### **Program Requirements**

The course requirements are as follows:

- (1) 20 first year ★1.5 MBA courses
- (2) Technology Commercialization Summer Internship equivalent to one ★3 course
- (3) ORG A 641
- (4) Seven ★3 graduate level electives (chosen from an approved list)

#### **Length of Program**

Students enrolled in this program can complete it in two calendar years.

### **185.8.8 The MBA with Specialization in International Business**

The MBA with specialization in International Business trains managers to excel in today's global economy. It is designed to give students experience in addressing the challenges and identifying the opportunities of global markets.

#### **Entrance Requirements**

Applicants holding any recognized undergraduate degree will be considered for admission to this program. Admission to the MBA (International Business) Program is based on the applicant's undergraduate grades, three letters of reference, a statement of purpose explaining how this program relates to the applicant's career goals, and the Graduate Management Admission Test score. For candidates interested in this program, some work experience is desirable.

#### **Program Requirements**

The course requirements are as follows:

- (1) 20 first year ★1.5 MBA courses
- (2) ORG A 641
- (3) Three ★3 International Business courses
- (4) Four ★3 Business electives
- (5) One ★3 project covering an international topic

#### **Length of Program**

Students enrolled in this program on a full-time basis can complete it in two calendar years. Alternatively, this course-based MBA program may be

taken on a part-time basis; however, it must be completed within six consecutive years from initial registration in the program.

### **185.8.9 The MBA with Specialization in Leisure and Sport Management**

The Faculty of Business, in conjunction with the Faculty of Physical Education and Recreation, offers a program leading to an MBA with specialization in Leisure and Sport Management. The purpose of this applied administrative studies master's program is to prepare graduate students to become practising managers/leaders in leisure and sport management.

#### **Entrance Requirements**

Applicants holding any recognized undergraduate degree will be considered for admission to this program. Admission to the MBA (Leisure and Sport Management) Program is based on the applicant's undergraduate grades, three letters of reference, a statement of purpose explaining how this program relates to the applicant's career goals, and the Graduate Management Admission Test score. For candidates interested in this program, some work experience is desirable. The recommendation for admission will be made by a selection committee consisting of representatives from the Faculty of Business and the Faculty of Physical Education and Recreation.

#### **Program Requirements**

The course requirements are as follows:

- (1) 16 ★1.5 MBA courses and two ★3 elective MBA courses with ORG A 641 strongly recommended.
- (2) Three ★3 graduate Physical Education and Recreation courses chosen from an approved list.
- (3) Two ★3 graduate Physical Education and Recreation courses.
- (4) Two ★3 approved graduate courses from any Faculty at the University of Alberta.
- (5) One internship or project equivalent to two ★3 courses.

#### **Length of Program**

Students enrolled in this program on a full-time basis can complete it in two calendar years. Alternatively, this course-based MBA program may be taken on a part-time basis; however, it must be completed within six consecutive years from initial registration in the program.

### **185.8.10 The MBA with Specialization in Natural Resources and Energy**

The MBA with Specialization in Natural Resources and Energy trains managers to develop an analytical expertise specifically focused in the areas of natural resources and energy. The program is designed for students to develop a broad understanding of the resource and energy industries, from the exploration and project development phases, through extraction and transformation, to transportation, logistics marketing and market issues. This allows students to address and analyze key strategic questions facing today's business leaders and policy makers.

#### **Entrance Requirements**

Applicants must first be enrolled in the MBA program (see §185.8.2) and must have successfully completed the first set of six-week courses to be considered for admission. Admission is based on the applicant's grades in these courses, as well as on the applicability of the individual's undergraduate degree program.

#### **Program Requirements**

The course requirements are as follows:

- (1) 20 first year ★1.5 MBA courses
- (2) Business practicum in Natural Resources and Energy equivalent to one ★3 course
- (3) ORG A 641
- (4) Seven ★3 graduate level electives (four of which to be chosen from an approved list)

#### **Length of Program**

Students enrolled in this program can complete it in two calendar years.

### **185.8.11 Executive MBA**

The Faculty of Business at the University of Alberta and the Haskayne School of Business at the University of Calgary offer a joint Executive MBA

program which permits individuals with at least seven years of work experience to earn the MBA through a 20 month weekend program.

#### Entrance Requirements

The minimum admission requirements in terms of undergraduate GPA and English language proficiency are those of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research. In some cases, students without an undergraduate degree, but who have 15 years of significant work experience are admissible. Applicants should have at least seven years of work experience to be admitted. Additionally all applicants are required to write the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT). Finally a letter of support from the applicant's employer and two letters of reference are desirable.

#### Program Requirements

The EMBA program is designed for individuals who have been in the workforce for seven years or more, and who are aspiring to top management positions. The course requirements are as follows:

- (1) Four ★1.5 week long intensive courses (including an international study tour)
- (2) Fourteen ★3 required MBA courses (including a year long project in Year 2)
- (3) Two graduate elective courses

#### Length of Program

Students enrolled in the EMBA can complete the program in 20 months.

### 185.8.12 The Degree of PhD

Information is contained in a brochure available from the PhD Program Director, and also at the website: [www.bus.ualberta.ca/PhD/](http://www.bus.ualberta.ca/PhD/)

#### Entrance Requirements

The program seeks prospective candidates with an excellent scholastic record and a strong interest in research related to their chosen field of business studies. Potential students must have at least a bachelor's degree, which may be from any undergraduate program. Applications are evaluated by an admissions committee on the basis of academic potential as evidenced through past grades, the GMAT, letters of recommendation, and a well-written statement of purpose. There are no fixed cutoff levels for consideration (beyond the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research minimum admission requirement) but as a guideline, past entrants have scored at least in the ninetieth percentile of the GMAT with a 3.5 grade-point average (on the 4-point letter grading system). International students, who do not have English as a first language, must submit scores on the Test of English as a Foreign Language or the International English Language Testing System test (IELTS). A minimum TOEFL score of 550, or a minimum overall band score of 6.5, with at least 5 on each test band, on the IELTS, is required. There is no additional language requirement.

#### Program Requirements

The Business PhD program is a research-oriented program which emphasizes knowledge of a major field of business studies, a cognate area, and strong analytical skills. The distinctive feature of business PhD programs, in general, is the concomitant study of related disciplines found in the University, as well as the study of functional fields of business. The program offered by the School of Business at the University of Alberta consists of a major field of study chosen from accounting, finance, human resources management and industrial relations, management science, marketing, and organizational analysis. In addition, two minors are selected from disciplines which underlie the major field, and/or from functional areas of business which are complementary to the chosen major field.

There are two basic stages in the program. They are the provisional candidacy (completion of coursework and comprehensive examinations) and candidacy (for thesis completion).

All students in the Business PhD program must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0 throughout the course of the program.

The minimum period of residence is normally two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Financial Information

The School of Business offers funding for up to four years, made up of several kinds of support. A number of attractive fellowships are available (see Graduate Financial Aid section of this Calendar).

#### Length of Program

The program is normally full-time; candidates are expected to need two to three years of full-time study to complete the required coursework and comprehensive exams and one to two years to complete the PhD thesis.

### 185.8.13 The MBA-PhD Joint Program

The School of Business offers a joint MBA-PhD program of study to provide students, who are admitted to the Business PhD program without an MBA degree, the opportunity of obtaining the MBA degree if the requirements of that degree are satisfied.

Admission decisions to each part of the joint program are made by the respective offices. For the PhD program the admission recommendation is made by the PhD office, while admission recommendations to the MBA program are made by the MBA office. Both are subject to the approval of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research.

Students are required to meet MBA requirements for first-year courses in the program as well as ORG A 641, and ★24 electives. A minimum of ★12 must be 600-level Business courses. The remaining courses may be chosen, with the approval of the Associate Dean of the MBA program, from 600-level courses outside the School of Business, or from the Business PhD doctoral-level courses (selected from the approved lists of elective courses contained in a student's major and/or minor areas of PhD concentration). In all cases, the distinct criteria for the MBA program and the PhD program must be met.

Student funding may be provided for the PhD element of the joint-program subject to available funds.

The time limit for completion of both degrees is six years with the MBA portion to be completed within four years from initial registration.

Students in the combined MBA-PhD program are subject to the academic standing regulations and routes of appeal for academic standing of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research.

A recommendation to withdraw from the MBA-PhD program because of unsatisfactory academic standing shall be made by the Director of the PhD program to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research.

If a student withdraws from the MBA-PhD program and wishes to complete the MBA program, the student must seek admission to the regular MBA program. At the time of withdrawal from the joint program, the student's status, relative to course requirements in the MBA program, will be the decision of the Associate Dean MBA program.

### 185.8.14 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses in Business can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the following subject headings:

- Accounting (ACCTG)
- Business (BUS)
- Business Economics (BUEC)
- Finance (FIN)
- Human Resources Management and Industrial Relations (HRM/IND R)
- Management Information Systems (MIS)
- Management Science (MGTSC)
- Marketing (MARK)
- Organizational Analysis (ORG A)

## 185.9 Cell Biology

Department of Cell Biology  
514 Medical Sciences Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2H7  
E-mail: [info@cellbnt.ualberta.ca](mailto:info@cellbnt.ualberta.ca)  
[www.ualberta.ca/CELLBIOLOGY/](http://www.ualberta.ca/CELLBIOLOGY/)

### 185.9.1 General Information

The Department of Cell Biology, Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry, offers graduate programs leading to the MSc and PhD degrees in cell and molecular biology. The Department provides a world-class training environment in a broad range of areas such as organelle biogenesis, protein targeting, cell cycling, virology, signal transduction, organelle proteomics, transcriptional control, cell-cell contact, neurotrophic factors and axonal transport, as well as neurobiology of the autonomic nervous system. Through a strong independent research program, complemented by seminars and formal coursework, students are trained to identify important problems, critically analyze scientific information and effectively communicate their results.

The Department is located on two floors of the Medical Sciences Building and is endowed with state of the art equipment needed to perform experimental work in modern cell biology and neurobiology. These include extensive microscopy and tissue culture facilities, a transmission electron microscope and image analysis system, automated DNA synthesis and sequencing facility, 2-D gel analysis set-up for proteomics, imaging systems for detection of radioactive or light-emitting gels or blots, several chromatography systems for protein purification and biochemical analysis,

microinjection facilities, as well as cold rooms, dark rooms, ultracentrifuges and scintillation counters. In addition, the Department recently acquired a state-of-the-art confocal microscope facility for live imaging of cellular transport processes, as well as for detection of protein-protein interactions. Staff and students also have access to several facilities within the Medical Sciences Building for global analysis using proteomics, confocal microscopy, antibody production, as well as peptide synthesis and sequencing. Research funding, primarily from agencies such as the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, the National Science and Engineering Research Council, the Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research, the Canadian Foundation for Innovation and the Howard Hughes Medical Institute amounts to over \$4.5 million each year.

Detailed information on the graduate program can be found in our Graduate Student Policy available at [www.ualberta.ca/CELLBIOLOGY/policy.html](http://www.ualberta.ca/CELLBIOLOGY/policy.html).

Address all inquiries to the Graduate Coordinator, Department of Cell Biology.

### Entrance Requirements

Graduate programs are normally open to graduates of general and health-related science programs, provided students obtained a grade point average of 3.0 in the last 2 years (★60 or equivalent) of undergraduate study at the University of Alberta or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution. Applicants with degrees in other fields will be considered. International applicants must provide a score for the general GRE. Students with degrees from institutions where the language of instruction is not English must also take the TOEFL exam and obtain a score of not less than 600 on the paper-based test or 250 on the computer-based test (see §183.2.3). Students who do not show adequate verbal skills upon arrival will be requested to take remedial courses.

### Financial Assistance

Financial assistance in the form of graduate research assistantships is normally available for students. Students will also be expected to apply for competitive student awards. Further information regarding financial assistance will be supplied upon request.

## 185.9.2 The Degree of MSc

### Program Requirements

Individual programs vary depending on the student's background, but are designed to provide students with an appropriate education in Cell Biology. A minimum of ★6 in graded graduate courses are normally required, including at least one standard course in the 500 or 600 series. These will normally be related to the student's research interest and will be chosen in consultation with the graduate supervisory committee. Possible courses include CELL 515, 545 or 614. In addition, candidates are required to enrol and present a seminar at least once in either CELL 671 or 672.

MSc students must prepare an acceptable thesis presenting the results of original research conducted. Candidates will be examined orally on their thesis results by a committee formed according to Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research regulations. Course requirements will be determined by the student's graduate supervisory committee in accordance with University regulations.

The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the MSc will vary according to the previous training of the applicant. A minimum of two years is normally required.

## 185.9.3 The Degree of PhD

### Program Requirements

Individual programs vary depending on the student's background, but are designed to provide students with an appropriate education in Cell Biology. A minimum of ★9 in graduate courses are normally required, including at least two standard graded courses in the 500 or 600 series. All PhD students are expected to register in CELL 614. Additional courses will normally be related to the student's research interest and will be chosen in consultation with the graduate supervisory committee. PhD students are also required to enrol in CELL 671 and in CELL 672, usually in their first and third year in the graduate program, respectively.

Students in the PhD program will take a candidacy exam consisting of written and oral parts and a final thesis defence. Each student will be supervised by a committee formed according to Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research regulations.

No language other than English is required for the PhD.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken. On average graduate students require a total of five years to complete their PhD studies.

## 185.9.4 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Cell Biology.

## 185.10 Chemical and Materials Engineering

Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering  
536 Chemical and Materials Engineering Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6G 2G6  
E-mail: [chemical.engineering@ualberta.ca](mailto:chemical.engineering@ualberta.ca)  
[www.ualberta.ca/CMENG](http://www.ualberta.ca/CMENG)

### 185.10.1 General Information

The Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering offers facilities for advanced training and research leading to the Master of Engineering, Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in Chemical Engineering and in Materials Engineering. The MEng degree is intended primarily for part-time students who are working in industry, but can also be taken by full-time students.

General fields for research in chemical engineering include fluid mechanics and rheology; reaction kinetics and catalysis; mass transfer and separation processes; heat transfer; thermodynamics, hydrocarbon P-V-T and phase equilibrium studies; polymer reactor engineering; computer process control; dynamic simulation; biotechnology, mathematical modelling and environmental engineering. Many research programs are oriented toward better utilization of natural resources in the province, e.g. upgrading of Athabasca bitumen and heavy oil feedstocks; processing of natural gas; pulp and paper processing.

Active research areas in materials engineering include mineral processing; coal preparation; modelling and simulation; intelligent processing of materials and solidification processing; hydrometallurgy; pyrometallurgy; high temperature electrochemistry; corrosion; physical and mechanical metallurgy; process metallurgy; welding metallurgy; powder metallurgy; ancient materials; ceramic materials; and electronic materials.

Many research projects are industrially applied, and supported by industry. In some cases research can be carried out at the supporting company. Details of current research projects are available from the Department office.

### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are an undergraduate degree with an average of 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work (or graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution, and a TOEFL score of 600 or an equivalent approved English language examination where applicable (see §183.2.3). The Department will accept qualified applicants with degrees in other fields of engineering. Graduates with non-engineering backgrounds may be admitted under special arrangements which involve the completion of certain undergraduate engineering courses.

### Financial Assistance

Graduate assistantships are available for qualified students on a part-time or full-time basis, with remuneration according to the student's background and hours of service. Scholarships and fellowships are available for research in chemical engineering, materials engineering, and process control.

## 185.10.2 The Degree of MSc

The Department offers MSc degrees in Chemical Engineering, Process Control, Materials Engineering, and Welding Engineering.

### Program Requirements

MSc programs normally consist of ★15 in courses plus the graduate seminar, research, and a thesis. Certain core course requirements apply. Details of all programs must be worked out in consultation with the Department.

There is no language requirement for the MSc degree.

The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the MSc program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, an average of 18–24 months is normally required. The maximum time permitted is four years.

## 185.10.3 The Degree of MEng

The Department offers MEng degrees in Chemical Engineering, Process Control, Materials Engineering, and Welding Engineering.

### Program Requirements

For the Master of Engineering program, ★30 in courses plus an engineering project equivalent to ★3 must be completed. The courses are of the same type and calibre as those taken by the MSc and PhD candidates. Certain core course requirements apply. The project may be completed within a four to six week period following the regular Fall/Winter term. Work on the project may be conducted within the University environment or outside in industry; however, approval and supervision will remain with the student's supervisor. Students interested in the MEng Degree in Welding Engineering should consult with the department for details. All MEng programs must be approved by the department.

There is no language requirement for the MEng degree.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the MEng program will vary according to the individual candidate and whether the student is studying full-time or part-time. An average of 18–24 months of full-time study is normally required. The maximum time permitted is four years.

## 185.10.4 The Degree of PhD

The Department offers PhD degrees in Chemical Engineering, Process Control, and Materials Engineering.

### Program Requirements

For the PhD program, in addition to the requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, the Department requires the candidate to complete satisfactorily at least ★24 in courses and obtain credit in the graduate seminar. Certain core course requirements apply. Details of all programs must be worked out in consultation with the Department.

A student who intends to study for the PhD degree is required to pass a set of written PhD preliminary examinations. These examinations, which embrace the major areas of chemical engineering, materials engineering or process control, are normally taken by the student after two terms of graduate studies. Although the timing depends on circumstances, PhD preliminary examinations are normally held in May.

There is no language requirement for the PhD degree.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the PhD program will vary according to the individual candidate and whether the PhD program follows the attainment of the BSc or the MSc degree. In the former case at least four years are usually required to complete the program. The maximum time permitted is six years.

## 185.10.5 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the following subject headings:

- Chemical Engineering (CH E)
- Materials Engineering (MATE)

## 185.11 Chemistry

Department of Chemistry  
E3-43 Chemistry Centre  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6G 2G2  
E-mail: grad@chem.ualberta.ca

### 185.11.1 General Information

The Department of Chemistry offers programs leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy, both requiring course work and thesis research. In addition to the four traditional areas of analytical, inorganic,

organic and physical chemistry, the Department also offers special PhD programs in chemical-biology and chemical-physics.

The Department provides an outstanding research environment. More than 150 graduate students, plus postdoctoral fellows and research associates, are engaged in various research programs. The Department is among the best equipped and best funded in the nation and has a faculty renowned for their excellence in teaching and research.

The active research interests of the staff include the following:

**Analytical:** Separation science, including liquid chromatography, capillary electrophoresis, gel electrophoresis, solvent and solid phase extraction; scanning probe microscopies such as atomic force, chemical force, and tunneling methods for the characterization of surfaces, biocompatible materials, protein adsorption, nano-wires, nano-sensors, and nano-arrays; microfluidic systems for Lab on a chip applications; mass spectrometry for biochemical analysis and Proteomics research, utilizing MALDI and electrospray methods; molecular biology applied to developing fluorescent protein-based biosensors for live cell microscopy of biochemical processes; spectroscopic methods and instrumentation development involving inductively coupled plasma emission, Fourier transform, and laser spectroscopy methods; environmental chemistry of organic pollutants utilizing LC-MS methods; electrochemical methods and surface modification techniques.

**Inorganic:** Organometallic chemistry of transition metals and f-elements; synthesis and reactions of bimetallic and metallocyclic compounds; metal-metal cooperativity effects; carbon-hydrogen bond activation; rates and mechanisms of substitution and electron transfer reactions of metal complexes; asymmetric catalysis; polymer-bound catalysts; rapid catalyst screening; chiral surfaces and electrodes; hydrogen, alkane and methanol fuel cells; phosphide monolayers on metal surfaces; X-ray and photoelectron spectroscopy; phosphines, phosphoranes and chemistry of derivative "pincer" carbene ligands; inorganic materials, structures, bonding, electrical and magnetic properties; intermetallics and alloys; synthesis of rare-earth and transition-metal pnictides; combinatorial materials chemistry; template-directed synthesis; materials characterization; inorganic/polymer nanocomposites; synthesis of nanoparticles; molecular electronic devices; synthesis and characterization of nanostructured optoelectronic materials; synthesis of metal-based electroluminescent materials; organic light-emitting diodes.

**Organic:** Structural and synthetic studies on natural products; degradation of natural products; heterocyclic chemistry; mono- and di-saccharides; glycobiology, bioorganic chemistry, fluorescent probes, protein engineering; organometallic chemistry; reactive intermediates (ylides, carbenes, nitrenes); organic photochemistry; acetylenes; allenes; free radicals; synthesis and conformational studies of oligosaccharides with an emphasis on the application of NMR and molecular modelling; biomedically significant protein-oligosaccharide interactions; structure-activity correlations of antibiotics; development of new synthetic methodology and the synthesis of complex natural products with important biological properties; asymmetric catalysis; the invention of new reagents; mechanism and stereochemistry of enzymatic reactions; conjugated molecules; nanostructures; self-assembly and molecular recognition; organic, electronic and photonic materials; sensor arrays; combinatorial chemistry; bioconjugate chemistry and drug delivery; solid-phase organic synthesis; organoboron chemistry; design synthesis and characterization of unnatural biopolymers.

**Physical:** Mass spectrometry; chemistry of biologically relevant molecules in the gas phase; NMR spectroscopy; application of modern multinuclear NMR techniques to study molecular structure and dynamics of solid materials; computational and theoretical chemistry; study of the quantum dynamics and statistical mechanics of systems of interest in physical chemistry; biophysical chemistry involving NMR studies of peptide structure; kinetic isotope effects, enzyme mechanisms, enzyme stereochemistry; DNA photo-damage; radiation-matter interactions, lasers-coherent control; laser Raman spectroscopy, ultrafast molecular dynamics; rotational and vibrational cluster spectroscopy; computational chemistry (study of molecular structure and properties of molecules in excited states, pseudopotential methods, electron correlation and relativistic effects, development of basis sets).

Further information may be obtained by writing the Chair of the Department, or from our website at [www.chem.ualberta.ca](http://www.chem.ualberta.ca)

### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are a four-year undergraduate degree with a grade point average of 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate (or graduate) work from the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution. Candidates should normally be graduates in chemistry, however the Department will accept qualified applicants with degrees in related fields (cf., biochemistry or other bioscience programs from candidates who wish to pursue the chemical-biology PhD program, and mathematics and/or physics background

compensating for deficiencies in chemistry from those who wish to enter the chemical-physics PhD program.)

English language proficiency requirements are a minimum TOEFL score of 550 (paper-based) or 213 (computer-based) or equivalent, where applicable (see §183.2.3). To qualify as a Teaching Assistant, candidates must have a TOEFL score of at least 570 (paper-based) or equivalent.

#### Financial Assistance

Financial assistance in the form of scholarships and graduate assistantships is normally available for all graduate students who maintain a satisfactory performance. For full details, see our website at [www.chem.ualberta.ca](http://www.chem.ualberta.ca) (Graduate Program, Financial Support).

### 185.11.2 The Degree of MSc

#### Program Requirements

A minimum of ★9 in graduate chemistry courses must be passed. In addition, a research project must be carried out, the results of which are to be presented in thesis form, followed by an oral examination.

Students must obtain a GPA of 2.7 or greater in their first and subsequent years in order to remain in the graduate program.

There is no language requirement for the degree of MSc.

The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the MSc degree will vary according to the previous training of the candidate and the nature of the research project; however a minimum of two years is normally required. Candidates must complete their degree program within four years of the time they first register.

### 185.11.3 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Requirements

For students in analytical, inorganic, and physical chemistry: ★18, of which at least 15 are graduate courses in chemistry, must be included. In some circumstances, advance credit for graduate courses in chemistry taken elsewhere may be recommended by the Department to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, up to a maximum of ★6. Students in organic chemistry must take ★12 in graduate courses and write monthly cumulative examinations in organic chemistry (normally a maximum of 20 attempts) until seven have been passed.

In order to continue in the PhD program, a student must achieve a GPA of 2.7 or greater in the first year, and must maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or greater in the second and subsequent years.

(Note: Special chemical-biology and chemical-physics programs are also available, which allow increased emphasis on biology, and physics and mathematics, respectively.)

Every student must present a seminar on a topic other than the students' research program.

When these requirements are nearly completed, all PhD students must pass an oral candidacy examination in subjects relevant to their general field of research. Finally, the student will be required to present the results of the student's research in thesis form and orally to an examining committee, and as a seminar to the Department as a whole.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the PhD degree will vary according to the previous training of the candidate and the nature of the research project; however, four years of study and research is normally required. Students with an MSc degree may be able to complete the PhD program within three years. Candidates must complete their degree program within six years of the time they first register.

### 185.11.4 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Chemistry (CHEM).

## 185.12 Civil and Environmental Engineering

Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering  
220 Civil/Electrical Engineering Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2G7  
E-mail: [Graduate\\_Studies@civil.ualberta.ca](mailto:Graduate_Studies@civil.ualberta.ca)  
[www.civil.ualberta.ca](http://www.civil.ualberta.ca)

### 185.12.1 General Information

#### Degree Programs

The Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, incorporating the School of Mining and Petroleum Engineering, offers programs of study leading to the advanced degrees of Master of Science, Master of Engineering and Doctor of Philosophy. The degree programs in the Department are organized along the traditional disciplines found in civil engineering including construction engineering and management, environmental engineering or science, geotechnical or geoenvironmental engineering, structural engineering, and water resources engineering. In addition, candidates with strong interests in the resource extraction industries can obtain advanced degrees in mining and petroleum engineering. The Department offers a wide range of course options permitting the flexibility to arrange programs for candidates who obtained their undergraduate degree in fields other than civil engineering including students with four year science degrees.

#### Research

##### Civil and Environmental Engineering

The Department has a major research orientation. Active research areas in the Department include the following:

**Civil:** construction engineering and management with a focus on productivity improvement, computing applications including artificial intelligence, simulation modelling and information management, optimization of aggregate and concrete manufacturing, and construction planning and control; geotechnical engineering and environmental geotechniques including the study of soil mechanics, rock mechanics, foundation engineering, engineering geology, permafrost, storage, disposal, and containment of industrial wastes and pollutants and contaminated or disturbed earthy material and groundwater; structural engineering with a strong focus in the structural behaviour and design of concrete, masonry, steel and timber members and frames in addition to structural analysis and solid mechanics; and water resources engineering with activities in hydraulics, hydrology and river behavior.

**Environmental:** environmental engineering and science with a focus on processes in air, soil, and water system risk assessment and public health engineering; solid waste management; environmental hydraulics; applied microbiology and parasitology; applied chemistry; mathematical modelling of environmental systems; neural network technology; industrial waste management; and disposal and fate of pollutants in the environment.

##### School of Mining and Petroleum Engineering

The School's graduate degree program is operated in conjunction with the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering reflecting the interdisciplinary nature of advanced research in the resource industries. Areas of research include the following:

**Mining:** mining engineering including mineral economics, geomechanics, geostatistics, simulation of mining systems; mine planning and design; surface and underground mining equipment and methods; and mine property evaluation.

**Petroleum:** petroleum engineering including multiphase flow through porous media; immiscible, miscible and micellar flooding; heavy oil recovery using thermal energy; interfacial phenomena; pressure build-up and drawdown analysis; and mathematical simulation of petroleum recovery systems.

#### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are a four-year undergraduate degree with an average of 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work (or graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution and a TOEFL score of 550 (paper-based) or an equivalent approved English language examination where applicable (see §183.2.3). Students with extensive industrial experience but with a weak academic record are reviewed on a case-by-case basis.

#### Financial Assistance

Financial assistance is available through the Department in the form of a limited number of graduate assistantships available to students in thesis-based degrees. Students should consult [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies)

### 185.12.2 The Degree of MEng

#### Program Requirements

The Master of Engineering is a course-based degree program that requires a minimum of ★24 (eight single-term courses or equivalent), of which ★15 (five single-term courses or equivalent) should be in the candidate's major field of interest, plus a project that is equivalent to ★3. In some areas of specialization, an additional ★6 (two single-term courses or equivalent)

more than the minimum are required. The Department will require more ★3 courses in cases where the undergraduate degree does not provide a superior background for the chosen area of specialization.

There is no second language requirement other than English for the degree of MEng.

#### Length of Program

Candidates may complete the Master of Engineering program in a minimum of nine months. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is four years from the date of first registration.

### 185.12.3 The MBA/MEng Joint Program

The Faculty of Business and the Faculty of Engineering offer a program of joint study which enables students to earn both the MBA and MEng degrees after two calendar years of full-time study. For application information, entrance requirements and other details, refer to §185.8.5 of the calendar.

#### Program Requirements

The MBA/MEng Joint program requires 20 first-year ★1.5 MBA courses, ORG A 641, three second-year ★3 elective MBA courses, and seven ★3 graduate engineering courses, as approved by the Department. In addition, one engineering project, equivalent to two ★3 courses and having a significant business related component, will be required. The project will be co-supervised by a professor from the Faculty of Business and a professor from the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.

#### Length of Program

Students will normally take the 20 first-year MBA courses in their first two semesters. The program can be completed in two calendar years if students are enrolled on a full-time basis. The duration of the total program must not exceed six consecutive calendar years.

### 185.12.4 The Degree of MSc

#### Program Requirements

The Master of Science program requires a minimum of ★18 (six single-term courses or equivalent), of which ★12 (four single-term courses or equivalent) should be in the candidate's major field of interest, plus a research thesis. In some areas of specialization, an additional ★6 (two single-term courses or equivalent) more than the minimum are required. The Department will require more ★3 courses in cases where the undergraduate degree does not provide a superior background for the chosen area of specialization or in cases where the course preparation needs to be augmented to enhance the execution of the research topic.

There is no second language requirement other than English for the degree of MSc.

#### Length of Program

A candidate may complete a Master of Science program in 15 to 18 months. However, students often require 19 to 23 months depending on the thesis topic. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is four years from the date of first registration.

### 185.12.5 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Requirements

The PhD degree is a research degree. Courses in a doctoral program are assigned by the supervisor and supervisory committee, in consultation with the student. They are designed to enhance the depth and breadth of understanding in the field of study. The course requirements are determined on a case-by-case basis depending on the student's background. Students in the doctoral program are expected to maintain a course average of 3.0 or higher before proceeding to their candidacy examination.

All doctoral candidates must prepare and defend a thesis of high calibre on an approved topic.

There is no second language requirement other than English for the degree of PhD.

The minimum period of residence is two academic terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta. The two terms need not be consecutive.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the PhD will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken. However, two years beyond the MSc is normally the minimum that is required. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is six years from the date of first registration.

### 185.12.6 Degree Specializations

The Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering encompasses a broad field of engineering and has seven main engineering disciplines: construction, environmental, geotechnical, mining, petroleum, structural, and water resources. The Department offers the following degree specializations in all of the degree programs. Each has a distinctive course offering designed to provide the student with advanced training in the area.

**Construction Engineering and Management:** The focus is on the main principles and techniques of planning, control, execution and engineering of construction projects. The degree emphasizes construction management principles, computing applications in construction and the fundamentals of construction engineering.

**Environmental Engineering:** The degree focuses on the fundamental chemical, physical, and biological processes that can be adapted to water, soil, and air systems. The emphasis is on public health and environmental protection technology with electives in environmental management and impact assessment. Topic areas include water and waste treatment; solid and hazardous waste treatment; industrial waste treatment; water quality modelling; and municipal collection and distribution systems.

**Environmental Science:** Students who have four-year science degrees and who wish to study applied environmental science specialize in the Environmental Science degree in civil engineering. This degree permits the study of applied environmental science in areas such as environmental health, chemistry, microbiology, zoology, or geography.

**Geotechnical Engineering:** The degree focuses on the study of soil mechanics, rock mechanics, foundation engineering, engineering geology and permafrost with emphasis on the behavior of natural materials and field problems. Full use is made of modern design tools such as advanced techniques in laboratory and field testing and numerical methods of analysis.

**Geoenvironmental Engineering:** The geoenvironment is that portion of our environment consisting of natural and man-made earth materials on and below the ground surface. Geoenvironmental engineering focuses on the management and control strategies of the geoenvironment from the standpoint of storage, disposal, and containment of industrial wastes and pollutants and contaminated or disturbed earthy material and groundwater.

**Mining Engineering:** The mining industry is a major economic engine in Canada and elsewhere. Mining engineering degrees offered by the Department include studies in mineral economics, geomechanics, geostatistics, simulation of mining systems; mine planning and design; surface and underground mining equipment and methods; and mine property evaluation.

**Petroleum Engineering:** The petroleum industry is comprised of exploration, production and refining activities related to hydrocarbons. Of great importance is reservoir engineering where efficient recovery of hydrocarbons is a major objective. Important topics include multiphase flow through porous media; immiscible, miscible and micellar flooding; heavy oil recovery using thermal energy; interfacial phenomena; pressure build up and drawdown analysis; and mathematical simulation of petroleum recovery systems.

**Structural Engineering:** This degree focuses on the analysis and design of buildings, bridges, and other structures. Emphasis is on the mainstream areas of structural engineering—reinforced concrete, structural steel, and numerical analysis—but innovative emerging technologies in areas related to timber, masonry, prestressed concrete and new composite materials are also covered.

**Water Resources Engineering:** Graduate programs concentrate on the physical aspects of our environment as they relate to water supply, river problems, habitat assessment and enhancement, flood risk. The program offers a wide variety of applications including surface water hydrology; environmental fluid mechanics; computational methods; river engineering; river and lake ice engineering; cold regions hydraulics and hydrology; urban hydraulics; design of hydraulic structures; and water resources planning and management.

### 185.12.7 Graduate Courses

Undergraduate and Graduate courses can be found in Civil and Environmental Courses, or Mining and Petroleum Courses.

## 185.13 Comparative Literature Program

Office of Interdisciplinary Studies  
6-30 Humanities  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2E6  
E-mail: janet.ould@ualberta.ca  
www.humanities.ualberta.ca/comparative\_literature

## 185.13.1 General Information

On July 1, 2003, Comparative Literature was restructured as a program in the Faculty of Arts' Office of Interdisciplinary Studies. Previously, Comparative Literature was one of three divisions in the Department of Comparative Literature, Religion, and Film/Media Studies, established on April 1, 1998. From April 1, 1995 to March 31, 1998 the Division of Comparative Studies in Literature, Film and Religion was part of the Department of Modern Languages and Comparative Studies. In its new configuration, the Comparative Literature Program enjoys the advantage of additional faculty resources: over and above the continuing faculty in Comparative Literature, the Program now includes an Advisory Council consisting of five members from other departments, and an additional group of supervisors approved by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research.

Comparative Literature offers programs leading to the degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy in Comparative Literature with specialization in any one or more literatures taught at this University, as well as to graduate degrees with specialization in Film Studies or Religious Studies.

### Entrance Requirements

Normally, minimum admission requirements for an MA in Comparative Literature are an undergraduate degree with an average of at least 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution. Minimum requirements for a PhD are an MA with an average of at least 3.0 in the last two terms of graduate work. Exceptionally qualified students holding a BA degree can bypass the MA and be admitted directly into a doctoral degree program. In addition to these minimal requirements, a TOEFL score of 580 (or 237 for the computer-based TOEFL) where applicable is required. (see §183.2.3).

Applicants for graduate work in Comparative Literature should, in their previous programs, have concentrated on the literature of one language other than English, or two languages, one of which may be English, or on Comparative Literature as a discipline. Details regarding language requirements may be obtained by contacting the Graduate Coordinator.

Deadlines for completed foreign applications to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research are: July 1 for September admission; November 1 for January admission. The deadlines for completed PR China applications to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research are May 1 for September admission; September 1 for January admission. **Please note that the Comparative Literature Program's deadline is at least one month prior to that of the Faculty.**

### Financial Assistance

Financial assistance in the form of fellowships and graduate assistantships may be available to qualified students. For further information contact the Graduate Coordinator of the Department and consult [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies)

## 185.13.2 The Degree of MA in Comparative Literature

### Program Requirements

Students admitted to this program are expected to have a minimum of ★30 in Comparative Literature courses beyond the 100 level in their undergraduate studies.

Students who satisfy this requirement and who wish to complete a thesis-based master's degree will be required to take ★18 in graduate-level Comparative Literature courses in the first year of their studies, and write and defend a thesis in their second year of the program.

Students who satisfy this requirement and who wish to complete a course-based master's degree will be required to take ★27 in graduate-level Comparative Literature courses, i.e. three terms of course work, and complete a capping exercise.

Students admitted with less than the ★30 course prerequisite will be required to take up to ★27 (thesis-based MA) or ★36 (course-based MA). The exact amount of extra courses will be determined individually by the graduate committee.

The minimum period of residence for the thesis-based MA is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta. There is no residence requirement for the course-based MA.

### Length of Program

A student's previous background and experience will determine the length of time required to complete an MA.

A candidate for the thesis-based MA entering from a four-year specialized program and continuing work in the same field is normally required to complete the equivalent of one calendar year of course work. The normal time of completion for the thesis-based program, including thesis, is two years. The maximum time allowed to complete the thesis-based program is four

years. Other candidates are normally required to complete the equivalent of three terms of course work.

A candidate for the course-based MA is normally required to complete the equivalent of two calendar years of course work. The normal time of completion for the course-based program, including the capping exercise, is two years. The maximum time allowed to complete the course-based program is six years.

## 185.13.3 The Degree of PhD in Comparative Literature

### Program Requirements

Students admitted to this program with an MA in Comparative Literature from the University of Alberta or the equivalent will be required to take six three credit graduate-level courses in Comparative Literature in their first year of studies, complete three precandidacy examinations, the Faculty Candidacy Examination, and write and defend a thesis in the area of Comparative Literature. Students admitted with less than the background requirement will be required to take up to six additional graduate courses in Comparative Literature with the exact number to be determined individually by the graduate committee.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

### Length of Program

The time necessary to complete the requirements for the PhD depends upon the student's background and progress. For students admitted to the program with an MA in Comparative Literature, the normal completion time is four years. The maximum time allowed for the completion of a PhD program is six years.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

## 185.13.4 The Degree of PhD in Comparative Literature with Specialization in Religious Studies

Students admitted to this program with an MA in Comparative Literature with a specialization in Religious Studies from the University of Alberta or the equivalent will be required to take three ★3 graduate-level courses in Religious Studies, and three ★3 graduate-level courses in Comparative Literature. They are also required to take the Comparative Literature precandidacy examination in World Literature and in Literary Theory, and one extensive precandidacy examination in their thesis area within Religious Studies, and to write and defend a thesis in the area of Religious Studies. Students admitted with less than the background requirement will be required to take up to a total of six additional graduate-level courses in Religious Studies and/or Comparative Literature, with the precise nature and number of courses to be determined individually by the graduate committee.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

### Length of Program

The time necessary to complete the requirements for the PhD depends upon the student's background and progress.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

## 185.13.5 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Comparative Literature (C LIT).

## 185.14 Computing Science

Department of Computing Science  
221 Athabasca Hall  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2E8  
E-mail: [gradinfo@cs.ualberta.ca](mailto:gradinfo@cs.ualberta.ca)

### 185.14.1 General Information

The Computing Science Department offers programs leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in a number of fields, including Advanced Man-Machine Interfaces, Algorithmics, Artificial Intelligence, Bioinformatics, Communication Networks, Computer Graphics, Computer Vision and Multimedia Communications, Database Systems, Robotics, Software Engineering, and Software Systems.

The Department owns and operates a network of computers, including several CPU servers and a large number of workstations, all running under UNIX. All graduate student offices are wired with high speed and/or wireless network. In addition the research laboratories contain specialized equipment. Access to campus-wide and regional computing facilities is provided by computer networks.

Further information may be obtained from the Graduate Program Coordinator, Department of Computing Science.

### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are a University of Alberta undergraduate degree with an average of 3.0 in the last two years of study, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution, and a TOEFL score of 600 where applicable (see §183.2.3). Students entering the graduate program are expected to have adequate background in computing science, equivalent to a four-year undergraduate degree. This means that applicants should have credits for eight computing science courses at the 300/400 level, from the following areas: Software Engineering/Programming Languages; Operating Systems; Graphics/Artificial Intelligence/Database Systems; Numerical Methods; Computer Architecture; Theoretical Computer Science. At the University of Alberta these are represented by: CMPUT 401/325/425/379; CMPUT 411/466/391; CMPUT 340; CMPUT 429/485; and CMPUT 304/474.

A departmental admission requirement for non-Canadians, as well as Canadians with a degree from a non-Canadian university, is that they write the Graduate Record Examinations (verbal, quantitative, and analytical writing components, and for doctoral applicants the advanced subject test) administered by the Educational Testing Service (Princeton, NJ) and have the results sent directly to the Computing Science Department. The GRE is also recommended for students with backgrounds unrelated to Computing Science. The examinations should be written early enough so that scores will be available by the time the applicant's other supporting documents arrive.

MSc and PhD students will be expected to satisfy the requirements currently in force with respect to attendance at departmental colloquia and seminars, and the public presentation of students' research results.

### Financial Assistance

Financial assistance is available throughout the calendar year in the form of graduate assistantships and research grant assistantships. In order to be considered for assistance, students must maintain satisfactory academic performance.

## 185.14.2 The Degree of MSc

### Entrance Requirements

Candidates for the MSc degree in computing science should have a four-year undergraduate degree or the equivalent from a recognized university, with adequate background in computing science and mathematics. Students who do not meet these requirements must take additional courses to those required in the MSc program, either concurrently with the graduate program or in a year of study prior to admission as MSc candidates.

### Program Requirements

Two routes to the MSc degree are available, a thesis-based route and a course-based route. Students in the thesis-based MSc program are required to complete a minimum of ★18 in graduate courses including ★15 at the 600-level and write a thesis. Students in the course-based MSc program are required to complete ★30 in graduate courses, including ★18 at the 600-level and a ★6 essay course. Students who do not obtain an average of 2.7 overall in the first year of study may be asked to withdraw from the graduate program.

The minimum period of residence for the thesis-based MSc is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta. There is no full-time residence requirement for the course-based MSc.

### Length of Program

Master's students are expected to complete their program in less than two years. The maximum time limit for a thesis-based student is four years and for a course-based student is six years.

## 185.14.3 The Degree of MSc in Software Technology

The degree of MSc in Software Technology is being phased out. No further admissions will be considered.

### Program Requirements

The degree program requires ★24 in graduate courses and a ★6 project. The courses are distributed as follows: 1) ★6 from the software development and evolution area (CMPUT 760), 2) ★6 from the software management area

(CMPUT 770), 3) ★3 from the software applications and support area (CMPUT 780), 4) ★9 other courses from approved MSc (Software Technology) offerings, and 5) ★6 project supervised by a faculty member from the University of Alberta (CMPUT 790). The project must be based on material from the software development and evolution and/or software management areas. All courses except for the project are normally taken from WestMOST Consortium course offerings (see www.westmost.ca).

### Length of Program

The maximum number of years during which a student may accumulate course credits in order to qualify for the degree is six and the minimum is one year.

## 185.14.4 The Degree of PhD

### Entrance Requirements

To be admitted as a provisional candidate for the PhD, a student must normally have an MSc degree in computing science or a related field. Unusually qualified applicants having the equivalent of a First-Class Honors BSc degree, or MSc candidates who perform unusually well in their first session (eight months) of studies, may be admitted directly into the PhD program.

### Program Requirements

A PhD candidate with an MSc degree will be required to take a minimum of ★12 in graduate courses including ★9 at the 600-level (excluding 603) and satisfy the departmental breadth requirements. A PhD candidate who does not obtain an average of 3.5 over the best four courses in the first year of studies may be asked to withdraw from the doctoral program, but may be admitted to the MSc program. The major part of the student's program will consist of original research, the result of which will be presented in a doctoral thesis.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the PhD will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of 32 months is normally necessary. Candidates must complete all requirements for the degree within six years.

## 185.14.5 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Computing Science (CMPUT).

## 185.15 Dentistry

Department of Dentistry  
3096 Dentistry Pharmacy  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2N8  
E-mail: dentistry.gradstudies@ualberta.ca  
www.dent.ualberta.ca

### 185.15.1 General Information

The Department of Dentistry offers the MSc and PhD in Medical Sciences (Dentistry) degrees (see §185.39) for post-DDS applicants or for those proceeding from a BSc or equivalent degree. Research may be carried out in a variety of dentistry-related disciplines for which faculty members in the department have active research programs. Inquiries should be directed to the Graduate Coordinator, Department of Dentistry.

The Department also has instructional and research facilities to offer a limited number of MSc in Orthodontics degrees. This MSc in Orthodontics program involves completing a course of study that leads to specialist certification. Inquiries should be directed to the Graduate Orthodontics Program Director (www.ualberta.ca/ortho).

### Entrance Requirements

The Department's normal requirements for admission of graduate students are those of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research and a TOEFL score of at least 580 (paper-based) or 237 (computer-based), where applicable (see §183.2.3). For the PhD in Medical Sciences (Orthodontics) program, applications will be received and reviewed by the Director of Orthodontics. Suitable candidates will be interviewed and rank ordered by the Orthodontics Admission Committee. Admission will be dependent upon the recommendation of the PhD in Medical Sciences Committee. Students enrolled in the PhD program will not have the option of transferring to the MSc program.



### Financial Assistance

Funding from fellowships and studentships is available from external agencies on a competitive basis. Supervisors may support students from operating grants and limited financial assistance is also available from the Department. For the PhD in Medical Sciences (Orthodontics) program, students will be provided with a minimum annual living stipend.

### 185.15.2 The Degree of MSc In Medical Sciences— Dentistry

The general description for the MSc in Medical Sciences (Dentistry) is as presented for all MSc programs in Medical Sciences (see Medical Sciences).

### 185.15.3 The Degree of PhD in Medical Sciences

The general description for the PhD in Medical Sciences is as presented for all PhD programs in Medical Sciences (see Medical Sciences). The Department of Dentistry offers two PhD programs through the PhD in Medical Sciences Program: Dentistry and Orthodontics. The PhD in Medical Sciences (Orthodontics) program is a five-year full-time program with clinical training integrated into the first four years. Normally, one student per year is admitted into the program. Additional courses related to their research area will be taken as required. The final three years have a research focus with teaching responsibilities at the undergraduate level. The time required to complete the PhD will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of five years is considered normal.

### 185.15.4 The Degree of MSc in Orthodontics

#### General Information

The Department of Dentistry offers an MSc degree in Orthodontics. Through a combination of didactic and clinical courses, the program is structured to prepare the dental graduate for an orthodontic practice and/or an educational appointment. Lectures, seminars, and clinical experiences are timetabled to provide an optimal, progressive learning experience. The research component requires a defensible thesis with a nested publishable paper contained within the thesis. The clinical requirements involve successful completion of selected teaching cases.

This accredited program is administered by the Coordinator of the Graduate Orthodontics Program Director (4051 Dentistry Pharmacy Centre, University of Alberta, Edmonton, T6G 2N8) who responds to enquiries and requests for application packages. The deadline for completed applications is October 1 for the following September admission.

#### Entrance Requirements

Applicants must have completed an undergraduate dental degree with a grade point average of at least 3.0 (or an equivalent qualification) in the last two years of their dental program. The committee considers the applicant's experience since graduation. Where applicable, applicants must pass the TOEFL (see §183.2.3) with a minimum score of 580 (paper-based) or 237 (computer-based). As part of the class selection process, chosen applicants will be invited to an interview prior to the selection of the three-member class.

#### Financial Assistance

Although funding from fellowships and studentships may be available on a competitive basis, candidates should be prepared financially for the program. There is a research grant provided by the Graduate Orthodontics Program. Other sources of funding may be sought as described in the Graduate Financial Aid and Awards sections of the Calendar, from provincial bursaries, from professional associations, private foundations, etc.

#### Program Requirements

##### Year I

DENT 540 (★4)  
DENT 541 (★2)  
PHS 530 (★3)  
PHS 560 (★3)  
REHAB 500 (★3)  
DENT 532 (★2) or  
OBIOL 500 (★3) and  
OBIOL 501 (★3)

##### Year II

DENT 640 (★3)  
DENT 641 (★8)  
REHAB 601 (★3)  
DENT 532 (★2) or  
OBIOL 500 (★3) and  
OBIOL 501 (★3)

##### Year III

In the third year of the program, candidates will register in DENT 741 (★8). In addition, candidates will prepare and defend a thesis on an approved topic.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the MSc will vary with the individual candidate, but normally the program can be completed in three years.

### 185.15.5 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject headings Dentistry (DENT) and Oral Biology (OBIOL).

## 185.16 Drama

Department of Drama  
3-146 Fine Arts Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2C9  
E-mail: drama@ualberta.ca

### 185.16.1 General Information

The Department of Drama offers graduate programs leading to the Master of Fine Arts degree in design or directing and to the Master of Arts degree.

The Department provides in the Timms Centre for the Arts a completely equipped 300-seat proscenium theatre and a second flexible performance space, and in the Fine Arts Building four theatre facilities as dramatic arts laboratories available to graduate students. Two workshops each for costume design and set design serve graduate designers. The theatre collection in the library is extensive. It offers particular opportunities for work in expressionism; German, French, and Spanish drama; and includes a substantial collection of research materials on Canadian theatre.

The aim of the MFA programs is to train candidates to a level of competency sufficient to enter the profession.

The MA program, essentially research oriented, also offers training in dramaturgy as one of the means by which candidates may be actively involved in the creative pursuits of the Department.

Inquiries should be addressed to the Graduate Coordinator, Department of Drama.

#### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are an undergraduate degree with an average of 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work (or graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution, and a TOEFL score of 550 where applicable (see §183.2.3).

#### Financial Assistance

Graduate assistantships are available to qualified students. Graduate students are also eligible to compete for University and provincial scholarships.

### 185.16.2 The Degree of MFA

#### Entrance Requirements

The undergraduate degree (see "General Information: Entrance Requirements", above) must normally be a four-year degree in theatre studies in order for the applicant to be considered eligible for the MFA program. In addition, numerous practical theatre credits are required in the applicant's intended area of specialization along with three letters of recommendation on the applicant's professional promise.

Between the academic and the artistic requirements candidates must demonstrate a fundamental knowledge of the components of theatre art – acting, design, and directing; have extensive training and experience in the area of their intended specialization; and possess sufficient preparation in dramatic literature, theatre history, and theatre aesthetics.

Interested applicants should write for further application details as they relate to their intended area of specialization.

#### Program Requirements

Required courses depend on the area of specialization and the undergraduate background of the student; however, the MFA program normally consists of ★33. In addition, an acceptable creative thesis project must be presented in performance.

No language other than English is required for the degree.

#### Length of Program

Candidates for the program in Directing are normally required to complete two years of study in residence. In certain circumstances advanced standing

may be accorded in the candidacy program for previous theatre work accredited by the Department. For the MFA Theatre Design only, the minimum period of residency is one academic year for candidates holding a BFA Theatre Design Degree from the University of Alberta, or equivalent; all other MFA Theatre Design candidates require a minimum period of residency of two academic years.

### 185.16.3 The Degree of MA

#### Entrance Requirements

A candidate must hold a bachelor's degree (or its equivalent) from a recognized institution. To be accepted, the candidate must demonstrate to the Department familiarity with the artistic and practical components of theatre art, as well as sufficient preparation in theatre history and criticism. Candidates are required to submit a sample of their writing.

#### Program Requirements

The MA program normally consists of some practical training in research skills and ★24 at the graduate level. Students are ordinarily required to take DRAMA 601, 608, and 609 as part of these requirements. Candidates must present an acceptable thesis and defend it orally.

Candidates must demonstrate a reading knowledge of one approved language other than English.

The minimum period of residence is one academic year of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

The program normally requires three academic terms of coursework. Those students with insufficient historical and critical background may be required to take up to an additional term of coursework.

### 185.16.4 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Drama (DRAMA).

Graduate courses offered by other departments may be taken with the consent of the student's Drama department advisor.

## 185.17 Earth and Atmospheric Sciences

Department of Earth and Atmospheric Sciences  
1-26 Earth Sciences Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6G 2E3  
E-mail: EAS.Inquiries@ualberta.ca  
www.ualberta.ca/EAS

### 185.17.1 General Information

The Department of Earth and Atmospheric Sciences was founded on July 1, 1995 as a result of the merger of the former Departments of Geography and Geology.

The Department offers the degrees of Master of Arts, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy in Earth and Atmospheric Sciences.

The active research fields include aqueous and sedimentary geochemistry; Arctic environments; atmosphere and ocean modelling; biogeography; carbonate sedimentology; clastic sedimentology; climatology; diamond geology; economic geology; engineering geology; environmental chemistry; environmental geology; experimental petrology; fluvial geomorphology; geochemistry; geochronology; geographic information systems; geomicrobiology; geotectonics; glacial geomorphology; glaciology, glacier hydrology and glacier chemistry; community, health and environment; human/environment interactions; hydrogeology; ichnology; igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic petrology; invertebrate and vertebrate paleontology; isotope geology; location-allocation analysis; marine icing; meso-scale meteorology; metalliferous mineral deposits; microclimatology; micrometeorology; mineralogy; paleolimnology; paleoecology of siliceous microfossils; periglacial geomorphology; petroleum geology; physical oceanography, paleoceanography and numerical model development; Planetary Geology; Precambrian palaeoenvironments; Quaternary palaeoenvironments; recreation and leisure studies; remote sensing; sedimentology; stratigraphy; structural geology; and volcanology.

The Department will approve only thesis topics which lie within the research speciality of one or more of its staff members.

The Department of Earth and Atmospheric Sciences has research laboratories, instructional facilities, and technical support for up to 120 resident graduate students proceeding to the MA, MSc, and PhD degrees.

#### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are an undergraduate degree with an average of 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work (or graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution, and a TOEFL score of 550 where applicable (see §183.2.3).

#### Financial Assistance

In addition to scholarships administered by the University a number of graduate assistantships and discipline specific scholarships are awarded by the Department.

### 185.17.2 The Degrees of MA and MSc

#### Program Requirements

Requirements for the MA and MSc degrees include satisfactory completion of a thesis and at least ★9 at the University of Alberta, with no more than ★6 from the same instructor. Substantially more coursework will be necessary if there is a significant change in discipline area from the undergraduate to graduate programs. Normally no more than ★3 of the required coursework may be at the 400-level within the Department and only one ★3 research or reading (directed studies) course may be counted towards the requirement, except with permission of the Department.

There is no language requirement for the degrees of MA and MSc.

#### Length of Program

An MA or MSc program should normally be completed in two academic years of work beyond a four-year honors or specialization degree from the University of Alberta, or an equivalent degree from another institution.

### 185.17.3 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Requirements

The essential requirement for the degree of PhD is the planning, execution, and reporting of high quality research. A candidacy examination, is taken as soon as possible, normally within 20 months after admission to the program, in order to ensure that a student has the necessary knowledge, background, and ability to complete a PhD thesis. In addition, at least ★18 beyond the bachelor's degree program are required for completion of the degree. At least ★9 of the required coursework must be taken at the University of Alberta. No more than ★6 of the University of Alberta courses may be taken from the same instructor, except with permission of the Department. Normally no more than ★3 of the required coursework may be at the 400-level within the Department and only one (★3) research or reading (directed studies) course may be counted towards the requirement.

A reading knowledge of foreign languages is not a formal requirement although candidates may be required to acquire language skills if these are appropriate to their particular programs.

The minimum period of residence is one academic year of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the PhD will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of three years of study and research is normally required.

### 185.17.4 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the following subject headings:

Earth and Atmospheric Sciences (EAS)  
Interdisciplinary (INT D)  
Paleontology (PALEO)

## 185.18 East Asian Studies

Department of East Asian Studies  
400 Arts Building  
University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2E6  
E-mail: smackenz@gpu.srv.ualberta.ca

### 185.18.1 General Information

The Department of East Asian Studies offers programs leading to the Master of Arts degree in Chinese literature, Japanese language and linguistics, Japanese literature, and East Asian Studies.

The application deadline for September admission is January 15. Applicants seeking assistantships are required to submit complete applications no later than December 1.

Requests for additional information should be addressed to the Graduate Coordinator, Department of East Asian Studies.

### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are an undergraduate degree with an average of 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work (or graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution, and a TOEFL score of 600 where applicable (see §183.2.3).

The specific requirements regarding language for the three areas:

- (1) Chinese literature: four years of university-level Chinese (or the equivalent) including one year of Classical Chinese.
- (2) Japanese language and linguistics: four years of university-level Japanese (or the equivalent).
- (3) Japanese literature: four years of university-level Japanese (or the equivalent).
- (4) East Asian Studies: four years of university-level study (or the equivalent) in either Chinese or Japanese.

The Department is prepared to accept a limited number of students who are otherwise well-qualified and show language aptitude (demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Department by passing an exam or some other form of assessment) but who have less than the above amount of preparation in language. Such students will be required to spend one or two extra years in their MA program to meet this qualification and will be admitted initially as a qualifying graduate student.

### Financial Assistance

The Department annually appoints a number of graduate research and teaching assistantships. Graduate students may also be eligible for various University fellowships and bursaries. For details consult [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies)

Application forms, information about fellowships, bursaries, etc., may be obtained from the Graduate Coordinator, Department of East Asian Studies.

## 185.18.2 The Degree of MA

### Program Requirements

In addition to the thesis, a minimum ★18 (normally six ★3 courses) will usually be required for the degree. The exact number of courses and their areas shall be determined on an individual basis.

For graduate students in Chinese, Japanese, and the East Asian Studies, graduate courses from other departments that can strengthen the degree may be counted as part of the program. For example, for students in literature, courses in Western literary theory such as Comparative Literature 547 and 548 or other appropriate graduate-level courses in Comparative Literature, Women's Studies, or English may be considered as part of the degree. The final choice and number of such courses to be counted will be at the recommendation of the student's advisor and at the discretion of the Department's Graduate Studies Committee.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the MA programs will vary with the individual candidate. It is assumed a candidate will normally complete the program requirements in two years. The time limit for completing the MA degree is four years from the date of registration in the program. Residency requirements involves full-time enrolment for two terms.

## 185.19 Economics

Department of Economics  
8-14 Tory Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2H4  
E-mail: [gradapps@econ.ualberta.ca](mailto:gradapps@econ.ualberta.ca)

### 185.19.1 General Information

The Department of Economics offers programs leading to the Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are an undergraduate degree with a grade point average of at least 3.0 in economics courses, and a TOEFL score of 580 where applicable (see §183.2.3). A GPA of 3.2 in MA work is required for admission to the PhD program.

Applicants whose most recent degree is from a non-Canadian university are required to write the Graduate Record Examinations (verbal, quantitative,

and analytical sections) administered by the Educational Testing Service (Princeton, NJ). The examinations should be written early enough for scores to be available at the same time as the applicant's other supporting documents. No minimum cutoff score is specified, because GRE results are used only in conjunction with other indicators of potential academic success. The Graduate Program Committee will waive this requirement only in exceptional circumstances.

Students entering a graduate program in economics are required to have or to make up credit in a basic course in calculus and one in statistics.

**Note:** These courses are required in addition to the candidate's normal graduate program.

Inquiries regarding details of programs offered within the Department should be directed to the Graduate Program Office.

### Financial Assistance

The Department automatically considers all applicants for graduate teaching and research assistantships. To ensure consideration the candidate's application and supporting documents must be received by the Department before February 1. Applications received after that date will be considered for assistantships only if funds are still available. Details of scholarships and other sources of financial assistance are included at [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies)

## 185.19.2 The Degree of MA

The Department of Economics offers two programs: The MA in Economics and the MA in Economics and Finance. The MA in Economics is a course-based program consisting of at least ★27 including an independent research project (★3). The MA in Economics and Finance, offered collaboratively with the Department of Finance and Management Science of the Faculty of Business is also a course-based program requiring ★42 including an independent research project (★3).

Except in special cases, no language other than English is required for the degree of MA.

The course-based MA in Economics and MA in Economics and Finance have no minimum residence period and can be completed on a purely part-time basis.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete either of the MA programs will vary according to the previous training of the applicant. Under normal circumstances, the MA in Economics can be completed on a full-time basis in 12 months or less. The MA in Economics and Finance requires a minimum of four, four-month academic terms of full-time study and therefore requires 20 months to complete.

## 185.19.3 The Degree of PhD

### Program Requirements

The PhD program consists of at least ★30 and a thesis.

Detailed program requirements, including standards of performance, may be obtained by consulting the Department.

It should be noted that students in the PhD program can choose to specialize in Environmental and Natural Resource Economics where this specialization is offered collaboratively by the Department of Economics and the Department of Rural Economy.

Except in special cases, no language other than English is required for the PhD.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the PhD will vary according to the individual candidate; however, a minimum of three years is normally required.

## 185.19.4 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Economics (ECON).

## 185.20 Educational Policy Studies

Department of Educational Policy Studies  
7-104 Education North  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6G 2G5  
E-mail: [joan.white@ualberta.ca](mailto:joan.white@ualberta.ca)  
[www.uofaweb.ualberta.ca/edpolicystudies/](http://www.uofaweb.ualberta.ca/edpolicystudies/)

## 185.20.1 General Information

The Department of Educational Policy Studies offers master's and doctoral programs in the following specialized areas of study: Adult Education; Educational Administration and Leadership; First Nations Education; and Theoretical, Cultural, and International Studies in Education.

The Department of Educational Policy Studies strives to develop critical and creative scholars who have a substantive understanding of the important systemic and contextual factors that bear upon Canadian and international education.

The Adult Education specialization provides advanced study for individuals who work with adults in the capacity of teaching, administration, or community leadership within a variety of institutional, community, and workplace settings throughout the world.

The Educational Administration and Leadership specialization prepares Canadian and international candidates for a broad range of administrative, supervisory, and leadership positions in schools, school systems, postsecondary institutions, departments of education, other government agencies, professional associations, and similar organizations.

The First Nations Education specialization combines the conventional parameters and standards of university education with the collective efforts of aboriginal students, scholars, and elders to develop scholars who will preserve and respect the values, integrity, and knowledge of indigenous peoples world-wide.

The Theoretical, Cultural, and International Studies in Education specialization involves the study of cultural, economic, historical, philosophical, political, and social influences on education in local, national, and global contexts, and prepares students for various types of academic and professional work.

Graduate study in the above specializations is supported by a diverse group of full-time faculty, whose active research and publications (listed on the website at [www.education.ualberta.ca](http://www.education.ualberta.ca)) are in the following general areas: aboriginal and indigenous perspectives in education; administration, leadership, and governance; careers and work; cultural, sociological, philosophical, historical, and political analysis of education; educational discourses and systems of thought; educational policy; educational reform; equity, diversity, and inclusivity in education; adult teaching and learning, professional development, and program evaluation; international and global education; and postsecondary education.

### Entrance Requirements

The minimum admission requirements for the MEd are an undergraduate degree with a grade point average of 3.0 obtained during the last ★60 at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent standing from another recognized institution.

The minimum admission requirements for the EdD and PhD are a master's degree with a grade point average of 3.5 obtained during the last ★60 at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent standing from another recognized institution.

In the case of both master's and doctoral programs, international applicants from non-English speaking institutions must have a minimum TOEFL score of 580 (237 if computer scored) or other acceptable exam.

### Financial Assistance

The Department offers graduate teaching assistantships and research assistantships to some students based upon application and academic merit.

The University also offers support in the form of scholarships and awards to some students based upon application and/or nomination.

## 185.20.2 The Degree of MEd

### Program Requirements

The MEd degree has two routes. The course-based route normally requires a minimum of ★33 in graduate courses and a ★3 capping exercise.

The thesis-based route normally requires a minimum of ★24 in graduate courses and a thesis.

All students are admitted into the course-based route. There are limited spaces available in the thesis-based route to which students may make application following admission.

No language other than English is required for the degree.

### Length of Program

There is no residence requirement for the MEd program. Normally, the thesis-based degree must be completed within four years and the course-based degree within six years.

## 185.20.3 The Degrees of EdD and PhD

### Program Requirements

The EdD and PhD degrees require a minimum of ★36, which normally includes a minimum of ★24 in graduate courses and a dissertation.

No language other than English is required for the degree.

### Length of Program

Normally, doctoral degrees must be completed within six years.

### Patterns of Study

The minimum period of residence for the PhD degree is two academic years of full-time study at the University of Alberta.

Students pursuing the EdD degree may choose one of the following patterns to ensure intensity of study and continuity of academic content:

**Pattern A:** As part of the program, there will be a period of full-time study for a minimum of 12 continuous months. Students are encouraged to complete some courses before the period of full-time study.

**Pattern B:** Students must complete at least ★9 in each of the first three years. Students are expected to have significant contact with the University of Alberta during these three years through time spent on campus and through interactions with the faculty and graduate students at the University. The candidacy examination must be completed by the end of year four.

## 185.20.4 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the following subject heading:

Education - Policy Studies (EDPS)

## 185.21 Educational Psychology

Department of Educational Psychology  
6-102 Education North  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2G5  
E-mail: [robin.everall@ualberta.ca](mailto:robin.everall@ualberta.ca)  
Fax: (780) 492-1318  
[www.uofaweb.ualberta.ca/edpsychology](http://www.uofaweb.ualberta.ca/edpsychology)

### 185.21.1 General Information

The Department offers programs leading to the degree of PhD in the following specializations: psychological studies in education; counselling psychology (CPA accredited); school psychology; special education; and measurement, evaluation and cognition. Programs leading to the degree of MEd are offered in the following specializations: psychological studies in education; counselling psychology; school counselling; measurement, evaluation and cognition; instructional technology; general special education; and teaching English as a second language (TESL). Included in the general special education program is the deafness studies program.

A course-based program with a specialization in school counselling is offered by the Department. Applicants following this program are selected based on their potential to serve as school counsellors. The instructional technology program is designed for professionals holding an approved four-year degree in education or related field with a successful career background. The MEd and PhD programs are designed to provide specialized education and training for teachers, administrators, consultants, psychologists, academics, research personnel, and others requiring specialized training in the program areas. Normally, a student's graduate program includes a combination of professional and research graduate-level courses offered by the Department, the Faculty of Education and other Departments and Faculties in the University.

### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are a four-year undergraduate degree with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work (or graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution, and a TOEFL score of 560 (220 computer-based) where applicable (see §183.2.3). For details on alternate methods of assessing English skills, see §183.2.3.

The TESL program requires a TOEFL score of 580 (237 computer-based) and a TSE score of 50 for individuals whose first language is not English. More details concerning admission requirements, including prerequisite courses, within each area may be found on the Department's website at [www.uofaweb.ualberta.ca/edpsychology](http://www.uofaweb.ualberta.ca/edpsychology).

### Financial Assistance

In addition to scholarships awarded by outside granting agencies such as the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada and by

the University such as the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research Scholarships, the Department offers financial support to some students in the form of graduate research assistantships and graduate teaching assistantships. Assistantship applications are available to students admitted to the Department.

### 185.21.2 The Degree of MEd

#### Program Requirements

For the thesis-based MEd, students must complete a minimum of ★21-★27 in graduate-level courses in addition to a thesis. All candidates are required to demonstrate competence in research methods, and skills specific to their area of specialization. The required competence is usually demonstrated by completion of EDPY 501 and courses specific to each specialization area. For the course-based MEd, students must complete a minimum of ★27-★36 in graduate-level courses in addition to a capping exercise or project.

A course-based MEd in School Counselling has been developed requiring the successful completion of ★36 in graduate-level courses. Students accepted into the program will be practising teachers, and the program is designed to be taken on a part-time basis. Since applicants may not be accepted into this program every year, interested students should contact the Department of Educational Psychology.

More details concerning required coursework within each area may be found within the Department's website at [www.uofaweb.ualberta.ca/edpsychology](http://www.uofaweb.ualberta.ca/edpsychology). Each student, in consultation with the Faculty advisor assigned at the time of admission, will develop a program of study to suit the student's specific background and area of interest.

#### Length of Program

Students have a maximum four years to complete a thesis-based MEd. The course-based MEd must be completed in a maximum of six years. Students who are admitted to a MEd thesis-based degree program and who initially register as full-time students in these programs must register full-time for the remainder of their program.

### 185.21.3 The Degree of EdD

Not offered in 2004/2005.

### 185.21.4 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Requirements

The PhD program consists of a minimum of ★21-★24, depending on the area of specialization, a candidacy examination, and the preparation and defence of a thesis on an approved topic. Currently, PhD programs are offered in Counselling Psychology; School Psychology; Psychological Studies in Education; Measurement, Evaluation and Cognition; and Special Education.

No language other than English is required.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time registration at the University of Alberta. Both the Counselling Psychology and School Psychology programs require a one year supervised internship. More details concerning required coursework and the development of the thesis within each area may be found at the Department's website: [www.uofaweb.ualberta.ca/edpsychology](http://www.uofaweb.ualberta.ca/edpsychology). Each student, in consultation with the Faculty advisor assigned at the time of admission, will develop a program of study to suit the student's specific background and area of interest. By the end of the first year of study, PhD students must have a supervisory committee consisting of at least three faculty members related to the student's area of study.

#### Length of Program

Candidates in the PhD program have a maximum completion time of six years. A typical time for completion of the PhD degree is four years.

### 185.21.5 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found on Bear Tracks, Course Listings, using the following subject headings:

- Education – Instructional Technology (EDIT)
- Education – Psychology (EDPY)

## 185.22 Electrical and Computer Engineering

Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering  
Electrical and Computer Research Facility (ECERF)  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2V4  
E-mail: [ecegrad@ece.ualberta.ca](mailto:ecegrad@ece.ualberta.ca)  
Website: [www.ece.ualberta.ca](http://www.ece.ualberta.ca)

### 185.22.1 General Information

The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering offers graduate courses leading to the MEng, MSc, and PhD degrees to qualified graduates of recognized universities.

Research is being carried out in a number of areas, including biomedical engineering; control systems; communication systems; computer engineering; digital signal and image processing; electromagnetics; electronics; lasers; Microsystems; nanotechnology; photonics; plasmas; power electronics; power engineering; robotics; software engineering.

#### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are an undergraduate degree with an average of 3.0 in the last two years of full-time study (or equivalent) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution, and a TOEFL score of 580 where applicable (see §183.2.3).

#### Financial Assistance

Financial assistance is available on a competitive basis in the form of research assistantships, teaching assistantships, tuition scholarships and a variety of awards administered by the University and affiliated institutions. Details are found at [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies)

### 185.22.2 The Degree of MSc

#### Program Requirements

Normal requirements for the MSc degree are ★18 in graduate courses plus E E 600 and a thesis. Of the ★18 required, ★12 must be from those offered by the Department of Electrical Engineering. MSc candidates take E E 600 (Research Project Definition) in the second term of their program.

Students who do not obtain an average of 3.0 overall in the first year of study may be required to withdraw from the graduate program. Students whose average is above 2.7 but below 3.0 may be recommended for transfer into the MEng program.

The minimum period of residence is two consecutive four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the MSc will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a typical time of two years is normally required.

### 185.22.3 The Degree of MEng

#### Program Requirements

The Master of Engineering program consists of one of two options:

**Option 1:**★24 at the graduate level plus a project which is equivalent to ★6.

**Option 2:**★27 at the graduate level plus a project which is the equivalent to ★3.

The minimum period of residence is one four-month term of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

A candidate may complete the Master of Engineering program in a minimum of nine months. The maximum time permitted for the completion of the program is four years from the date of the first registration.

### 185.22.4 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Requirements

For the PhD program, course requirements depend upon individual circumstances and must be approved by the Department. Emphasis is on research leading to a thesis of high calibre. The student's supervisory committee will recommend courses to be taken by the student to make up for course deficiencies and to support thesis research. All PhD candidates must take E E 609 and submit a research proposal.

Students in the doctoral program are expected to maintain a course average of 3.3 or higher before proceeding to their candidacy examinations. Students whose average is above 3.0 but below 3.3 may be recommended for transfer into the MSc program.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary with the individual candidate.

### 185.22.5 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading:

Electrical Engineering (E E).

## 185.23 Elementary Education

Department of Elementary Education  
551 Education South  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2G5  
E-mail: educ.elem@ualberta.ca  
FAX: (780) 492-7622  
www.uofaweb.ualberta.ca/elementaryed/

### 185.23.1 General Information

The Department of Elementary Education offers graduate programs leading to the degrees of MEd, EdD, and PhD, in the following areas: Art; Curriculum Studies; Early Childhood Education; ESL; Second Language; Instructional Studies; Language Arts; Mathematics; Physical Education; Music; School Libraries (MEd only); Science; Social Studies; and Teacher Education (PhD only). These programs are designed to help prepare consultants and supervisors, master teachers, and personnel for teacher education institutions.

Application forms for admission to graduate programs can be secured by writing to the Chair of the Department.

#### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements to the master's program include a valid teaching certificate, and an undergraduate degree equivalent to a BEd degree from the University of Alberta with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 on the last ★60 completed. Successful teaching experience is also required, and where applicable (see §183.2.3) candidates must have a TOEFL score of at least 580.

To be admitted to the EdD or PhD program a candidate is normally required to have the equivalent of a University of Alberta MEd degree, a minimum GPA of 3.3, as well as successful teaching experience. Under certain circumstances it is possible to enter with the equivalent of the BEd degree, but in such instances potential candidates may be required to complete additional course requirements. Candidates must have a TOEFL score of at least 580.

#### Financial Assistance

A limited number of graduate assistantships are available.

### 185.23.2 The Degree of MEd

#### Program Requirements

Two routes to the MEd degree are available: a thesis-based route and a course-based route. Requirements in the thesis-based route normally consist of ★24 plus a thesis. Requirements for the course-based MEd degree normally include graduate coursework equivalent to ★27 plus a capping experience (★3). There is no residence requirement for the thesis-based master's program, but a one-year residency is recommended.

There is no residence requirement for the course-based master's program.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the MEd program varies with the individual candidate and the route selected. The thesis-based MEd may be completed in two years and must be completed within four years. The course-based MEd may be completed in two years and must be completed within six years.

### 185.23.3 The Degree of EdD

#### Program Requirements

The EdD program requirements are individually defined and normally range from ★24 to ★48 plus a dissertation.

The residence requirement for the EdD program is met by the completion of 12 months of continuous full-time study.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the EdD program will vary with the individual candidate; however, normally a minimum of 30 months is required and the program must be completed within six years.

### 185.23.4 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Requirements

The PhD program requirements are individually defined and normally range from ★24 to ★48 plus a dissertation.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta This involves four (four-month) terms of full-time study with a minimum of ★9 per term.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the PhD will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, normally a minimum of 30 months of study and research is required and the program must be completed within six years.

### 185.23.5 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Elementary Education (EDEL).

## 185.24 English

Department of English  
3-5 Humanities Centre  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2E5  
E-mail: EnglGrad@mail.arts.ualberta.ca

### 185.24.1 General Information

The Department of English offers graduate work leading to the Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in English language, literature and culture.

The Department is large and various, and offers courses in all areas of the literature and culture of the English-speaking world, from Old English to contemporary writing. It is particularly strong in the areas of Renaissance, nineteenth-century, Canadian, and postcolonial literature, in cultural studies, in women's writing, and in creative writing.

The University's libraries contain a 6,000,000 volume equivalent, with holdings in English, Canadian, American, and Commonwealth literature totalling more than 198,000 volumes. Special collections in English literature include early editions of Bunyan and Milton; facsimiles of the Dove Cottage Wordsworth papers; first and rare editions of Scott, Thackeray, Dickens (including serial parts); Emily Dickinson manuscript facsimiles; exceptionally large holdings in Lawrence, Yeats, and Joyce; and manuscripts and archives in the literature of Canada, including the manuscripts of the poetry of Dorothy Livesay from 1919-1974. Microfilm holdings include a rare complete run of both Early English Books series, and an important collection of over 28,000 nineteenth-century British and American playscripts.

#### Entrance Requirements

The normal requirements for admission to the MA program include an Honors degree in English or its equivalent in number of courses (★60), coverage (at least ★3 in each of the major historical periods [Old and Middle English, Early Modern, Restoration and Eighteenth Century, Nineteenth Century, and Twentieth Century literature and culture] and in Canadian literature and culture [though this will not be required of students from outside Canada]), and some grounding in literary and cultural theory), and high academic standing (a minimum 3.0 GPA in courses in English). Applications, complete with supporting documentation, must be submitted to the English Department by January 7.

#### Financial Assistance

The Department has regular provision for graduate assistantships. (Part-time MA students are ineligible for Department financial support.) Application should be made by January 7. Because of a generous bequest from a former student, the Department is able to offer travel bursaries to allow attendance at conferences or study in out-of-town libraries and archives (usually up to \$1000 each). PhD and MA students are urged to apply, in the University's General Scholarship competition, for awards such as the Province of Alberta Scholarships and Fellowships as well as for external funding such as from the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada (SSHRC).

### 185.24.2 The Degree of MA

#### Program Requirements

For a student with an Honors BA in English (or its equivalent) the MA program will consist of one of two options: ★18 in graduate courses in the Department, some practical training in bibliography, a thesis equivalent to ★6, and an oral defence of the thesis; or ★21 in graduate courses in the Department, some practical training in bibliography and a project equivalent to ★3. The course-based option may be pursued on a part-time basis. The MA program of a student without an Honors BA in English may require more courses, depending upon the number of English courses that have been taken as an undergraduate.

Demonstrated proficiency in a language other than English will be required of all students (normally French or German, although other languages may be approved). Students should consult the English Department's annually published *Graduate Guide* for further information.

For full-time MA students the minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta for candidates with an Honors degree in English (or its equivalent); for candidates without an Honors BA in English the residence requirement may be somewhat longer.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the MA will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of 12 months is normally required.

### 185.24.3 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Requirements

A student with an MA in English (or its equivalent) may be admitted as a provisional candidate for the PhD degree. The program of a provisional candidate will normally include ★18 in graduate courses (three of which may be taken outside the Department of English), as well as departmental examinations, and an oral candidacy examination.

Before the Departmental examinations, PhD students must demonstrate proficiency in two languages other than English or advanced knowledge of one. Students should consult the English Department's annually published *Graduate Guide* for further information. After a student has passed all examinations, the student will become a candidate for the PhD and will then submit a thesis and make an oral defence of the thesis.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the PhD will vary with the individual candidate; however, a minimum of two years of study and research is normally required.

### 185.24.4 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in S211, Course Listings, under the subject heading English (ENGL).

## 185.25 Extension

Faculty of Extension  
University of Alberta  
8303 - 112 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2T4  
E-mail: mact@ualberta.ca  
www.extension.ualberta.ca/mact

### 185.25.1 General Information

The multidisciplinary Master of Arts in Communications and Technology (MACT) is a professional program offering a theoretical, historical, and practical examination of communications. The degree is designed for individuals who seek to provide reflective and informed leadership in the management and use of information and communications technologies in their organizations and fields. These fields include education and training, information technology, marketing, mass media, new media production, program design and development, public affairs, and writing and publishing. Coursework covers small-group and organizational communication; the theory, history, and practice of information and communications technologies; and the research skills associated with analyzing and evaluating these technologies, particularly as they are managed and used in the workplace.

### 185.25.2 The Degree of MA in Communications and Technology (MACT)

#### Entrance Requirements

The normal admission requirements are as follows: a four-year degree from a recognized university; a GPA of at least 3.0 (or equivalent); at least three years of relevant professional experience; three letters of reference; and a letter of interest. The letter of interest should state the applicant's academic or professional area of specialization, specify how completion of the program would support the applicant's professional practice, and identify a provisional topic for the final applied research project. Where applicable a TOEFL score of 600 is required. Up to 25 students are admitted each year to begin their studies in May. The application deadline for admission to begin studies in May 2005 is December 15, 2004.

#### Program Requirements

Applicants from outside of the Alberta capital region, including international applicants, may register in the program without changing their place of residence. The MACT is a course-based program that requires the completion of seven core courses, three electives, and a final applied research project. Four of the core courses are completed during two Spring Institutes, held each May at the University of Alberta, with the remaining three core courses completed online during the fall and winter terms. Students may complete approved elective courses offered by the University of Alberta or another recognized university.

#### Length of Program

Core courses are scheduled to permit completion of the degree by part-time study within two academic years.

## 185.26 Faculté Saint-Jean

Faculté Saint-Jean  
8406, rue Marie-Anne Gaboury  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6C 4G9  
E-mail: fsj@gpu.srv.ualberta.ca

### 185.26.1 General Information

Faculté Saint-Jean offers graduate work leading to a Master of Education degree specializing in educational studies in Language and Culture and a Master of Arts degree specializing in Etudes Canadiennes. These multidisciplinary programs recognize the uniqueness of the Faculté and enable students to pursue studies in French at the master's level.

### 185.26.2 The Degree of MEd

The Master of Education program is oriented to the school milieu and its instructional program is designed to develop competencies as master teachers, specialists in the field of Immersion and Francophone education, and educators who are prepared to assume a leadership role in their educational milieu.

Prospective students should consult the Graduate Program Coordinator for further information on the program.

#### Entrance Requirements

Faculté Saint-Jean's requirements for admission to the Master of Education program are as follows:

- (1) A baccalaureate degree with a cumulative average of 3.0 or equivalent in the last ★60 of a program with a substantial component from the areas of Education or the Social Sciences.
- (2) Two years of experience as a professional in the field of Education.
- (3) Successful completion of a French language proficiency examination with a grade of C+ or more in both oral and written components.
- (4) Acceptance by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research.

#### Program Requirements

Two routes to the MEd degree are available: a thesis-based route and a course-based route. The program consists of ★30. Students in the thesis-based MEd route must complete seven courses (★21), as well as submit and successfully defend a thesis. Students in the course-based MEd route must complete nine courses (★27) and present a final capping exercise (★3).

#### Structure of the Program

All students registered in the MEd program are required to take three compulsory courses (★9). Students in the thesis-based MEd program must complete a research seminar for an additional ★3. The remaining courses must be selected in consultation with the Graduate Program Coordinator of Faculté Saint-Jean.

Faculté Saint-Jean offers a number of optional courses to enable students to orient themselves in either educational administration or curriculum and learning.

- (1) Compulsory courses:  
M EDU 500 (★3) or 501 (★3)  
M EDU 520 or 521 (★3)  
M EDU 580 (★3)  
M EDU 582 (★3) compulsory only for students in the thesis-based route.
- (2) Optional courses:  
thesis-based route (★9)  
course-based route (★18)

Orientation in educational administration:

M EDU 540 (★3)

M EDU 560 (★3)

M EDU 561 (★3)

M EDU 562 (★3)

Orientation in curriculum and learning:

M EDU 511 (★3)

M EDU 531 (★3)

M EDU 532 (★3)

M EDU 541 (★3)

(3) Thesis or Capping exercise (★3)

### Length of Program

In order to obtain an MEd degree, students in the thesis-based route must complete all the requirements within four years of the time they first register as candidates in the MEd program. Candidates in the course-based route must complete all the requirements within six years.

### Graduate Courses

Graduate courses may be found in §211 Course Listings, under the subject headings Maîtrise en sciences de l'éducation (M EDU) and Thesis (THES).

## 185.26.3 The Degree of MA in Etudes Canadiennes

This program proposes a multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary study of Canada, including the study of Canada's francophonies. Emphasis is placed on culture and institutions in relation to socio-political conflicts, historical and social contexts. The program explores relations of identity/differences, sex/gender, race, language and class; nationalism, regionalism and globalization; economy, society and state.

### Entrance Requirements

Faculté Saint-Jean's requirements for admission to the Master of Arts program are as follows:

- (1) A baccalaureate degree with a cumulative average of 3.0 (or equivalent) in the last ★60 of a program with at least ★30 of senior undergraduate courses, or the equivalent, in Canadian Studies or courses related to Canadian Studies (courses recognized by the academic institution of the student).
- (2) Three letters of reference sent directly to the Faculté Saint-Jean.
- (3) Language requirement: Possession of a baccalaureate degree or its academic equivalent from an academic institution recognized by the University of Alberta, in which the language of instruction is French, or any other relevant formation. The Faculté Saint-Jean reserves the right to require a satisfactory score on an approved French language examination.

Second language requirement: Proficiency of a second language relevant to the research program (e.g., English or any native language).

### Program Requirements

Students are required to take a total of ★18 in graduate courses/seminars and ★12 for the thesis, for a total of ★30.

### Structure of the Program

(1) Compulsory courses (★15):

ETCAN 500 (★3)

ETCAN 501 (★3)

ETCAN 504 (★3)

ETCAN 514 (★6)

(2) Options (★3) (one of the following):

ETCAN 508 (★3)

ETCAN 510 (★3)

ETCAN 512 (★3)

(3) Thesis (★12)

### Length of Program

In order to obtain an MA degree, full-time students are expected to complete the program within two years. The maximum time for completion is four years.

### Residence

Part-time study may be permitted with the approval of the Associate Dean (Academic) or Dean.

## 185.26.4 Information générale

La Faculté Saint-Jean offre des programmes de deuxième cycle menant à la maîtrise en sciences de l'éducation et la maîtrise en arts en études

canadiennes. Les programmes reflètent le caractère unique de la Faculté et permet aux étudiants de poursuivre leurs études en français au niveau de la maîtrise.

## 185.26.5 Maîtrise en sciences de l'éducation

Le programme multidisciplinaire en langue et culture intègre plusieurs disciplines avec les théories et les pratiques des sciences de l'éducation. Le programme est conçu pour des personnes qui oeuvrent dans les milieux d'éducation. Le programme veut former des enseignants et des enseignantes maîtres, des spécialistes dans les domaines de l'éducation en immersion et de l'éducation francophone et des professionnels qui peuvent exercer un véritable rôle de leader dans leur milieu scolaire.

Les candidats devraient consulter la coordonnatrice du Programme de Maîtrise à la Faculté Saint-Jean pour obtenir plus de détails sur le programme.

### Conditions d'admission

Les conditions d'admission au programme de Maîtrise en sciences de l'éducation sont les suivantes:

- (1) L'obtention d'un baccalauréat universitaire reconnu, avec une moyenne cumulative minimale de 3,0 ou l'équivalent, dans les ★60 derniers d'un programme axé principalement sur l'éducation ou les sciences sociales.
- (2) Une expérience minimale de deux ans comme professionnel en éducation.
- (3) La réussite à un examen de compétence en français (oral et écrit) avec une note minimale de C+ dans chacune des composantes.
- (4) L'accord de la Faculté des études supérieures.

### Les exigences du programme

Le programme comporte ★30 et offre deux voies possibles: l'une avec thèse, l'autre sans thèse. La première voie comprend sept cours (★21), ainsi que la préparation et la soutenance avec succès d'une thèse. La deuxième voie comprend neuf cours (★27) et une activité de synthèse (★3).

### La structure du programme

Tous les étudiants inscrits au programme de MEd doivent suivre trois cours obligatoires (★9). De plus, les étudiants qui ont choisi la voie avec thèse doivent suivre un cours supplémentaire de trois crédits: séminaire de recherche. Les autres cours optionnels sont choisis en consultation avec la personne qui coordonne le Programme de Maîtrise à la Faculté Saint-Jean.

La Faculté Saint-Jean offre une série de cours facultatifs pour permettre aux étudiants de s'orienter en administration scolaire ou en curriculum et apprentissage.

(1) Cours obligatoires:

M EDU 500 (★3) ou 501 (★3)

M EDU 520 ou 521 (★3)

M EDU 580 (★3)

M EDU 582 (★3) obligatoire seulement pour les étudiants dans la voie avec thèse.

(2) Cours facultatifs:

voie avec thèse (★9)

voie sans thèse (★18)

Orientation en administration scolaire:

M EDU 540 (★3)

M EDU 560 (★3)

M EDU 561 (★3)

M EDU 562 (★3)

Orientation en curriculum et apprentissage:

M EDU 511 (★3)

M EDU 531 (★3)

M EDU 532 (★3)

M EDU 541 (★3)

(3) Thèse ou activité de synthèse (★3)

### Durée limite du programme:

Pour obtenir le diplôme de MEd, les candidats dans la voie avec thèse doivent remplir toutes les exigences du programme en quatre ans à compter de la date de leur inscription initiale à titre de candidat au programme de MEd. Ceux dans la voie sans thèse doivent remplir toutes les exigences du programme en six ans à compter de la date de leur inscription initiale à titre de candidat au programme de MEd.

### La liste des cours

Les cours du programme de la maîtrise en sciences de l'éducation se trouvent dans la §211, Course Listings, sous les catégories Maîtrise en sciences de l'éducation (M EDU) et Thesis (THES).



## 185.26.6 Maîtrise en arts en études canadiennes

Ce programme propose une étude multidisciplinaire et interdisciplinaire du Canada, incluant l'étude des francophonies canadiennes. Il s'intéresse en particulier à la culture et aux institutions en relation avec les conflits socio-politiques, les contextes historiques et sociaux. Les orientations du programme incluent les relations d'identités/différence, de sexe/genre, race, langue et classes; nationalismes, régionalismes et mondialisation; relations économie, société et Etat.

### Conditions d'admission

Les conditions d'admission au programme de Maîtrise en arts en études canadiennes sont les suivantes:

- (1) L'obtention d'un baccalauréat universitaire avec une moyenne cumulative minimale de 3,0, ou l'équivalent, dans les ★60 derniers d'un programme dont au moins ★30 de cours au niveau senior, ou l'équivalent, en Etudes canadiennes ou des cours reliés aux Etudes canadiennes (cours reconnus par l'institution de l'étudiant).
- (2) Trois lettres de recommandation adressées directement à la Faculté Saint-Jean.
- (3) Compétence langagière: L'obtention d'un baccalauréat universitaire, ou son équivalence académique, d'une institution reconnue par la University of Alberta, dans laquelle la langue d'instruction est le français, ou tout autre formation pertinente. La Faculté Saint-Jean se réserve le droit d'exiger une note satisfaisante à un examen approuvé de compétence en français.

Les exigences d'une langue seconde: compétence dans une langue seconde pertinente au programme de recherche (e.g. Anglais ou une langue maternelle).

### Les exigences du programme

Les étudiants doivent compléter ★18 de cours au deuxième cycle et ★12 en soutenance d'une thèse pour un total de ★30.

### La structure du programme

- (1) Cours obligatoires (★15):  
ETCAN 500 (★3) (Fall Term)  
ETCAN 501 (★3) (Winter Term)  
ETCAN 504 (★3) (Fall Term)  
ETCAN 514 (★6) (Fall/Winter Term)
- (2) Cours optionnel (★3) (un de):  
ETCAN 508 (★3)  
ETCAN 510 (★3)  
ETCAN 512 (★3)
- (3) Thèse (★12)

### Durée limite du programme

Afin d'obtenir un diplôme de MA, les étudiants à temps plein devraient compléter le programme à l'intérieur de deux ans. Toutes les exigences doivent être rencontrées dans un délai de quatre ans.

### Résidence

Les études à temps partiel doivent être approuvées par le vice-doyen aux affaires académiques ou par le doyen.

## 185.27 Health Promotion Studies

Centre for Health Promotion Studies  
5-10 University Extension Centre  
8303-112 Street  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2T4  
E-mail: health.promotion@ualberta.ca  
www.chps.ualberta.ca

### 185.27.1 General Information

The Postgraduate Diploma and Master of Science programs in Health Promotion (course-based and thesis-based) respond to the demand from individuals in the health sector to provide integrated multidisciplinary programs focused on the new knowledge and skills needed to successfully engage in health promotion activities. Strategies for health promotion are comprehensive and include research, teaching, advocacy, community development, social marketing, program development, delivery and evaluation, and policy development and implementation.

Health Promotion activities are widely recognized as essential for improving the health of the public. Such activities are particularly important as the health system moves toward a wellness perspective and individuals

and communities are encouraged to take increased responsibility for their health. The types of health promotion workers who would benefit from the diploma/master's graduate programs include health educators, community nurses, dietitians and nutritionists, occupational and physiotherapists, fitness and lifestyle counsellors, dental hygienists, occupational health workers, workers in drug and alcohol prevention, sexuality educators, and smoking cessation counsellors, among others.

Students graduating with the Postgraduate Diploma will acquire the theoretical foundation for health promotion practice.

Students graduating with the MSc (course-based) degree will acquire the knowledge and skills in health promotion that will allow them to function effectively in a variety of public, private, and not-for-profit agencies in a reformed health system.

Students graduating with the MSc (thesis-based) degree will acquire a strong research orientation that will prepare them for doctoral study, or positions, which involve research and evaluation in health promotion.

The Postgraduate Diploma, MSc (course-based) programs in Health Promotion are available through distributed learning (distance education). Applicants who wish to enrol in either of these programs must have a computer with a Pentium 3 processor or equivalent, 128 megabytes of RAM, sound/voice capability, video capability, a 56K modem and Internet connection. The use of audio streaming and synchronous learning is increasing in the distributed learning sections and students are advised to acquire the necessary equipment (sound card, headset etc.). All students are required to participate in an on-campus four-day program at the beginning of their studies, and normally for their thesis defense or capping exercise presentation.

### Entrance Requirements

The Postgraduate Diploma and Master of Science degrees in Health Promotion Studies are designed to build on the existing professional/discipline base of degree holders in health sciences or health related fields. Minimum admission requirements are those set out as minimum acceptable standards by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research. These include a minimum of a four year undergraduate degree in a health-related field with a grade point average of at least 3.0 on a 4 point scale over the last ★60; at least one year of relevant experience in a health-related field; a minimum TOEFL score of 580 (237 if computer-based score) with a minimum of 50 for each of the three components; and a TSE score of 50 for those whose first language is not English.

Applicants are required to provide

- (1) A current curriculum vitae
- (2) Three letters of reference, at least one of which is from an academic source.
- (3) A letter of intent signed by the applicant indicating the program route (course-based or thesis-based), which provides a summary of the applicant's background (academic and work experience), how this pertains to health promotion studies, goals, areas of interest and/or ideas for a possible thesis topic.
- (4) Official transcripts of all postsecondary education completed.

Admission will be based on the Admissions Committee's assessment of the following factors: academic record, accomplishments and related experience, letter of intent, awards and other evidence of scholarly achievement and letters of reference. The Centre's supervisory capability, instructional resources, the number of students already in the program, and availability of financial support will also be taken into account.

### Financial Information

Some graduate courses that are offered directly by the Centre have a higher than normal instructional fee index. Please refer to specific course listings for more details.

A number of graduate research assistantships (GRA) are available. These are awarded on a competitive basis and preference is given to full-time students in the master's with thesis program who have completed sufficient course work for the GRA experience to be mutually beneficial for both students and researchers. Graduate assistantships are awarded in September and January of each academic year. Graduate students are also eligible for general awards, fellowships and bursaries listed at [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies)

### 185.27.2 The Postgraduate Diploma

#### Program Requirements

Postgraduate Diploma students must complete four required ★3 graduate level courses (HPS 501, HPS 512, PERLS 541 and NURS 531 or HPS 510) and four ★3 elective courses for a minimum total of ★24.

### Length of Program

Students may undertake the Diploma program on a part-time or full-time basis. All Diploma requirements must be completed within four years.

## 185.27.3 The Degree of MSc (course-based)

### Program Requirements

Consideration will be given to the student's previous graduate level course work, experience and career plans. Students with insufficient background in undergraduate statistics and research methods will be required to complete qualifying courses in those areas.

- (1) Required courses (★21): HPS 501, 503 and 512; HPS 504 or HECOL 682; NURS 531 or PERLS 541 or HPS 510; and HPS 505.
- (2) Electives: two approved electives (★6) which may be selected from PERLS 541, HECOL 603, HECOL 618, NURS 512, NURS 535, HPS 506 or other courses appropriate to the student's program of studies.
- (3) Capping Exercise (★3): HPS 900. Students in the distributed learning program are normally expected to be on-campus to participate in the presentation of the capping exercise.

### Length of Program

Students may undertake the MSc (course-based) on a part-time or full-time basis.

All degree requirements must be completed within six years.

## 185.27.4 The Degree of MSc (thesis-based)

### Program Requirements

Consideration will be given to the student's previous graduate level course work, experience and career plans. Students with insufficient background in undergraduate statistics will be required to complete a qualifying course in that area.

- (1) Required courses (★15): HPS 501, 503 and 512; PHS 540 or 590 or 630; PHS 631 or HPS 504.
- (2) Electives: two approved electives (★6)
  - a. one of PERLS 541 or NURS 531 or HPS 510
  - b. one of HECOL 603, 618, HPS 505, 506, NURS 512, 535, 560 or other courses appropriate to the student's program of studies.
- (3) Thesis (★6): represents research activity equivalent to ★6 for registration status and fee assessment purposes.

### Length of Program

Students may undertake the MSc (thesis-based) on a part-time or full-time basis.

All degree requirements must be completed within four years.

## 185.28 History and Classics

Department of History and Classics  
2-28 Tory Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6G 2H4  
E-mail: Lydia.Dugbazah@ualberta.ca

### 185.28.1 General Information

The Department of History and Classics offers programs leading to the degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy in both History and Classics.

The MA may be earned in Classics (Greek, Latin, and classical studies) where some concentration is possible in classical literature or ancient history, or in Classical Archaeology, which offers an opportunity to pursue archaeological fieldwork. The PhD affords opportunities for specialization in language and literature, ancient history, and classical archaeology.

MA and PhD programs in History are offered in the following areas: Medieval Europe, Early Modern Western Europe, Modern Western Europe, Russia and Eastern Europe, Medieval England, Early Modern England, Modern Britain, British Empire, Canada, the United States, China, Japan and Korea, Latin America, Africa, Women's History, and the History of Science, Medicine, and Technology.

The application deadline for September admission is January 15.

Requests for additional information should be addressed to the Graduate Chair, Department of History and Classics.

### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are an undergraduate degree with an average of 3.5 in the last two years of undergraduate work (or graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution, and a TOEFL score of 580 where applicable (see §183.2.3).

All candidates for the MA in History and all provisional candidates for the PhD in History must demonstrate competence in reading a language other than English by passing an examination administered by the Department or by taking and passing ★6 in a senior language, with at least a grade of B+. A candidate for the MA in History must satisfy the language requirement before being permitted to proceed to the thesis examination; a provisional candidate for the PhD in History must satisfy the language requirement before being permitted to take the candidacy examination. Exemptions from language examinations may be granted under certain specific conditions. Further details on language requirements are found in the brochure *Higher Degrees in History and Classics* available from the Department.

### Financial Assistance

The Department annually appoints a number of graduate research and teaching assistants. Graduate students are also eligible for various University fellowships and bursaries. For details see [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies)

Application forms, information about fellowships, bursaries, etc., may be obtained from the Graduate Secretary, Department of History and Classics.

## 185.28.2 The Degree of MA in Classics

The Department offers two Classics MAs, an MA in Classics and an MA in Classical Archaeology, which have different entrance and program requirements.

### 185.28.2.1 MA in Classics

#### Entrance Requirements

In addition to general Departmental requirements outlined above, a student must have a BA with a major in Classics, with the equivalent of GREEK 101/102 and 301/302 and LATIN 101/102 and 301/302 and ★9 at the 400-level in Greek and/or Latin.

Students who have less preparation in the languages, but are otherwise well qualified for graduate study, may be considered for admission as probationary or qualifying students.

#### Program Requirements

Students must pass a minimum of six graduate-level courses (★18), including at least one (★3) in Greek and one (★3) in Latin. Of the remaining four (★12), one (★3) may be taken outside Classics. In addition, students must successfully complete two units of CLASS 900 (★3), which requires an examination on primary and/or secondary sources relevant to the research topic and a research paper of 40-50 pages, CLASS 501 Research Methods and Resources in Classics (★1) and fulfil a modern language requirement in French, German or Italian.

#### Length of Program

A student should be able to complete the program in two or three terms depending on preparation and course selection.

### 185.28.2.2 MA in Classical Archaeology

#### Entrance Requirements

In addition to general Departmental requirements outlined above, a student must have a BA with a major in Classics, with at least ★6 of Greek or Latin at the 100-level and with eight courses (★24) in Classics at the 200-level or above, at least two (★6) of which must be at the 400-level. Students with a major in Archaeology, Anthropology, History, or Art History may also be accepted, provided they have taken at least six courses (★18) in Classics at the 200-level or above.

#### Program Requirements

Students must pass a minimum of six (★18) graduate-level courses, of which at least three (★9) must be in Classics. Others will normally be in Anthropology or in a discipline (e.g., History, Art History, Museum Studies) approved by the Department. In addition, students must successfully complete two units of CLASS 900 (★3), which requires an examination on primary and/or secondary sources relevant to the research topic and a research paper of 40-50 pages, CLASS 501 Research Methods and Resources in Classics (★1) and fulfil a modern language requirement in French, German or Italian.

#### Length of Program

A student should be able to complete in two or three terms (one of which may be the spring or summer term) depending on preparation and course selection.

**Notes**

1. Graduate-level courses are courses at the 500-level or above.
2. CLASS 900 is a credit/no credit course; the examination and the project are assessed by the supervisor and one other Classics Faculty member.
3. To fulfil the modern language requirement, a student may take and pass, with a minimum grade of B+, ★6 of a senior undergraduate course in an appropriate language other than English. Alternately, a student may pass a Graduate Language Proficiency Examination offered by the Department of History and Classics.
4. Successful completion of a Classics MA does not guarantee admission to the PhD program; students intending to pursue doctoral studies should consult their supervisors about planning a course of study that will allow them to meet PhD admission requirements.

**185.28.3 The Degree of MA in History****Entrance Requirements**

A student holding a four-year Honors or Special BA in History from the University of Alberta, or a comparable degree from another university, may be admitted to the status of candidate for the MA degree. A student who lacks the above qualification, but who holds an acceptable bachelor's degree (or its equivalent), may be admitted as a qualifying graduate student; as such, the student will be expected to complete additional courses before proceeding to the MA program proper.

A student admitted as a qualifying graduate student must normally take ★30, at least ★18 being History courses. The courses, usually senior undergraduate courses at the 300- or 400-level, will be chosen in consultation with the Graduate Chair. The student must attain a grade point average of 3.5, with no single grade below B-. For History students, at least B+ must be attained in all History courses. For Classics students, at least a B+ must be attained in all Classics, Latin or Greek courses. The student should also plan to complete the language requirement by the end of his/her qualifying year; advancement to candidacy status may be delayed until the student has passed the language examination.

**Program Requirements**

There are two programs available to the student admitted to the MA in History. Either may be subsequently used as a qualification for application to the PhD program. Students must declare which program they intend to follow at the beginning of their graduate studies. Any students wishing to change their program must seek the approval of the graduate committee.

- (1) **Thesis MA in History:** A student entering this program must take and pass one of HIST 601 (★3), 603 (★3), 604 (★3), 605 (★3), or 610 (★3), or SOC 519 (★3); take and pass HIST 602 (★1); take and pass HIST 609 (★3); take and pass three additional 600-level ★3 courses, no more than two of which should be in the area of concentration. With the approval of the student's supervisor and the graduate committee arrangements may be made for the student to obtain credit for a maximum of ★6 in another department (excluding courses taken to achieve second language proficiency); fulfil the language requirement if this has not been already done; and write a thesis, the text of which should normally be not more than 100 pages in length.
- (2) **Course-based MA in History:** A student entering this program must: take and pass one of HIST 601 (★3), 603 (★3), 604 (★3), 605 (★3), or 610 (★3), or SOC 519 (★3); take and pass HIST 602 (★1); take and pass an additional ★15 at the 600-level. Arrangements may be made for the student to obtain credit for a graduate course in another department (excluding courses taken to achieve second-language proficiency); fulfil the language requirement if this has not already been done; complete a research paper which normally should not exceed 50 pages in length but which should reflect a significant use of primary materials and research. The paper will be assessed by two readers normally from the Department. Both must approve the project. For project work students should take and pass two registrations in HIST 900 (★3). It is expected that this degree will be completed in one to two years. The Department will not provide supervisory services for more than two registrations in HIST 900.

Successful completion of the MA program does not guarantee admission to the doctoral program. Students wishing to go on to a PhD must make formal application.

Additional information on language requirements for the degree of MA in History are outlined above, under "General Information."

The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

**Length of Program**

The time required to complete the MA will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of 12 months is normally required.

**185.28.4 The Degree of PhD in Classics****Program Requirements**

Course requirements, language proficiency and length of program depend to some extent on the student's previous training and on the student's anticipated needs for the chosen area of specialization.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

**185.28.4.1 PhD in Classics**

The PhD in Classics is a broadly-based program leading to a general qualification in Classics. Students are encouraged to explore all aspects of the ancient Greek and Roman cultures in courses, preparation for qualifying exams, and the thesis. Four to six years are normally required to complete the program.

**Entrance Requirements (in addition to general Departmental requirements)**

An MA in Classics or the equivalent.

**Program Requirements****Courses:**

Nine courses at the graduate level (★27), including at least three in Greek and three in Latin and two in History and/or Art and Archaeology. Of the nine courses, one may be a directed study in the proposed area of research and one may be taken outside Classics. In addition, students who have not already taken CLASS 501 (Research Methods and Resources in Classics) or the equivalent will be required to do so.

**Modern language requirement:**

Students must fulfil modern language requirements in German and in French or Italian. (Completion of a language requirement for a recent MA degree will satisfy the requirement for the PhD.)

**Departmental qualifying examinations:**

Two written examinations, one in Greek authors and one in Latin authors. Each examination will have two parts, one part testing translation skills and one part testing general knowledge of the Greek and Latin authors. A third written examination is to be on a topic not directly related to the student's general field of research. Preparation for the third examination will be supervised by a faculty member other than the thesis supervisor.

It is expected that students will take the qualifying examinations by the end of their second year.

**Candidacy examination:**

An oral examination on the student's general field of research for the thesis, including consideration of the student's thesis proposal. This examination is designed to assess whether the student has (1) an adequate knowledge of the discipline and of the subject matter relevant to the thesis, and (2) the ability to pursue and complete original research at an advanced level.

It is recommended that students take the oral candidacy examination by the middle of their third year.

**Thesis and final oral examination:**

The final oral examination will be on the student's thesis, which will normally be about 200 pages.

**185.28.4.2 PhD in Classical Archaeology**

**For a PhD in Classics Archaeology** the entrance requirement is an M A in Classics or equivalent.

The length of the program is four to six years, depending on previous preparation. Course work can normally be completed in one year, but for students deficient in a required language an additional year may be necessary.

**Program Requirements**

Six courses at the graduate level (★18), at least three (★9) of which must be in the Department of History and Classics at the 500-600 level and one (★3) of which must be fieldwork or the equivalent. These requirements will normally be completed in the first year. The prerequisites for advancement to PhD candidacy are two author courses in Greek or Latin, whichever is the major language; demonstrated reading knowledge of two modern languages relevant to the student's field of study; successful completion of one PhD candidacy examination on the major ancient literary and archaeological

sources relevant to the study of Classical or Hellenistic Greek art, monuments and topography; and successful completion of one PhD candidacy examination on the major ancient literary and archaeological sources relevant to the study of Roman Republican or Imperial art, monuments and topography.

An oral examination on the student's general field of research for the thesis, including consideration of the student's thesis proposal. This examination is designed to assess whether the student has (1) an adequate knowledge of the discipline and of the subject matter relevant to the thesis, and (2) the ability to pursue and complete original research at an advanced level.

It is recommended that students take the oral candidacy examination by the middle of their third year.

#### Thesis and final oral examination:

The final oral examination will be on the student's thesis, which will normally be between 200 and 300 pages.

## 185.28.5 The Degree of PhD in History

### Entrance Requirements

A student proposing to enter a PhD in History program is expected to hold an acceptable MA degree or its equivalent. In exceptional cases a student admitted as a candidate for the MA may subsequently be permitted to enter the PhD program without writing a master's thesis.

### Program Requirements

All students proposing to proceed to the PhD are admitted initially as provisional candidates. A provisional candidate must: take and pass ★12 in 600-level history courses; take and pass two of HIST 601 (★3), 603 (★3), 604 (★3), 605 (★3) or 610 (★3), or SOC 519 (★3) if the student does not hold credit in equivalent courses acceptable to the Department; take and pass HIST 602 (★1) if the student has not previously done so; fulfil the language requirement, if the student has not previously done so. In addition, the student may be required to pass a second language examination, but the Department never requires any student to pass examinations in more than two languages other than English; and submit a thesis proposal of ten to twenty pages based on some preliminary research.

When a provisional candidate has completed the requirements outlined above (normally not later than 18 months after entering the program), the candidate will be expected to pass written comprehensive examinations in three fields. The construction of the fields is flexible and explained fully in the Departmental brochure *Higher Degrees in History and Classics*. These fields will be: (1) general field; (2) special thesis field; and (3) thematic, theoretical, methodological and/or comparative field. These fields must be approved by the graduate committee of the Department.

If the provisional PhD candidate passes written comprehensive examinations, the candidate will be permitted to proceed to the oral examination, generally taken in two stages: an oral examination in the three fields and a defence of a thesis proposal. Upon successful completion of the oral examination, the student will be advanced to formal candidacy for the PhD.

A student who has been admitted to candidacy for the PhD may proceed to the degree by completing a thesis, the text of which should normally be not less than 250 nor more than 400 pages in length.

The minimum period of residence for the PhD is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, four to six years are normally required.

## 185.28.6 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the following subject headings:

- Classics (CLASS)
- Greek (GREEK)
- History (HIST)
- Latin (LATIN)

## 185.29 Human Ecology

Department of Human Ecology  
3-02 Human Ecology Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2N1  
E-mail: hec.grad@ualberta.ca

## 185.29.1 General Information

The Department of Human Ecology offers graduate programs leading to the degrees of PhD in Human Ecology, MA and MSc in Textiles and Clothing and MSc in Family Ecology and Practice. Students come from a variety of academic backgrounds and upon graduation have taken employment in a wide range of careers in social service agencies, museums and cultural agencies, government, research and teaching.

### Entrance Requirements

Applicants to the PhD program must possess a Masters degree from a recognized institution and have achieved a minimum grade point average of 3.0 on a 4 point scale, or its equivalent, in the last ★60. Applicants who have the equivalent of an honour's baccalaureate degree in a related field from a recognized institution, and who present a minimum grade point average of 3.7 on a 4 point scale, or its equivalent, in the last ★60, may also be considered for admission to the doctoral program. Applicants also will be required to provide evidence of research potential as demonstrated by previous scholarly work.

Candidates for the MSc or MA degrees should hold a four-year Bachelors degree with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in the last ★60 at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution. An applicant proceeding from either a three-year program in a related field, or a four year program in a different field, may be admitted as a qualifying student.

Applicants to all programs will also be required to present three letters of reference from individuals knowledgeable about their academic and research capabilities, and may be required to present both a minimum TOEFL score of 580 (paper-based test) or 237 (computer-based test) and a Test of Spoken English score of 200 where applicable (see §183.2.3).

### Financial Assistance

A limited number of teaching and research assistantships are available for well qualified students.

## 185.29.2 The Degrees of MA and MSc in Textiles and Clothing

### Program Requirements

Both thesis-based and course-based master's programs are offered by the Department of Human Ecology.

Requirements for the thesis-based master's degree include ★24 to ★36 including HECOL 600, 601, 680, 681, ★6 in qualitative research methods, quantitative research methods and/or statistics, and ★9 to ★21 of additional coursework depending on undergraduate background and the nature of the research problem under investigation. All candidates for the thesis-based master's degree are required to conduct thesis research, and to make a minimum of two professional research presentations, at least one of which must be oral. For students in the thesis-based program, there is a residence requirement of two, four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

Requirements for the course-based master's degree include ★30 to ★33 including HECOL 500, 600, 601, 680, 681, 900 and ★15 of additional coursework depending on undergraduate background, work experience and the nature of the applied project to be undertaken. All students in the course-based master's program are required to complete an applied project. For students in the course-based program there is no residence requirement.

### Length of Program

The time to complete the master's degree will vary with the individual candidate; however, a minimum of two years is normally required.

## 185.29.3 The Degree of MSc in Family Ecology and Practice

### Program Requirements

Both thesis-based and course-based master's programs are offered by the Department of Human Ecology.

Requirements for the thesis-based master's degree include ★24 to ★36 including HECOL 600, 601, 610, 611, ★6 in qualitative research methods, quantitative research methods and/or statistics, and ★9 to ★21 of additional coursework depending on undergraduate background and the nature of the research problem under investigation. All candidates for the thesis-based master's degree are required to conduct thesis research, and to make a minimum of two professional research presentations, at least one of which must be oral. For students in the thesis-based program, there is a residence requirement of two, four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

Requirements for the course-based master's degree include ★29 to ★32 including HECOL 500, 600, 601, 610, 611, 900, and ★15 of additional coursework depending on undergraduate background, work experience and the nature of the applied project to be undertaken. All students in the course-based master's program are required to complete an applied project. For students in the course-based program there is no residence requirement.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the MSc will vary with the individual candidate; however, a minimum of two years is normally required.

## 185.29.4 The Degree of PhD in Human Ecology

### Program Requirements

On completion of the PhD program all students are expected to possess minimum competencies in:

- (1) the discipline of Human Ecology: this normally would be acquired during Master's level work and is represented in our own programs by courses such as HECOL 500, 600 and 601. Students entering without a closely related Masters degree would be expected to acquire these basic competencies during the doctoral program.
- (2) research methods and statistics: sufficient competency in qualitative and quantitative research methods and statistics to enable students to read across the literature, and to complete their dissertation research is expected. Basic competencies may be acquired during Master's level work, or during the doctoral program; additional research skills required for successful completion of the student's dissertation research will be acquired during the doctoral program.
- (3) the substantive area of the student's research: will be acquired during the doctoral program.

Thus students will take the following minimum of graduate level courses in three areas:

★6 courses that support the student's content area and dissertation research

★4 HECOL 690, graduate research seminar

★3 research methods or statistics

All doctoral students also shall be required to conduct dissertation research and pass a written comprehensive examination, an oral candidacy examination, and a doctoral dissertation defence.

There is a residence requirement for the PhD program of two academic years, where academic year is defined as the eight-month period from September through April.

### Length of Program

A minimum of two to three years of full time study is normally required to complete the PhD; all requirements for the degree must be completed within six years.

## 185.29.5 The Postgraduate Diploma in Textile Conservation and Curatorship

Not offered in 2004/2005.

## 185.29.6 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Human Ecology (HECOL).

## 185.30 Humanities Computing

Department of Modern Languages and Cultural Studies  
200 Arts Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2E6  
E-mail: huco@mail.arts.ualberta.ca

### 185.30.1 General Information

The MA in Humanities Computing is an interdisciplinary program of the Faculty of Arts. The program integrates computational methods and theories with the research and teaching in the Liberal Arts. It addresses the demand for Arts graduates proficient in computing skills, able to work either in the realm of humanities, social sciences and fine arts research and teaching, or in the emerging job markets of information management and content delivery over the Internet.

In a set of core courses, students survey humanities computing and its underlying technologies as they are employed in disciplines such as history,

literature, languages, cultural studies, philosophy, music, and visual arts. The aim is to show how computing is enabling and transforming research and teaching, and to impart technical knowledge through hands-on experience with creation, delivery, and analysis of electronic text and non-textual data and images.

In the second year, the students extend their knowledge of humanities computing by taking elective courses, including at least one in their home discipline, and by completing a thesis in which they address a research or teaching issue in their discipline.

The Master of Arts in Humanities Computing is offered in conjunction with existing graduate programs in the Faculty of Arts and the School of Library and Information Studies. Students applying to the MA in Humanities Computing must choose from the following participating departments: Anthropology; Art and Design; Interdisciplinary Program in Comparative Literature, Interdisciplinary Program in Religion; Drama; East Asian Studies; English; History and Classics; Interdisciplinary Studies; Linguistics; Modern Languages and Cultural Studies; Music; Philosophy; Political Science; School of Library and Information Studies; and Sociology.

### Entrance Requirements

Applicants must meet the minimum entrance requirements of the admitting department. Where applicable, a minimum TOEFL score, determined by the participating department, will be required. Application deadlines vary by department. Applications should be sent to the Graduate Secretary, Humanities Computing Program, c/o the Department of Modern Languages and Cultural Studies (MLCS). Applications are first reviewed by the Humanities Computing Program and, if successful at that stage, forwarded to the participating department. Students are encouraged to list up to three participating departments.

The Humanities Computing program addresses several different computer-based technologies. It does not require previous experience in these, but offers seminars to aid students in gaining the desired range of technical skills.

### Financial Assistance

Participating Departments may consider applicants for graduate assistantships. Deadlines for consideration for financial assistance vary by department. Students applying to the University's General Awards competition for the Province of Alberta Scholarships (available only to Canadian Citizens and Permanent Residents) should submit complete admission applications to the Graduate Programs Office, Department of Modern Languages and Cultural Studies (MLCS) by January 7.

## 185.30.2 The Degree of MA

### Program Requirements

The MA in Humanities Computing program consists of ★12 in required courses in Humanities Computing, ★6 in options in Humanities Computing, and ★9 in courses approved by the student's home department, plus a thesis. It is normally expected that students will take two Humanities Computing courses and one course in their home department in each of the first three terms, and complete their thesis in the fourth term. The required Humanities courses are HUCO 500 and 520, usually offered in the Fall term, and HUCO 510 and 530, usually offered in the Winter term. Note that successful progress through the program depends on satisfaction of both Humanities Computing and home department requirements. It is normally expected that a representative of both the Humanities Computing program and the home department will sit on the thesis supervisory committee.

### Length of the Program

The time required to complete the MA may vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of research undertaken; however, the program is designed to be completed within 24 months.

## 185.30.3 The Joint MA/MLIS Degree

The Humanities Computing Program, and the School of Library and Information Studies offer a joint MA in Humanities Computing/ MLIS Degree that students can complete within three years. Students pursuing the joint degree must take ★12 in required Humanities Computing courses (HUCO 500, 510, 520, and 530) and ★6 in Humanities Computing options. They must also take ★18 in required Library and Information Studies courses (LIS 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, and 506) and ★9 in LIS options. Students are strongly encouraged to take the required Humanities Computing courses during their first year. Students must also complete a thesis. The student's thesis committee should normally include faculty members from both programs.

Students wishing to apply for the joint degree should obtain application forms for both programs, and submit these separately to the respective

programs. Students should indicate on both applications that they wish to pursue the joint degree. Students must satisfy the entrance requirements for both programs. Administrators of the two programs will consult regarding admission to the joint degree.

### 185.30.4 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Humanities Computing (HUCO).

## 185.31 Laboratory Medicine and Pathology

Department of Laboratory Medicine and Pathology  
2B3.13 Mackenzie Health Sciences Centre  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2R7  
E-mail: g.tyrrrell@provlab.ab.ca

### 185.31.1 General Information

The Department of Laboratory Medicine and Pathology provides a program leading to the degree of Master of Science (MSc) or Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Laboratory Medicine and Pathology jointly with the Medical Sciences Program. Further information on these two programs can be found below and in the Medical Sciences Section.

Research may be carried out in a variety of Laboratory Medicine and Pathology related disciplines. These include cancer research, cell biology, cryobiology, environmental monitoring, microbiology, molecular anthropology, pathology, etc.

Inquiries should be directed to the Graduate Coordinator of the Department of Laboratory Medicine and Pathology.

#### Entrance Requirements

Candidates with either a BSc, or an MD or its equivalent in medicine may enter this program. The Department generally does not accept students with an overall grade point average of less than 3.0 in their undergraduate years at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution. Where applicable (see §183.2.3), candidates must obtain a score of 580 on the paper based TOEFL exam or 237 on the computer based TOEFL exam or equivalent. Prerequisite courses will be specified at the time of arrangement of the candidate's program, although some biological sciences, particularly microbiology, biochemistry and physiology should have been studied.

#### Financial Assistance

Funding from fellowships and studentships is available from external agencies on a competitive basis. Supervisors may support students from operating grants.

### 185.31.2 The Degree of MSc

#### Program Requirements

The MSc degree program in the Department is jointly administered by the Department of Laboratory Medicine and Pathology and the Medical Sciences Graduate Program Committee. The requirements for the degree include coursework, seminars and an approved research project. Approved courses offered by other Departments may be included in the candidate's program. Please refer to Medical Sciences for more information regarding the degree of MSc in the Department of Laboratory Medicine and Pathology.

### 185.31.3 The Degree of PhD

The PhD degree program in the Department is jointly administered by the Department of Laboratory Medicine and Pathology and the Medical Sciences Graduate Program Committee. The requirements for the degree include coursework, seminars, and approved research project. Approved courses offered by other Departments may be included in the candidate's program. Please refer to Medical Sciences for more information regarding the degree of PhD in the Department of Laboratory Medicine and Pathology.

### 185.31.4 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject headings Laboratory Medicine and Pathology (LABMP) and Medical Laboratory Science (MLSCI). LABMP 520 is a required course for all graduate students in the Department of Laboratory Medicine and Pathology. Graduate students must enrol in this course during their first year. Graduate courses in other departments may be acceptable in Laboratory Medicine and Pathology. Please inquire with the Graduate Coordinator.

## 185.32 Law

Faculty of Law  
4th Floor, Law Centre  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2H5  
E-mail: kjwilson@law.ualberta.ca

### 185.32.1 General Information

The Faculty of Law offers programs of graduate study leading to a master's degree and a postgraduate diploma in laws. The Faculty also offers programs of joint study with the Faculty of Business leading to a combined MBA-LLB or program.

#### Entrance Requirements

The minimum admission requirements of the Faculty of Law are an undergraduate LLB degree with an average of 3.0 in the last two years of the LLB at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution, and a TOEFL score of 600 (250 computer-based) where applicable (see §183.2.3). Specific requirements are found below, under the appropriate degree heading.

#### Financial Assistance

Financial assistance, including Spring/Summer term graduate research assistantships, may be available to suitably qualified candidates. Such assistance will involve candidates in the performance of certain research duties in the Faculty of Law, although such duties will not impede candidates in the pursuit of their own studies.

Law also offers the following entrance scholarships: two Alberta Law Foundation Scholarships at \$15,000; one Alberta Law Foundation Scholarship in Constitutional Law and one in Health Law at \$15,000 each; two Honourable ND McDermid Graduate Scholarships at \$10,000; the Honourable Lucien Dubuc Memorial Scholarship at \$10,000 (awarded to an LLM or LLB student with superior academic standing and practical knowledge of English and French), an Edmonton Bar Association Scholarship at \$4,000 and the Faculty of Law Annual Fund Graduate Scholarships (amounts awarded at the discretion of the Graduate Committee).

In addition, the University of Alberta offers certain scholarships to candidates of sufficiently high academic merit.

Inquiries regarding programs, courses and financial assistance other than University scholarships should be made to the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies and Research), Faculty of Law.

### 185.32.2 The Degree of LLM

#### Entrance Requirements

Applicants for this program must hold the degree of LLB or its equivalent from this or some other university, of sufficient standard to satisfy the Graduate Studies Committee of the Faculty of Law that they will be capable of undertaking and profiting by the program.

#### Program Requirements

All candidates must complete at least one academic year (i.e., one academic session from September to May or, if a candidate commences study in January, from January to December) in residence at the University. To obtain the degree of Master of Laws, candidates must successfully defend a thesis on a topic selected in consultation with the candidate's supervisor and with the approval of the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies and Research), Faculty of Law. In addition, candidates are required to successfully complete at least eight credit hours of course work normally consisting of two graduate seminars and a graduate student directed research course. However, candidates may take courses in the LLB program or other faculties instead of, or in addition to, these courses with the approval of the candidate's supervisor and the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies and Research), Faculty of Law, after consideration of the candidate's needs and experience and the availability of courses.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the LLM will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of 12 months is required, and candidates must complete requirements within four years. Extensions may be granted in exceptional circumstances.

### 185.32.3 Graduate Courses

#### Graduate Studies Seminars

The graduate course work requirement will normally include two graduate seminars.

**Graduate Seminar I:** Theoretical Discourses in Law offers an advanced analysis of different orientations to doctrinal, empirical, and fundamental research. Particular emphasis varies with the expertise of the instructor with current emphasis being on exploration of liberal and illiberal views of law and legal scholarship. It also provides the participants with an opportunity to exchange ideas on their own developing theoretical and technical approaches to a legal topic.

**Graduate Seminar II:** Legal Research Methodology and Legal Education covers key research techniques and methodological approaches to assist in thesis research and writing. Legal education is also addressed on a theoretical and practical level. Students are introduced to contemporary and historical debates concerning legal education and practical topics such as curricula design.

#### Other Courses

In addition to the Graduate Studies Seminar, students will normally take the Graduate Student Directed Research course. However, a candidate may also take courses in the LLB Program or in other faculties instead of, or in addition to, graduate courses in law with the approval of the candidate's supervisor and the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies and Research), Faculty of Law, after consideration of the candidate's experience and needs and the availability of courses during the candidate's year of residency.

### 185.32.4 MBA-LLB Joint Program

The Faculty of Business and the Faculty of Law offer a program of joint study which permits students to earn both the MBA and LLB degrees in four years.

Students in the first year of either the regular MBA program or the Faculty of Law, as well as new entrants, are eligible to apply for the joint program. Refer to §185.8.3 under Business for program details.

### 185.32.5 Postgraduate Diploma Program

The postgraduate diploma program offered by the Faculty of Law during the fall and winter terms may be of interest to members of Canadian law societies and other legally qualified persons.

The program was designed to provide an extensive exposure to a limited area of the law and to help prepare candidates as specialists in that area. The program will also provide candidates with an opportunity to become familiar with the most modern developments and to bring practitioners and other members of the legal profession up to date.

Inquiries regarding programs, courses and admissions should be made to the Faculty of Law.

#### Entrance Requirements

Applicants for the diploma program must hold the degree of LLB or its equivalent from a recognized academic institution, with a minimum average of 3.0 in the last two years of LLB work, and must have had a minimum of two years experience in the practice of law or in a related field. Admission to the program will be determined by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research in consultation with the Graduate Studies Committee of the Faculty of Law.

#### Program Requirements

The diploma program requires the satisfactory completion of a minimum of ★6 and a research paper, which must be of a calibre suitable for publication in a law journal. The ★6 will normally be single-term courses offered by the Faculty of Law, selected through consultation between the candidate and the Chair of the Graduate Studies Committee. The courses normally should reflect a concentration in one area of the law.

Candidates for the postgraduate diploma will not normally be permitted to take courses they completed for the degree of LLB. This will apply to graduates of other universities as well as to graduates of the University of Alberta. With the permission of the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies and Research), Faculty of Law, however, a candidate may be permitted to take certain courses (e.g. taxation, land use planning) where the content has changed significantly since the candidate completed his or her LLB degree.

No language other than English is required for the diploma.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the diploma program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of one year is normally required, and candidates must complete all the requirements within four years.

### 185.32.6 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Law (LAW).

## 185.33 Library and Information Studies

School of Library and Information Studies  
3-20 Rutherford South  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2J4  
E-mail: slis@ualberta.ca

### 185.33.1 General Information

The School of Library and Information Studies, the only graduate professional library program in the prairie provinces, offers the Master of Library and Information Studies degree.

As a professional degree, the MLIS represents a program designed to develop the knowledge, understanding, attitudes, and skills that will prepare graduates for positions of responsibility in school, public, academic, and special libraries, and in information centres.

The MLIS program is accredited by the Committee on Accreditation of the American Library Association. This accreditation is also recognized by the Canadian Library Association.

#### Mission of the School of Library and Information Studies

As an academic unit of the University of Alberta, the School of Library and Information Studies seeks to fulfil the mission of the University. The University's mission is to serve the community by the dissemination of research through teaching and the discovery of knowledge through research.

In support of the University's mission, the School of Library and Information Studies provides and promotes regional, national, and international leadership for the advancement of education, research, and service in the discipline of library and information studies. The School's mission is informed by multidisciplinary perspectives on user-centred issues of information access and equity. The School's mission is articulated through the following series of education, research, and service goals.

#### Goals of the School

##### Education Goals

- (1) To prepare individuals for positions of responsibility in the profession of library and information services through the accredited graduate professional degree, the Master of Library and Information Studies (MLIS) program.
- (2) To provide teaching and supervision to students in undergraduate, postgraduate diploma, other master's, and doctoral programs in both library and information studies and other disciplines.
- (3) To offer opportunities for individual PhD programs to students with exceptional professional background and strong potential for research and scholarship.

##### Research Goals

- (1) To carry out scholarly study and research that advances the knowledge base of library and information studies.
- (2) To disseminate research and scholarship to both academic and professional communities of library and information studies.

##### Service Goals

- (1) To participate in the collegial administration of the University of Alberta.
- (2) To support the profession of library and information services through consultation, leadership, and continuing education.
- (3) To contribute to the community at large through the dissemination of research and scholarship.

#### Goals of the MLIS Program

- (1) To provide the knowledge, understanding, and skills sufficient for the practice of library and information service at a basic professional level, including the foundation on which further competence and specialization may be built.
- (2) To examine the cultural and informational role in society of library and information services.
- (3) To emphasize, where appropriate, the Canadian geographic, cultural, social, and governmental context in which libraries and information agencies operate.
- (4) To stress the professional obligation to keep informed of social and technological developments, with particular emphasis on Canadian issues.

#### Objectives of the MLIS Program

##### Upon completion of the program:

- (1) Students will be familiar with the history, the philosophy, and the service orientation of libraries and librarianship.

- (2) Students will have an understanding of concepts of knowledge and concepts of information and of the methods of preservation and transmission of cultural records.
- (3) Students will be aware of the responsibility of librarians and information specialists with respect to the free flow of ideas and access to information.
- (4) Students will have an understanding of the functions of librarians and information specialists within the larger societal framework, and of the factors influencing the creation, dissemination, and use of knowledge and information.
- (5) Students will be knowledgeable about basic principles of selection, acquisition, organization, storage, retrieval, and use of recorded knowledge and information resources of all kinds.
- (6) Students will be knowledgeable about the theories and concepts of administration and organizational behavior and their application to the management of libraries and information agencies.
- (7) Students will possess the skills necessary to evaluate library and information systems and services.
- (8) Students will have an understanding of the principles of systems analysis and systems design for libraries and information agencies.
- (9) Students will understand current information technology as an integral part of the operations and services of libraries and information agencies.
- (10) Students will be able to evaluate published research in library and information studies and to apply basic principles and techniques of research in library and information studies.
- (11) Students will be aware of the links between library and information studies and other disciplines, including shared methodologies and common concerns.
- (12) Students will understand the importance of cooperation among libraries and information agencies and of the development and maintenance of collegial relationships with their fellow professionals.
- (13) Students will be aware of the need for continuing professional education and be ready to play an active role in associations and engage in other professional activities.
- (14) Students will be aware of the culturally diverse composition of society, and of the responsibility to serve all client groups with respect and understanding.

### Student Organizations

The Library and Information Studies Students' Association represents all students enrolled in the MLIS program. Students elect their own officers, with the presiding officer representing them at meetings of the School Council. LISSA provides liaison between students and faculty and encourages participation in a variety of academic, professional, and extracurricular activities.

### Entrance Requirements

An applicant with a four-year undergraduate degree from the University of Alberta, or a comparable degree from another accredited university, who has obtained a minimum grade point average of 3.0 (or its equivalent) in the last 20 half-courses of academic studies may be admitted as a candidate for the MLIS degree. Applicants who lack these qualifications are advised to make up any deficiency in consultation with the School of Library and Information Studies in order to be considered for admission as a candidate for the MLIS.

All non-Canadians for whom English is not the major language must write and pass satisfactorily either the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery (MELAB) or the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), before formal admission is granted (see §183.2.3). The passing score for the MELAB is 90 and for the TOEFL is 600 (paper score) or 250 (computer score).

Applicants without a degree from a Canadian university may be required to take the Graduate Record Examination aptitude tests administered by the Educational Testing Service. Students should arrange for the testing agency to report results to the School of Library and Information Studies, which will judge whether or not the results are satisfactory. Acceptable scores are 600 in the Verbal Section, 525 in the Quantitative Section, and 600 in the Analytical Section.

Applicants are judged not only on their academic record but also by their professional promise as indicated in three letters of reference and in the personal statement required in the application form. A personal interview, arranged at a time and place convenient to the applicant, may also be requested by either party.

The first round of admissions will be made for all complete applications received by the School by February 1st. A complete application includes the

application form and its supporting materials, transcripts, and three letters of reference. All must be received before applications can be reviewed for admission to the MLIS program. Applicants considered in this first round will receive notification of a decision on their application no later than March 31st. Normally, positions in the MLIS program become available after the first round of admissions. In that case, applications will be considered up to April 15th. Once the School's acceptance limit is reached, subsequent acceptable applicants may be placed on a waiting list.

Consideration for scholarships administered by the School will begin with the first round of admissions, for a decision by March 31st.

Students who are offered admission to the MLIS program may have their admissions deferred to the following fall term if the School is notified in writing before the beginning of the fall term.

### Financial Assistance

Inquiries regarding program and course details, and financial assistance should be made to the School of Library and Information Studies. Details about University awards are found at [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies)

### 185.33.2 Academic Standing

The pass mark for any course taken for credit towards the Master of Library and Information Studies degree is a grade of C+. A student who does not achieve a pass mark in any required course must repeat the course. A student who does not achieve a pass mark in an elective course must repeat the course or substitute another elective course.

An overall average of 2.7 must be maintained throughout the program. If the School decides that a graduate student is not making satisfactory progress in either coursework or research, the School may recommend to the Dean of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research that the student be required to withdraw.

### Reexaminations

Graduate students are not permitted to take reexaminations.

### 185.33.3 Appeals and Grievances

Students who have grievances related to academic judgements inherent in marks or grades awarded in any course should follow the grievance procedures set out by the School of Library and Information Studies and the Faculty which offers the course.

Students who have grievances related to a decision of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research (FGSR) affecting the student's academic program should first exhaust the appeal and grievance procedures of the School and then, if desired, may pursue the appeal procedures of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research. These procedures are available from the School and the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research.

### 185.33.4 Time Limits for Completion of Program

Candidates in the course-based route must have completed all the requirements within six years of the time they are first registered as a probationary graduate student or candidate in the Master's program.

### 185.33.5 The Degree of MLIS

#### Program Requirements

The minimum requirement for the MLIS degree is either ★39 in graduate courses and a thesis, or ★48 in graduate courses and a capping exercise. Students may, with approval, include up to ★9 offered by a department other than the School of Library and Information Studies.

The following courses are required for both the thesis and course-based routes of the MLIS program: LIS 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, and 506. LIS 501, 502, and 503 are normally prerequisites to the rest of the program.

Two terms of full-time attendance as defined by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research (at least ★9 during one term) are required to complete the residence requirement for the thesis route. There is no residence requirement for the course-based route.

Credit for courses taken elsewhere may be granted as transfer credit by the Dean of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, on the recommendation of the School of Library and Information Studies. Contact the School for details.

### 185.33.5 The Joint MA/MLIS Degree

The School of Library and Information Studies and the Humanities Computing Program offer a joint MA in Humanities Computing/MLIS Degree that students can complete within three years. Students pursuing the joint degree must take ★12 in required Humanities Computing courses (HUCO 500,



510, 520, and 530) and ★6 in Humanities Computing options. They must also take ★18 in required Library and Information Studies courses (LIS 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, and 506) and ★9 in LIS options. Students are strongly encouraged to take the required Humanities Computing courses during their first year. Students must also complete a thesis. The student's thesis committee should normally include faculty members from both programs.

Students wishing to apply for the joint degree should obtain application forms for both programs, and submit these separately to the respective programs. Students should indicate on both applications that they wish to pursue the joint degree. Students must satisfy the entrance requirements for both programs. Administrators of the two programs will consult regarding admission to the joint degree.

#### Length of Program

A full-time student who is registered for the MLIS program normally will be able to complete the degree requirements in two years.

### 185.33.6 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject headings Library and Information Studies (LIS).

## 185.34 Linguistics

Department of Linguistics  
4-32 Assiniboia Hall  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6G 2E7  
E-mail: debra.elliott@ualberta.ca

### 185.34.1 General Information

The Department of Linguistics offers graduate programs in linguistics leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

The Department maintains extensive laboratory and computer facilities for a wide range of research in experimental phonetics and phonology; psycholinguistics and neurolinguistics; language acquisition and bilingualism; field linguistics and typology; corpus linguistics; cognitive linguistics; morphology, syntax and semantics.

#### General Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are an undergraduate degree with an average of 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work (or graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or equivalent qualifications from a recognized institution.

English Language Proficiency: The minimum acceptable score on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is 550 (paper-based) or 213 (computer-based); on the Michigan Language Assessment Battery (MELAB) is 85. The minimum acceptable score on the IELTS is an overall band score of 6.5, with a score of at least 5 on each test band. The minimum acceptable score on the CAEL is no less than 60 with at least 60 on each subtest. Applicants should arrange for their English language test results to be sent directly to the department.

The GRE General Test is recommended for all applicants from North America and other areas where the test is available.

#### Financial Assistance

Graduate assistantships are normally available for a limited time for students in full-time study who make satisfactory progress toward a degree. Students will be expected to apply for competitive awards. Exceptionally qualified applicants seeking the PhD degree may be nominated by the Department for a University of Alberta PhD Scholarship or an FS Chia PhD Scholarship. Support for dissertation research is available on a competitive basis through internally administered research grants. Information is available at [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies)

### 185.34.2 The Degree of MSc

#### Entrance Requirements

Candidates for the MSc must have completed, to the satisfaction of the Department, certain core courses in linguistics or their equivalents. Candidates who lack this preparation may be expected to undertake a year of qualifying studies before being admitted to the degree program.

#### Program Requirements

Two routes to the MSc are available: a thesis-based and a course-based route.

Requirements for the thesis-based MSc include a minimum of ★21 including two required courses (LING 601 and 602) plus a thesis. Course

options must be chosen in consultation with the graduate coordinator and the student's supervisor. The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

Requirements for the course-based MSc consist of a minimum of ★27 at the graduate level including two required courses (LING 601 and 602) and a directed research project (LING 900). Course options must be chosen in consultation with the graduate coordinator and the student's supervisor. The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

Students must demonstrate knowledge of a language other than English.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the MSc will vary according to the applicant's previous training and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of three terms should be expected.

### 185.34.3 The Degree of PhD

#### Entrance Requirements

Provisional candidates for the PhD must normally hold the equivalent of the MSc in Linguistics at the University of Alberta.

#### Program Requirements

Requirements for the PhD include completion of the MSc degree in Linguistics or its equivalent and a minimum of ★21 including three required courses in the core areas of syntax and phonology, and two general papers plus a dissertation. Specific courses must be chosen in consultation with the graduate coordinator and the student's supervisor. The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

Students must demonstrate knowledge of a language other than English.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the PhD will vary with the individual candidate; however, a minimum of three years should be expected.

### 185.34.4 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Linguistics (LING).

## 185.35 Mathematical and Statistical Sciences

Department of Mathematical and Statistical Sciences  
632 Central Academic Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6G 2G1  
E-mail: gradmail@math.ualberta.ca

### 185.35.1 General Information

The Department of Mathematical and Statistical Sciences offers graduate programs leading to the degree of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in a number of fields in the general areas of pure mathematics, applied mathematics, mathematical finance, mathematical physics, statistics, and biostatistics. The Department also offers a Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics for applicants who wish to take a recognized package of courses with a view to increasing their mastery of an accreditation in Statistics. Prospective graduate students should consult the Graduate Chair with regard to facilities available and the background required for the field in which they are particularly interested.

#### Entrance Requirements

The Department generally does not accept students with an overall grade point average of less than 3.0 in their undergraduate years at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from another institution. Where applicable (see §183.2.3), a minimum TOEFL score of 580 is required for all graduate students. Additional information on specific requirements for admission to the MSc and PhD programs is found below, under the respective degree headings.

#### Financial Assistance

Graduate teaching assistantships are available for candidates working toward a higher degree. They involve at most 12 hours of work per week including teaching, class preparation and working time. Teaching assistantships will normally be limited to at most five years for students in the PhD program and to two years for students in the MSc program. Support will not be extended to more than a total of six years. Research assistantships are also available.

## 185.35.2 The Degree of MSc

### Entrance Requirements

Candidates for the MSc must have an Honors degree or equivalent from a recognized university, with a strong background in mathematics and/or statistics. Candidates whose background is deemed to be deficient will be required to register as qualifying students and take additional courses.

### Program Requirements

The minimum requirement for the MSc degree is either ★18 in graduate courses and a thesis, or ★24 in graduate courses and a project equivalent to ★6. Approval of the Graduate Chair of the Mathematical and Statistical Sciences Department is needed to take graduate courses that are not in mathematical or statistical sciences.

The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

### Length of Program

The MSc program will normally be completed in 20 months; however, it may be done in a minimum of one year.

## 185.35.3 The Degree of PhD

### Entrance Requirements

To be admitted as a provisional candidate for the PhD, a student must normally hold the equivalent of an MSc degree in mathematical or statistical sciences from the University of Alberta.

### Program Requirements

In addition to the examinations called for by the general regulations, the student must successfully complete an entrance year which includes an advisory exam and two full terms of course work. The principal requirement for the PhD is a substantial contribution to knowledge, embodied in a thesis. Except in very special cases every PhD student will be required to take a minimum of ★30 in graduate courses after the BSc (Honors) degree or equivalent. In any case, ★6 must be in mathematical and statistical sciences courses at the 500-level or 600-level, in areas other than that of the student's thesis. The program of a full-time student who is a provisional candidate for the PhD shall normally include at least three mathematical sciences courses, or courses in approved or allied fields (graduate or undergraduate) in each term of the first year, and at least two in each term of the second year.

To satisfy the residence requirement for the PhD, candidates must spend at least two years in advanced study and research after the master's degree.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of three years is normally required after the BSc or two years after the MSc.

## 185.35.4 Programs in Mathematical Physics

The Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in Mathematical Physics may be taken in the Department of Mathematical and Statistical Sciences. The program emphasizes interdisciplinary investigations of the mathematical and physical aspects of theories and mathematical models used in physics.

The entrance requirement for the Master of Science degree in Mathematical Physics is a four-year degree in Mathematical and Statistical Sciences or Physics with a GPA of 3.0 or better, or equivalent. The MSc degree may be obtained in a course-based or thesis-based program. For the course-based program ★24 graduate courses at the 500-level or higher from a list of approved courses must be taken, and a project is required. For the thesis-based program ★18 graduate courses at the 500-level or higher from a list of approved courses must be taken, and a thesis is required. The course work must include courses from both the Departments of Physics and Mathematical and Statistical Sciences.

The entrance requirement for the PhD program in Mathematical Physics is, normally, an MSc degree in Mathematical and Statistical Sciences or Physics, or equivalent. The PhD program requirements are essentially the same as those for the PhD in Mathematical Sciences with certain modifications in the required course work, advisory examination and entrance year as outlined in the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research Regulations. These modifications are meant to enhance the interdisciplinary nature of the program.

## 185.35.5 The Degree of MSc in Biostatistics

### Entrance Requirements

A four year degree with STAT 141 or 151, 252 or 337, 368 or 378, and 432, or their respective equivalents, with a GPA of 3.0 or better, in the final

two years. Students without the above listed courses may be admitted as qualifying or probationary students.

### Program Requirements

Students in the thesis-based MSc program are required to take at least ★18 at the 500 or higher level and to complete a thesis. Students in the course-based MSc program are required to take at least ★24 at the 500 or higher level and to complete the project course STAT 900. The minimum acceptable grade in any course is C+ and the student must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.7. All students must also complete a Practicum.

### Length of Program

The program will normally be completed in 24 months; however, it may be completed in as few as 12 months.

## 185.35.6 The Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics

### Entrance Requirements

A four-year undergraduate degree from the University of Alberta with a grade point average of 3.0 in the work of the final two years, or the equivalent qualification from another institution.

### Program Requirements

The Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics requires the successful completion of ★21 statistics courses from the Department of Mathematical and Statistical Sciences. At least ★12 must be at the 500-level or higher; any remaining courses must be at the 400-level or higher. Any courses taken at the 300-level or any courses other than Statistics courses that may need to be taken in order to acquire the appropriate background, may not be counted toward the Diploma. The selection of courses must be approved by the Graduate Committee of the Department of Mathematical and Statistical Sciences. There is no residence requirement.

### Length of Program

The Postgraduate Diploma must be completed within four years from the time of admission.

## 185.35.7 Programs in Mathematical Finance

The Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in Mathematical Finance may be taken in the Department of Mathematical and Statistical Sciences.

The entrance requirement for the Master of Science degree in Mathematical Finance is a university degree that lasts four years or longer. The MSc degree may be obtained in a course-based or thesis-based program. For the course-based program ★24 graduate courses at the 500-level or higher from a list of approved courses must be taken, and a project is required. For the thesis-based program ★18 graduate courses at the 500-level or higher from a list of approved courses must be taken, and a thesis is required. The course work must include courses from both the Faculty of Business and the Department of Mathematical and Statistical Sciences.

The entrance requirement for the PhD program in Mathematical Finance is normally an MSc degree, or equivalent. The PhD program requirements are essentially the same as those for the PhD in Mathematical Sciences with certain modifications in the required course work, advisory examination and entrance year as outlined in the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research Regulations. These modifications are meant to enhance the interdisciplinary nature of the program.

## 185.35.8 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the following subject headings:

Mathematics (MATH)  
Mathematical Physics (MA PH)  
Statistics (STAT)

## 185.36 Mechanical Engineering

Department of Mechanical Engineering  
4-9 Mechanical Engineering Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2G8  
www.mece.ualberta.ca

### 185.36.1 General Information

The Department of Mechanical Engineering offers graduate courses and provides research facilities for well qualified students of recognized universities who wish to pursue advanced studies leading to the MEng, MSc,

and PhD degrees in Mechanical Engineering. In addition, the Department offers a program in Engineering Management to graduate engineers of any discipline, leading to the MEng and MSc degrees in Engineering Management.

The general fields of study include solid mechanics, dynamics, vibration, thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, heat transfer, combustion, biomedical engineering, manufacturing engineering, and engineering management.

While the general guidelines for entrance and program requirements are listed below, specific details for each of the degrees are found in the documents *Program Manual for Graduate Study in Mechanical Engineering* and *Program Manual for Graduate Study in Engineering Management*, available from the Department. As well, the currently active areas of research are documented on the Department's home page on the Internet.

#### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements for degrees in Mechanical Engineering are an undergraduate degree with an average of 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work (or graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution, and a TOEFL score of 580 where applicable (see §183.2.3).

The Department's minimum admission requirements for degrees in Engineering Management are an undergraduate degree in an engineering discipline, with an average of 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work, and a TOEFL score of 580 where applicable (see §183.2.3).

#### Financial Assistance

Financial assistance is available in the form of scholarships and fellowships (see Awards section of this Calendar) and through the Department in the form of graduate assistantships and contract research (available for Canadian students and students holding valid work permits). The assistantships are normally available to students registered full time in thesis programs; funding is not normally provided for students registered part time or in MEng programs. Summer assistance can usually be arranged for students without scholarship support who continue their research full time through the summer months. Further information is available on the Department's home page.

### 185.36.2 The Degree of MSc in Mechanical Engineering

#### Program Requirements

For the Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering program the candidate must have satisfactorily completed a minimum of ★15 in graduate courses, plus a thesis acceptable to the Department of Mechanical Engineering and the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research. One ★3 course (of the ★15) must be a course in applied mathematics, numerical analysis, or finite element methods. Either a maximum of one MEC E 700-level course and one MEC E 500-level course, or a maximum of two MEC E 700-level courses and no MEC E 500-level courses can be credited towards the minimum course requirement of the MSc in Mechanical Engineering. Note that all courses must be approved by and additional courses may be required by the Graduate Coordinator and Thesis Supervisor.

The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken. Normally, it will take 18 to 24 months to complete the MSc. The maximum time permitted is four years.

### 185.36.3 The Degree of MSc in Engineering Management

#### Program Requirements

For the Master of Science in Engineering Management program the candidate must have satisfactorily completed a minimum of ★18 in graduate courses plus a thesis acceptable to the Department of Mechanical Engineering and the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research. Note that all courses must be approved by and additional courses may be required by the Graduate Coordinator and Thesis Supervisor.

The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken. Normally, it will take 18 to 24 months to complete the MSc. The maximum time permitted is four years.

### 185.36.4 The Degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering

#### Program Requirements

The minimum requirement for a Master of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering program is ★27 in graduate courses, plus a project equivalent to ★3. Of the required graduate courses, ★15 must be in the candidate's major field. A minimum of three courses (★9) should be at 600 level, and a maximum of three courses in any combination of MEC E 500- and MEC E 700-level courses can be credited towards the course requirements of the degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering. Note that all courses must be approved by and additional courses may be required by the Graduate Coordinator.

There is no residence requirement for the degree of MEng in Mechanical Engineering.

#### Length of Program

Candidates may complete the program in 9 to 12 months. The maximum time permitted for completion of a Master of Engineering program is six years from the date of first registration.

### 185.36.5 The Degree of MEng in Engineering Management

#### Program Requirements

The minimum requirement for a Master of Engineering in Engineering Management program is credit in ★27 in graduate courses, plus a project equivalent to ★3. Seven courses from the list approved by the EM Committee must be included in the course program, except that students may substitute up to two technical courses from the Faculty of Engineering. Note that all courses must be approved by and additional courses may be required by the Graduate Coordinator.

There is no residence requirement for the degree of MEng.

#### Length of Program

Candidates may complete the program in nine to 12 months. The maximum time permitted for completion of a Master of Engineering program is six years from the date of first registration.

### 185.36.6 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Requirements

The Department normally requires candidates to satisfactorily complete approved courses in one major field and at least one minor field. The minimum requirements after a bachelor's degree are ★27 in graduate courses, ★15 of which must be in the major field, including MEC E 680, plus research leading to a thesis of high calibre. For those students entering the PhD program after a master's degree the minimum course requirement is ★12 in graduate courses including MEC E 680. Either a maximum of two MEC E 700-level and one MEC E 500-level courses, or a maximum of three MEC E 700-level and no MEC E 500-level courses can be credited toward the ★27 and a maximum of one MEC E 700-level course and no 500-level Mechanical Engineering courses can be credited toward the ★12 in a post-master's program. Alternative courses for MEC E 680 may be selected with the consent of the Graduate Coordinator. Note that all courses must be approved by and additional courses may be required by the Graduate Coordinator and the Thesis Supervisory Committee.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the PhD will vary with the individual candidate; however, a minimum of 30 months is normally required. The maximum time permitted is six years.

### 185.36.7 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject headings Mechanical Engineering (MEC E) and Engineering Management (ENG M).

## 185.37 Medical Genetics

Department of Medical Genetics  
Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry  
839 Medical Sciences Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2H7  
E-mail: mggradpr@ualberta.ca

### 185.37.1 General Information

The Department of Medical Genetics offers the MSc in Medical Sciences (Medical Genetics) degree (see §185.39) either as part of a postgraduate training program for post-MD applicants or as an independent degree program for those proceeding from a BSc. PhD degree is granted through the Medical Sciences program (see §185.39.3). Research may be carried out in a variety of medical genetics-related disciplines for which staff in the Department have active research programs. Inquiries should be directed to the Graduate Coordinator in the Department of Medical Genetics.

#### Entrance Requirements

The Department's normal requirements for admission of graduate students are those of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research but stipulating a minimum of 3.2 or equivalent GPA during each of the previous two years of university and a TOEFL score of at least 580, where applicable (see §183.2.3).

#### Financial Assistance

Funding from fellowships and studentships is available from external agencies on a competitive basis. Supervisors may support students from operating grants and limited financial assistance is also available from the Department.

### 185.37.2 The Degree of MSc

#### Program Description

The general description for the MSc in Medical Sciences (Medical Genetics) is as presented for all MSc programs in Medical Sciences (see §185.39.2).

### 185.37.3 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Description

The general description for the PhD in Medical Sciences (Medical Genetics) will be as presented for all PhD programs in Medical Sciences (see §185.39.3).

## 185.38 Medical Microbiology and Immunology

Department of Medical Microbiology and Immunology  
1-41 Medical Sciences Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2H7  
www.ualberta.ca/~mmi/  
E-mail: mmi.mail@ualberta.ca

### 185.38.1 General Information

The Department of Medical Microbiology and Immunology offers programs leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. Students may specialize in the following areas: bacteriology, immunology, mycology, parasitology, virology, macromolecular crystallography, or clinical microbiology. Both programs require coursework, completion of a research project, and preparation of a thesis.

The staff of the Department of Medical Microbiology and Immunology is currently carrying out research in various aspects of cellular, molecular, reproductive, and tumour immunology; microbial pathogenesis; and the development of novel methods for the diagnosis and treatment of infectious diseases.

The Department is well equipped with the modern facilities required for research in medical microbiology and immunology.

Prospective students are invited to consult with the Graduate Coordinator for further information and to visit the Department's home page on the worldwide web.

#### Entrance Requirements

The Department generally does not accept students with less than an honors grade (3.0 at the University of Alberta) in their undergraduate degree, or an equivalent qualification from another recognized institution. Where applicable, a minimum TOEFL score of 600 (or 250 computer-based) is required. GRE scores in the 75th percentile or above in all three areas are also required for foreign applicants, as is a Master's degree in a related area of Basic Science.

#### Financial Assistance

Exceptionally qualified applicants may be nominated for the University of Alberta PhD Scholarship. Students accepted into a graduate program are

encouraged to apply for a studentship through the Department to outside agencies such as the Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research and the Canadian Institutes of Health Research. In addition, a very limited number of graduate assistantships are available.

### 185.38.2 The Degree of MSc

#### Program Requirements

Course requirements depend on the area of specialization and the undergraduate background of the student; however, a minimum of ★6 in graduate-level courses is required. Each student must participate each year and must register once for credit during the program in the Medical Microbiology and Immunology seminar course, MMI 601.

Terminal MSc students are required to maintain a program GPA of at least 2.7; however, students wishing to proceed to a later PhD in the Department must maintain a program GPA of at least 3.0.

A candidate for the MSc degree must submit an acceptable thesis and defend it orally before a committee formed according to Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research guidelines.

No language other than English is required for the degree.

The minimum period of residence is two years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of program

The time required to complete the program depends on the student's background and the nature of the thesis project. Normally, a minimum of two years of full-time study and research is required for the MSc degree.

### 185.38.3 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Requirements

Course requirements depend on the area of specialization and the undergraduate background of the student; however, a minimum of ★9 in graduate-level courses—one of which must be MMI 605—is required. In addition, each student must participate each year and must register once for credit during the program in the Medical Microbiology and Immunology seminar course, MMI 601.

Students are required to maintain a GPA of at least 3.0.

After completion of required coursework, students must pass an oral candidacy examination in order to continue in the program.

A candidate for the PhD degree must submit an acceptable thesis and defend it orally before a committee formed according to Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research guidelines.

No language other than English is required for the degree.

The minimum period of residence is three years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of program

The time required to complete the program depends on the student's background and the nature of the thesis project. Normally, a minimum of four years of full-time study and research is required for the PhD degree.

### 185.38.4 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in Course Listings, under the subject headings:

Interdisciplinary (INT D)

Medical Microbiology and Immunology (MMI)

## 185.39 Medical Sciences

Office of Research  
Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry  
2J2.11 Walter Mackenzie Health Sciences Centre  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2R7  
E-mail: janis.davis@ualberta.ca

### 185.39.1 General Information

The Medical Sciences Graduate Program consists of 11 member departments in the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry and offers programs leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. This Program has a long history within the Faculty, and continues to provide excellence in graduate education relating to basic and clinical sciences.

#### Entrance Requirements

The minimum requirements a student must have for admission into the MSc or PhD in Medical Sciences programs are as follows: 1) an undergraduate

degree with a GPA of at least 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate or graduate study at the University of Alberta, or equivalent qualification from another institution, 2) a minimum TOEFL score of 570 or computer-based TOEFL score of 230, and 3) meet Departmental criteria over and above the minimal requirements of the Medical Sciences Graduate Program.

#### Financial Assistance

Students accepted into the program are encouraged to apply for studentships from outside agencies such as the Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research or the Canadian Institutes of Health Research. Exceptionally qualified students may be nominated for University of Alberta PhD Scholarships.

### 185.39.2 The Degree of MSc

#### Program Requirements

The Departments of Anesthesiology and Pain Medicine, Dentistry, Laboratory Medicine and Pathology, Medical Genetics, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Oncology, Ophthalmology, and Public Health Sciences participate in an interdisciplinary MSc program in Medical Sciences.

Admission to the MSc in Medical Sciences program is dependent on the recommendation of the Medical Sciences Graduate Program Committee. The requirements for this degree consist of coursework, completion of a research project, and preparation of a thesis. Course requirements are recommended by the Supervisor and Supervisory Committee based on the background of the student and the area of specialization to be undertaken. A minimum of ★9 in graded graduate level courses listed in the Medical Sciences Graduate Program Approved Course Listing, or approved equivalent is required.

The MSc in Medical Sciences program follows the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research residency requirements. No language other than English is required for the degree.

#### Length of Program

The minimum length of the MSc program is two years, and a maximum length is four years, depending on the research undertaken.

### 185.39.3 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Requirements

The Departments of Anesthesiology and Pain Medicine, Biomedical Engineering, Dentistry, Laboratory Medicine and Pathology, Medical Genetics, Oncology, Ophthalmology, Pediatrics, Public Health Sciences, and Radiology and Diagnostic Imaging participate in an interdisciplinary PhD in Medical Sciences program.

Admission to the PhD in Medical Sciences program is dependent on the recommendation of the Medical Sciences Graduate Program Committee. The requirements for this degree consist of coursework, completion of a research project, and preparation of a thesis. Course requirements are recommended by the Supervisor and Supervisory Committee based on the background of the student and the area of specialization to be undertaken. For students entering the PhD program after a BSc degree, the minimum course requirement is ★12 of graded graduate level courses listed in the Medical Sciences Graduate Program Approved Course Listing, or approved equivalent is required. For students entering the PhD program after a MSc degree, the minimum course requirement is ★6 of graded graduate level courses listed in the Medical Sciences Graduate Program Approved Course Listing, or approved equivalent.

The PhD in Medical Sciences program follows the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research residency guidelines. No language other than English is required for the degree.

#### Length of Program

The minimum length of the PhD program is three years, and a maximum length is six years, depending on the research undertaken.

## 185.40 Medicine

Department of Medicine  
2F1 Walter C Mackenzie Health Sciences Centre  
University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2R7  
E-mail: sharon.campbell@ualberta.ca

### 185.40.1 General Information

The Department of Medicine offers the degrees of MSc and PhD in Experimental Medicine either as part of a coordinated pattern of training leading to the fulfilment of requirements for postgraduate training in the medical specialities, or as a separate program for those proceeding from a BSc or equivalent degree.

Research may be carried out in either basic or clinical sciences and may be either theoretical or applied in nature.

The Department of Medicine maintains a compilation of applicable guidelines and regulations within its graduate program manual *The Blue Book*.

Inquiries should be directed to either the Administrator or the Director of Graduate Education of the Department of Medicine.

#### Entrance Requirements

The Department's normal requirements for admission of graduate students are those of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research but stipulating a minimum of 3.0 or equivalent GPA during each of the previous ★60 and a TOEFL score of 580 (paper-based) or 237 (computer-based), where applicable (see §183.2.3).

#### Financial Assistance

The Department of Medicine requires the supervisor to provide all personal and research funding, but the student is encouraged to apply for funding from other sources to take some of the financial burden off the supervisor. Supervisors are encouraged to provide personal funding according to CIHR Studentship Guidelines. For MD research trainees in the Clinical Investigator's MSc Program, personal funding is available through external funding agencies, the Postgraduate Medical Education Office or through clinical departments or divisions.

### 185.40.2 The Degree of MSc

#### Program Requirements

Such coursework is required as may be necessary for the proper understanding and carrying out of research and preparation of the thesis. Normally a minimum of ★9 of coursework is required. Students must also complete and successfully defend a thesis.

There is no second language requirement for the MSc.

Candidates for the MSc degree have a minimum residence requirement of one calendar year of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta. For some candidates who require more preparation for the MSc, a qualifying year will be required at the start of the program. This qualifying year does not count toward the one year residency requirement.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken. A minimum of 18 months is required.

### 185.40.3 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Requirements

Such coursework is required as may be necessary for the proper understanding and carrying out of research and preparation of the thesis. Normally a minimum of ★9 of coursework is required if a previous graduate degree is held. If not, ★12 of coursework is required. Students must also complete and successfully defend a thesis.

There is no second language requirement for the PhD.

There is a minimum residency requirement of two academic years of full time attendance at the University of Alberta. Candidates holding an MD should expect the program's minimum residence requirement to be one calendar year of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta. For some candidates, an additional (qualifying or probationary) year may be required at the start of the program, depending on the applicant's preparation and training.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken. A minimum of three years is normally required.

### 185.40.4 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Medicine (MED). Most graduate students of the Department of Medicine also take graduate courses offered by other Departments.

## 185.41 Mining and Petroleum Engineering

School of Mining and Petroleum Engineering  
Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering  
220 Civil/Electrical Engineering Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2G7

For complete details of Graduate Studies in Mining and Petroleum Engineering, see §185.12 (Civil and Environmental Engineering).

## 185.42 Modern Languages and Cultural Studies

Department of Modern Languages and Cultural Studies  
200 Arts Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2E6  
E-mail: mlcsgrad@ualberta.ca

### 185.42.1 General Information

The Department of Modern Languages and Cultural Studies confers Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in Germanic, Romance, and Slavic Studies. All MA programs are available either as thesis- or course-based.

The Department focuses on individual language areas such as Studies in French, German, Italian, Russian, Spanish, and Ukrainian as well as offers interdisciplinary possibilities.

The Graduate programs cover a broad spectrum of research on the Francophone, Germanic, Hispanic, and Slavic worlds from a multiplicity of chronological and theoretical perspectives. Specific interests include literary and cultural studies, language pedagogy, applied linguistics, translation, folklore, postcolonialism, women's studies, medieval and early modern studies, modernism, postmodernism, the avant-garde, and humanities computing. MLCS has a unique competence to emphasize multidisciplinary and cross-linguistic approaches both within and without the department, while at the same time retaining the capacity to deliver complete individualized programs in discrete fields and languages.

Requests for information should be addressed to the Graduate Programs Office, Department of Modern Languages and Cultural Studies.

#### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirement for the MA program is a four-year undergraduate degree with an average of at least 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution. The requirement for the PhD program is an MA degree in the area of specialization. Where applicable, a TOEFL score of 550 (or 213 on the computer-based test) or CAEL score of 60 is required (see§183.2.3).

Applicants for graduate work must have a competent reading knowledge of at least one language other than English in order to undertake graduate programs.

#### Financial Assistance

Financial assistance in the form of scholarships and graduate assistantships are available to qualified students. For further information contact the Graduate Programs Office of the Department, www.mlcs.ca, and www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies. In order to be considered for Teaching or Research assistantships complete applications should be submitted no later than March 31. Applicants seeking support through university administered General Awards are encouraged to apply before January 2.

### 185.42.1.1 Areas of Specialization

Applied Linguistics (Germanic, Romance, Slavic)  
French Language, Literatures, and Linguistics  
Germanic Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics  
Humanities Computing  
Italian Studies  
Slavic Languages and Literatures (Russian, Ukrainian)  
Slavic Linguistics (Russian, Ukrainian)  
Spanish and Latin American Studies  
Translation Studies  
Ukrainian Folklore

### 185.42.2 The Degree of MA

#### Thesis-based MA Programs

Over the duration of their program, students must register in a minimum of ★24 credits. In addition to the thesis, a minimum of ★18 credits must be in course work. The number of courses and their areas will be determined individually.

#### Course-based MA Programs

Over the duration of their program, students must register in a minimum of ★27 credits, depending on their academic background. In addition to the project (★3), a minimum ★24 credits must be in course work. The number of courses and their areas will be determined individually.

#### Length of Program

For the MA, the normal time to completion is two years; the maximum allowed time to complete the program is four years.

### 185.42.3 The Degree of PhD

Over the duration of their program, students must register in a minimum of ★36 credits. In addition to the thesis, a minimum of ★27 credits must be in course work. The number of courses and their areas will be determined individually.

The Doctoral Candidacy in MLCS is a two-part written and oral examination that must be completed by the end of the first term of a student's third year. The written examination consists of three parts, each based on topics different from that of the proposed dissertation. All examinations must be completed within 21 days. The oral examination is ordinarily held two weeks after the written examination.

#### Language Requirement

PhD students must demonstrate a reading knowledge of one foreign language other than the language of their specialization. Credits taken to satisfy the language requirements do not count toward the degree.

#### Length of Program

The time necessary to complete the requirements for the PhD depends upon the student's progress. The minimum requirement is two years of study and research in residence at the University of Alberta. The maximum allowed time to complete the program is six years.

### 185.42.4 Programs in Germanic Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics

#### 185.42.4.1 General Information—Germanic Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics

MLCS offers graduate work leading to the MA and PhD degrees with specializations in Germanic Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics.

The library houses approximately 50,000 volumes in the areas of German literature, language and Germanic linguistics and philology, and subscribes to over 130 periodicals and serials. The holdings are particularly strong in the areas of eighteenth-century literature, Age of Goethe, Romanticism, Naturalism and Expressionism. The university has an impressive collection of Naturalist and Expressionist periodicals, and materials on the reading circles of the "Vormärz." German women's literature is one of the areas of strength of current collection development. The Bruce Peel Special Collections houses the largest collection in North America of archival material by and about Georg Kaiser, with holdings that combine the Kaiser archives in Berlin and Switzerland.

The Germanic programs are especially well qualified in the following areas: Germanic language and linguistics, applied linguistics, second language acquisition, cultural ecology, cultural identity construction, eighteenth-century literature, the Age of Goethe, Romanticism, nineteenth- and twentieth-century literature and culture, women's writing, Austrian studies, drama, artist story, narratology, aesthetics, literary and cultural theory.

### 185.42.5 Programs in Romance Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics

#### 185.42.5.1 General Information—Romance Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics

MLCS offers graduate work leading to MA and PhD degrees with a specialization in (1) French Language, Literatures and Linguistics; (2) Spanish and Latin American Studies; (3) Italian Studies (MA only).

The library holdings to support research in Romance studies are extensive. Materials include eighteenth-century French fiction and poetry, French books before 1601, French books from 1601 to 1700, and three centuries of French drama. Apart from the main library, the Bibliothèque de la Faculté Saint-Jean has extensive holdings in French language books in many disciplines. In Italian the holdings contain the Cornell Petrarch Collection, Italian books before 1601, Italian books from 1601 to 1700, and Italian drama. The Library has a comprehensive book and periodicals collection permitting research in a wide range of fields in the discipline covering both Spain and Spanish America. In Spanish, the largest collection is in Spanish Drama of the Golden Age, 1500 to 1600.

Major research areas in French include: modern and postmodern French novel, literature from the eighteenth to the twentieth centuries, women's writing, literature and science, semiotics, Québec and French Canadian literature, children's literature, literature and cinema, Caribbean literature, Creoles and creolization, L2 pedagogy and acquisition, discourse analysis, Canadian French, and translation.

Italian Studies cover the following areas: Dante, Vico, Romanticism, prose, translation, avant-garde, Postmodernism, popular culture and Canadian-Italian literature.

Although Spanish and Latin American Studies are able to support research in a number of areas in the literature and culture of Spain, the program is oriented principally to Latin America. The strengths are in the following geographic and literary/cultural areas: Cuba, Caribbean, Central American, Mexico, Argentina, Uruguay, Chile; children's literature, avant-garde, modern and contemporary Brazilian poetry, comparative American studies and cultural politics, narrative, cinema, music, women writers, visual arts, contemporary theatre, contemporary fiction, poetry, popular culture; Latin American film; L2 pedagogy and acquisition, discourse analysis; sociolinguistics.

## 185.42.6 Programs in Slavic Languages, Literatures, Linguistics, and Ukrainian Folklore

### 185.42.6.1 General Information—Slavic Languages, Literatures, Linguistics, and Ukrainian Folklore

MLCS offers graduate work leading to the MA and PhD degrees with specializations in (1) Slavic Languages and Literatures (Russian, Ukrainian); (2) Slavic Linguistics (Russian, Ukrainian); and (3) Ukrainian Folklore.

The holdings of the library in the area of Slavic languages and literature comprise some 40,000 volumes. Together with some 25,000 volumes in the fields of history, economics, ethnography and political science, the collection in languages and literatures make Alberta the third largest research library in terms of Slavic studies in Canada. Over four hundred microfilm copies of old printed books obtained from the library of the Ukrainian Academy of Sciences add to the research potential of the collection. The library's collection in Ukrainian language and literature is the third largest in Canada and is growing at the rate of several hundred volumes per year. The holdings in literature encompass all periods in the history of Ukrainian literature, including émigré writings. Russian holdings are especially strong in the nineteenth-century literary classics and twentieth-century literature, but medieval and eighteenth-century Russian literature is also well represented. The holdings in language and linguistics are particularly strong in the fields of historical linguistics, dialectology and language learning.

Research interests in Slavic include the following: In literature: Russian and Ukrainian medieval, eighteenth, nineteenth, and twentieth century literatures, especially Romanticism, modernism and the avant-garde; hagiography, Russian Imperial Ideology, historiography and court culture, Post-Soviet performance arts and visual culture, documentary genre; Ukrainian modernism and futurism; mysticism and iconography; also Polish literature and culture. In linguistics: synchronic phonology, especially Russian and Ukrainian; Russian syntax; L2 pedagogy and acquisition; discourse analysis and Slavic sociolinguistics. In folklore: the history of Ukrainian folklore studies and Ukrainian-Canadian topics.

## 185.42.7 Programs in Applied Linguistics

### 185.42.7.1 General Information—Applied Linguistics

MLCS offers graduate work leading to the MA with specialization in Germanic, Romance or Slavic.

The holdings of the library in Applied Linguistics are an area of strength of current collection development. Works on second language acquisition and foreign language pedagogy are particularly well represented. All research areas of departmental staff are supported with extensive monograph holdings and journals.

Research interests in Applied Linguistics include the following: sociolinguistics, with emphasis on language variation, language attitudes, language and politics, minority languages, language planning, and gender linguistics; second language acquisition and foreign language pedagogy, with special interest in writing and reading; pragmatics, discourse analysis, bilingualism.

## 185.42.8 Combined Programs in MLCS and Comparative Literature

### 185.42.8.1 General Information—Combined Programs in MLCS and Comparative Literature

The Department of Modern Languages and Cultural Studies and the Interdisciplinary Program in Comparative Literature have a reciprocal

agreement that allows students to include courses from both academic units in MA and PhD programs. This agreement entitles students to combine MLCS disciplines with Comparative Literature, permitting them to take a major from one program and a minor from the other. The degree awarded will be under the name and specialization of the academic unit to which the student is admitted. Students must apply for admission to the program that administers the discipline in which they wish to major and must also meet that program's normal requirements for admission.

## 185.42.9 Combined Programs in MLCS and Humanities Computing

### 185.42.9.1 General Information—Combined Programs in MLCS and Humanities Computing

The Faculty of Arts offers a two-year MA program in conjunction with existing graduate programs in the Faculty of Arts and the School of Library and Information Studies. It integrates computing and its underlying technologies with disciplines such as literature, language, and cultural studies. Specializations available to students pursuing an MA degree in MLCS are Applied Linguistics (Germanic, Romance, Slavic), French, German, Italian, Russian, Spanish, and Ukrainian.

## 185.42.10 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in \$211, Course Listings, under the following subject headings:

- French (FREN)
- German (GERM)
- Italian (ITAL)
- Modern Languages and Cultural Studies (MLCS)
- Russian (RUSS)
- Scandinavian (SCAND)
- Slavics (SLAV)
- Spanish (SPAN)
- Ukrainian (UKR)

## 185.43 Music

Department of Music  
3-82 Fine Arts  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2C9  
Phone: (780) 492-3263  
Fax: (780) 492-9246  
E-mail: donna.maskell@ualberta.ca  
www.ualberta.ca/music/

### 185.43.1 General Information

The Department of Music offers programs leading to the degrees of Master of Arts in Music, PhD in Music, Master of Music, and Doctor of Music. The MA in Music and PhD in Music include work in the areas of Musicology, Music Theory, Ethnomusicology, and interdisciplinary music studies. Areas of concentration within the MMus program include Applied Music (keyboard instruments, orchestral instruments, wind band conducting, and voice), Choral Conducting, and Composition. The DMus program is offered in piano and organ performance, and in choral conducting, and is considered on an individual basis for applicants in other performance areas, and in composition.

Application forms, brochures, and further information can be obtained from the Associate Chair, Department of Music. To receive full consideration for funding and to be assured of an audition date, applications must be received by December 15. All supporting documentation, including transcripts, composition portfolios, writing samples, and taped audition materials (in programs for which they are acceptable) must be received by January 15. For further information write to the Associate Chair, Department of Music.

#### Financial Assistance

Graduate students in music are eligible to compete for the general graduate awards listed at [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies), and are encouraged to do so, paying special attention to all deadline dates for application. Graduate assistantships are available within the Department; the deadline for application for graduate assistantships is February 1.

### 185.43.2 The Degrees of MA in Music and MMus

#### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are a BMus degree with an average of 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work (or

graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution, and a TOEFL score of 550 where applicable (see §183.2.3). In the case of the MA in Music an Honors BA or equivalent is acceptable in place of the BMus. An audition, preferably in person, is required as part of the admission procedure for applicants in Applied Music and Choral Conducting; sample papers must be submitted by applicants to the MA in Music, and a portfolio of compositions (together with tapes if possible) by applicants in Composition. Applicants must also submit a one-page statement of purpose. Diagnostic interviews in music history (all periods) and music theory (tonal and chromatic harmony), and tests in aural skills will be given to entering graduate students.

### Program Requirements

The MMus program in Applied Music will include MUSIC 505, 621 or 632, 639 and ★12 in music options, ★3 of which must be a course in which a major research paper is required. All MMus Applied Music students specializing in band or orchestral instruments are required to participate in a large ensemble for one year (MUSIC 641). All MMus students in organ performance may complete ★3 in an approved music option in lieu of MUSIC 639. Of the music option courses, up to ★6 may be taken in a Department other than Music, subject to approval by the student's supervisor. A juried recital will be considered the equivalent of the final oral examination.

The MMus program in Composition will include MUSIC 545, 581, 651, 660, 661 and ★6 in music options. Students who have not taken at least ★3 in electronic music (or equivalent) in their undergraduate training will be required to take MUSIC 445 outside of the program requirements; students who have not taken a bibliography and research methods course (or equivalent) will be required to take MUSIC 505 as a program requirement. A portfolio of works composed and performed during the student's course of study in the MMus program must be presented to a jury and will be considered the equivalent of a thesis.

The MMus program in Choral Conducting will include MUSIC 505, 630, 633, 634, 640, and ★6 in music options. In addition, a juried recital and an essay on some aspect of choral literature, conducting or pedagogy will be considered the equivalent of the thesis and final oral examination.

There are two programs available to the student admitted to the MA in Music. Students must declare which program they intend to follow at the beginning of their graduate studies. Any student wishing to change program must seek the approval of the graduate committee.

- (1) **Thesis-based MA in Music:** The thesis-based program consists of a minimum of eight graduate-level courses (★24), including MUSIC 614, 650 and 665, ★15 in options, and a thesis.
- (2) **Course-based MA in Music:** The course-based program consists of a minimum of nine graduate-level courses (★27), including MUSIC 614, 650 and 665, and ★18 in options, and in addition, an oral research presentation in the Department of Music (MUSIC 903, 906, or 909 Directed Research Project).

In addition to the above requirements, MUSIC 505 may be required of entering students in both program routes if they have not demonstrated competency in bibliographic and research-methods skills in their previous studies.

All MA and MMus Choral Conducting candidates are required to demonstrate a reading knowledge of French or German, or another language other than English, appropriate to the area of research and approved by the student's supervisor. This requirement will normally be completed before the thesis or capping project is undertaken. In the case of the MMus Choral Conducting, this requirement will normally be completed before the essay is undertaken. Coursework undertaken to satisfy this requirement will not be credited toward the program.

The minimum period of residence for the MA in Music (thesis-based) and the MMus degree is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of two years is normally required.

## 185.43.3 The Degree of DMus

### Entrance Requirements

The entrance requirement is an MMus degree or equivalent and evidence of outstanding ability and accomplishment in the area of specialization. Diagnostic interviews/tests will be required of graduates from other institutions and of University of Alberta graduates who have held their master's degrees for more than two years prior to admission.

### Program Requirements

Programs of study for DMus students will be formulated by the Department according to individual need; however, ★30 to ★36 are normally required.

DMus students will be required to demonstrate reading proficiency in one approved language other than English before being admitted to candidacy.

DMus students are required to take a candidacy examination which will be in two parts, a written qualifying exam and an oral candidacy exam. These exams cover music history, music theory, and choral literature or the literature of the major instrument, as appropriate. The examination for keyboard students should normally be taken near the end of the student's second year as a provisional candidate and must be successfully completed before the third required public performance. In the case of choral conducting students, the examination should normally be taken near the end of the student's second year as a provisional candidate; it is expected that one of the two recital requirements will have been completed before the candidacy examination. The oral part of the examination must take place not later than one month after successful completion of the written part of the examination. If the student fails the examination, all or a portion of it may be repeated once within one year of the first attempt, at the discretion of the examining committee.

In lieu of a formal dissertation DMus candidates in piano and organ performance will write a scholarly essay and present four public performances including a solo recital, a lecture recital, a chamber music recital, and a second solo or chamber music recital or solo performance with orchestra.

In lieu of a formal dissertation, DMus candidates in choral conducting will write a scholarly essay and present two public concerts.

The final examination for the DMus degree will include a defence of essay and performances.

In addition to the regulations outlined above, the general regulations for the PhD degree stated in §184.2.1 also apply.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary with the individual candidate; however, a minimum of three years of study and research is normally required.

## 185.43.4 The Degree of PhD in Music

### Entrance Requirements

The entrance requirement is an MA or MMus degree or equivalent and evidence of outstanding ability and accomplishment in the area of specialization. Applicants who hold a BMus or BA (Hon) in Music must complete the core of courses relevant to the MA in Music.

### Program Requirements

Courses of study for PhD students in Music will be formulated by the Department according to individual need; however, at least ★18 will be required, including MUSIC 699. Directed Research, involves the preparation of a potentially publishable essay, in an area distinct from that addressed in the dissertation. Students who have completed a master's thesis may be exempt from this requirement if the student's supervisory committee determines that the thesis is acceptable as a substitute. All course work must be completed prior to the qualifying and candidacy examinations.

Students are required to demonstrate proficiency in two approved languages other than English appropriate to the area of research; any language proficiency established in the course of previous graduate work will be credited toward this requirement. Students must satisfy the language requirement prior to the qualifying (written) and candidacy (oral) examinations.

Once the student has successfully completed the candidacy examination, the student may begin the dissertation. The dissertation requirement concludes with an oral examination of the completed document.

In addition to the regulations outlined above, the general regulations for the PhD degree stated in §184.2.1 also apply.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary with the individual candidate; however, a minimum of three years of study and research is normally required.

## 185.43.5 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in 201, Course Listings, under the subject heading Music (MUSIC). In addition, the following undergraduate courses are available for graduate credit: MUSIC 320, 413, 433, 434, 445, 501, 502, 505, 507, 508, 525, 533, 534, 535, 542, 545, 555, 556, 560, 581.



## 185.44 Neuroscience

Centre for Neuroscience  
5-13 Heritage Medical Research Centre  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2S2  
E-mail: neurosci@ualberta.ca

### 185.44.1 General Information

The Centre for Neuroscience at the University of Alberta is a group of more than 45 neuroscientists from 15 departments and five Faculties. The Centre offers a graduate program that is designed for students who desire a broad training in various experimental and theoretical aspects of neuroscience while maintaining a research program that may be more specialized. This can be achieved by drawing on the expertise of specialists (members of the Centre) from various departments throughout the University who have research interests in neuroscience. The graduate program in Neuroscience offers both degrees of PhD and MSc through thesis research. Applicants not having the MSc degree will initially be admitted to the MSc program for the first year after which they may transfer to the PhD program, provided their thesis proposal has been accepted and appropriate courses passed. Applicants already possessing an MSc degree, or an exceptionally strong undergraduate record in neuroscience may be accepted directly into the PhD program.

#### Entrance Requirements

Applicants are expected to have graduated with a four-year degree, which will normally be in a biological science. The minimum grade-point average for students having a degree from the University of Alberta is 3.0, while applicants from other institutions are expected to have equivalent qualifications. Students already possessing a master's degree will be considered for the PhD program, provided they meet the minimum requirements for the MSc degree in Neuroscience. Applicants whose first language is not English must obtain a score of at least 600 on the TOEFL examination.

Applicants wishing to transfer to the program from other graduate programs within the University of Alberta will be considered on receipt of a letter from the student outlining the reasons for the transfer, letters of reference, transcripts, and a letter of support from the proposed supervisor. Students who have already completed the PhD candidacy examination in another program will not normally be considered.

#### Financial Assistance

A limited number of graduate research assistantships are available through the Centre. In addition, graduate teaching assistantships and research assistantships may be available through one of the departments participating in the graduate program in Neuroscience or from research grants. Other funding is provided by scholarships awarded to students by the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research, and the Provincial Government of Alberta. Students will usually be expected to apply for such external funding.

### 185.44.2 The Degree of MSc

The program normally comprises NEURO 500 (two terms), two additional (approved) graduate courses in Neuroscience, and a thesis. Students are expected to have completed undergraduate courses such as PMCOL 371 and PHYSL 372 or their equivalent. Students deficient in this area will be expected to take these courses soon after admission.

An important feature of both the MSc and PhD programs is the requirement that students participate in a course (NEURO 500) which involves rotations through several laboratories during their first year. This course is intended to provide students with a broad appreciation of research in neuroscience and to enable them to make informed decisions about the research areas which particularly interest them. Students are provisionally assigned a supervisor until the end of their first year.

In addition, students will be expected to attend weekly Neuroscience seminars. Students, in consultation with their supervisory committees, may also select courses in other areas important to their research programs. No language other than English is required for the MSc. The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta. The time required to complete the MSc will vary with the individual candidate, but the normal period is about two years to complete the coursework (1st year) and benefit from the research training (2nd year).

### 185.44.3 The Degree of PhD

The program normally consists of ★12 [comprising NEURO 500 and two additional (approved) graduate courses in Neuroscience] and a thesis. In

addition, students will be expected to attend weekly Neuroscience seminars. Students, in consultation with their supervisory committees, may also select courses in other areas important to their research programs. No language other than English is required for the degree.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta. The time required to complete the PhD will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken. However, a minimum of three years is normally required. Course work will generally be completed early in the program.

### 185.44.4 Graduate Courses

The core courses for the neuroscience programs are CELL 515; INT D 554 and 654; NEURO 500, 572, and 603; PHYSL 527; PMCOL 509 and 512; PSYCI 511 and PSYCO 576. Descriptions of these courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the relevant subject headings:

Cell Biology (CELL)  
Neuroscience (NEURO)  
Pharmacology (PMCOL)  
Psychiatry (PSYCI)  
Psychology (PSYCO)  
Zoology (ZOO)

## 185.45 Nursing

Faculty of Nursing, Graduate Education Office  
3-114 Clinical Sciences Building  
University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2G3  
Telephone: (780) 492-6251  
FAX: (780) 492-2551  
E-mail: elaine.carswell@ualberta.ca

### 185.45.1 General Information

The Master of Nursing program prepares nurses for leadership roles including advanced nursing practice. Graduates gain skills in the ability to articulate and use theoretical, experiential, and research bases for practice as well as demonstrate specialized clinical competence in complex situations with a defined population.

Students entering the MN program may select a thesis or course-based program in one of three major streams: Individual/Family Health Nursing, Community/Public Health Nursing, or Leadership, Research, and Teaching-Learning. Students in the Individual/Family Health Nursing stream may focus on specialty areas such as adult health, mental health, child health or neonatal intensive care. Students in the Community/Public Health Nursing stream may focus on the following population groups: faith communities, schools and their communities, worker populations, families through the life span, and ethnocultural communities. There are opportunities to acquire skills in program development, program evaluation, research utilization, and the policy process.

Leadership skills, evidence-based practice, case management principles, and ethics will be strong threads across all streams. Full-time or part-time study options are available.

The Faculty of Nursing offers a PhD in Nursing program designed to educate for excellence in the development and testing of nursing knowledge. The number and types of courses included in the program will vary according to the individual needs of the student.

The Faculty is committed to the principle of research based nursing practice. The Faculty research development program includes visits by leading nurse scientists, research support services, nursing research seminars, and assistance in the communication of nursing research.

### 185.45.2 The Degree of MN

#### Entrance Requirements

The Faculty's minimum admission requirements are

- (1) A baccalaureate degree in Nursing with an average of at least 3.0 in the work of the final two years (or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution).
- (2) Three letters of reference (criteria described on the application form).
- (3) An undergraduate course in each of statistics and research methods, preferably completed within the past six years.
- (4) Normally a minimum of one year of clinical nursing experience in the specialty area to which the student is applying. (Students with insufficient clinical experience in their selected specialty area will be required to undertake an additional practicum either prior to entering or during their program.)

- (5) A TOEFL score of at least 550 or equivalent where applicable (see §183.2.3 of this Calendar).

Upon acceptance into the MN program, the following additional requirements must be met by each student:

- (1) A specified schedule of immunization may be required by an agency prior to commencement of clinical practice in the program.
- (2) Evidence of active registration in the Alberta Association of Registered Nurses (AARN) or possession of a special or temporary permit from the AARN to practice nursing in Alberta is required during clinical coursework or data collection in health care agencies.
- (3) Evidence of certification at the Basic Rescuer's Level in CPR by December 31 of the first year in the MN program, and evidence of recertification provided in each subsequent year of registration in the MN program.

#### Financial Assistance

Information regarding assistantships and other forms of financial assistance will be supplied on request.

#### Program Requirements

Student programs are designed on an individual basis within the MN curriculum framework and in light of the student's career goals, clinical interests, and research interests of relevance to nursing practice. All MN students are required to register in at least nine units of course weight in each September to August period. Students must complete a minimum of nine courses plus thesis (thesis-based program) or ten courses plus NURS 900 (course-based program) over the duration of their program.

Each student's program will normally consist of NURS 502, 503, one nursing profession course, four courses in the Advanced Nursing Practice (ANP) specialty, one graduate-level statistics course, and one graduate-level specialty course or elective. Students undertaking the thesis-based MN will also complete a thesis, while course-based MN students will complete at least one additional elective course supportive of the ANP specialty, and a capping exercise (NURS 900).

No language other than English is required for the MN.

#### Length of Program

The Master's program has been designed to allow for completion within a two-year period. However, the time required to complete the program varies according to the candidate's undergraduate preparation and career experience, and the nature of the research undertaken. All requirements for the degree must be completed by thesis-based MN students within four years, and by course-based MN students within six years.

### 185.45.3 The Degree of PhD

#### Entrance Requirements

The program seeks applicants with an excellent scholastic record, sound nursing practice background, and a strong commitment to nursing research. Applicants are selected by an admission committee and potential supervisor(s) on the basis of academic and research potential as evidenced in past grades; letters of reference; synopsis of academic, research, and professional plans/expectations; scholarly work; and current curriculum vitae. The minimum requirements for entrance are (1) a Master's degree in nursing from the University of Alberta (or its equivalent) with a GPA of 3.0 on the 4-point scale; (2) appointment of an appropriate supervisor; (3) satisfactory letters of reference (e.g., rating of good in all letters); (4) academic, research, and professional plans which are acceptably stated, logically developed, and congruent with the PhD program; and (5) where applicable, evidence of proficiency in the English language (e.g., a satisfactory score on an approved English language test such as a minimum TOEFL score of 550).

#### Program Requirements

Student programs are designed under the direction of a Supervisor/Supervisory Committee in relation to the student's dissertation interests, career goals, and learning needs in the areas of nursing theory, nursing research, nursing practice, and nursing history. All PhD (Nursing) students are required to register in at least 18 units of course weight (★18) in each September to August period. The only required course is the Dissertation Seminar (NURS 699) which is compulsory for two terms, although coursework in Nursing and other areas (e.g., moral philosophy, physiology) may be part of the student's program of study. Students must register in a minimum of 36 units of course weight (★36) (a combination of courses and thesis research) over the duration of their program.

Students will be required to write a comprehensive examination at the completion of the specified course requirements in addition to the Oral

Candidacy Examination. Candidates for the PhD will prepare a dissertation and are examined orally both on the dissertation proposal (at the time of the oral candidacy examination) and completed dissertation.

The minimum period of residence on campus is one Fall or Winter Term, or two Spring or Summer Terms. English is the only language requirement for the degree.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the student's research project. Normally, a minimum of three years is required. All requirements for the degree must be completed within six years of the student's registration as a probationary graduate student or as a provisional candidate for the degree.

### 185.45.4 Graduate Courses

Course offerings vary from term to term depending upon student enrolment and availability of suitable instructors. Contact the Faculty of Nursing Graduate Office for information regarding course scheduling.

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Nursing (NURS).

## 185.46 Obstetrics and Gynecology

227 HMRC  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2S2  
E-mail: brymitch@ualberta.ca

### 185.46.1 General Information

The Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology offers the MSc degree in Medical Sciences-Obstetrics and Gynecology either as part of a post-MD residency training program or as an independent degree program for those proceeding from an undergraduate degree. Research may be carried out in any of the department laboratories or clinical facilities in a variety of disciplines related to reproductive sciences. Current research activities are focused in the areas of perinatal medicine (through the Perinatal Research Centre) or reproductive medicine. Inquiries should be directed to BF Mitchell, Graduate Coordinator at the above address.

#### Financial Assistance

Funding from fellowships and studentships is available from external agencies on a competitive basis.

### 185.46.2 The Degree of MSc

#### Program Description

The general description for the MSc in Medical Sciences-Obstetrics and Gynecology is as presented for all MSc programs in Medical Sciences (see §185.39.2).

## 185.47 Occupational Therapy

Department of Occupational Therapy  
2-64 Corbett Hall  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2G4  
E-mail: angela.libutti@ualberta.ca

### 185.47.1 General Information

The Department of Occupational Therapy offers two programs leading to the degree of MSc: (1) a Master's with thesis as an independent degree for those proceeding from a BScOT, and (2) a course-based master's as part of the accelerated professional program in occupational therapy. The MSc programs (thesis and course-based with project) are designed to address practice and theoretical issues within a broad range of settings. Upon completion of their degree, students will be able to evaluate programs, participate in collaborative research, critically appraise current assessment and intervention options, and will have developed a specialized body of knowledge. Those in the thesis route can also gain experience in teaching undergraduate students and obtain the necessary preparation for studying at the doctoral level.

#### Entrance Requirements

Where applicable (see §183.2.3), applicants must have a minimum score of 580 (paper-based) with a score of at least 50 for each of the three components or 237 (computer-based) on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or a minimum overall band score of 6.5, with at least five

on each test band on the International English Language Testing System (IELTS).

Specific entrance requirements for each program are outlined below.

(1) **MSc with thesis**

The deadline for receipt of applications is May 15 for September admission and October 15 for January admission.

The department generally does not accept students with an overall GPA of less than 3.0 in their last two undergraduate years. Applicants must have an undergraduate degree in occupational therapy from a program recognized by the World Federation of Occupational Therapists. One year of clinical experience is normally expected; however, where this is lacking, relevant clinical experience (OCCTH 528) will be a required part of the candidate's program. Applicants are required to submit three letters of reference (at least one from an academic source), a statement of their research interests, and a resume.

Diploma therapists must complete the undergraduate post-diploma degree completion before they can be admitted to the Master's with thesis program.

(2) **MSc course-based with project**

The deadline for receipt of applications is October 15 for January admission.

The program is open to applicants who entered the BScOT program with an undergraduate degree and sufficiently high academic standing at the end of year 3.

The department generally does not accept students with an overall GPA of less than 3.0 in their last two undergraduate years (includes year 3 of the BScOT program). Applicants are required to submit three letters of reference (at least one from an academic source), a letter of intent, and a resume.

**Financial Assistance**

Financial assistance may be available in the form of teaching or research assistantships. Other sources of funding may be sought as described at [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies), from provincial bursaries, professional associations, private foundations, etc.

## 185.47.2 The Degree of MSc

**Program Requirements**

(1) MSc with thesis requirements will normally consist of courses equivalent to ★24 (including OCCTH 505, 521; REHAB 500; EDPY 500; and a research thesis). Remaining courses should include a minimum of ★6 in elective courses.

(2) MSc course-based requirements will normally consist of graduate courses equivalent to ★30 (including OCCTH 506, 512, 521, 531, 536, 586; OCCTH 596 or REHAB 500; EDPY 500 and a project) and undergraduate courses equivalent to ★6 (including INT D 410; REHAB 454).

Please note that OCCTH 586 modules are designed to be intensive and interactive. It is imperative that registered students attend all listed hours of instruction. Students with absences will receive a grade of NC (failure, no grade point value assigned).

**Clinical Placement Courses:** Clinical placement courses are practical placements at approved facilities.

**Policies and Procedures:** The procedures governing clinical placements are binding and will be provided in a procedures manual.

**Clinical Placement Sites:** Students will attend required clinical placements at approved institutions and will follow the administrative procedures and regulations of the institutions. Placements may be located regionally, nationally and/or internationally. Students must travel in order to meet the clinical education component of the program. Students are responsible for the costs associated with clinical placements.

To be eligible for admission to clinical placements the students must meet the following requirements:

(1) CPR Certification

(2) Criminal Record Check

(3) Immunization Requirements and Bloodborne Pathogen Policy

Details on these clinical requirements are available in the procedures manual. Please refer to the manual for details. Note that all fees and costs for these clinical requirements are the student's responsibility.

A student who fails a clinical placement may appeal that decision. Information regarding appeal procedures is available in the clinical placement procedures manual.

Practicum Placements, Professional Practice and the Public Interest: The Dean, or supervisor acting on behalf of the Dean, may immediately deny

assignment of a student to, withdraw a student from, or vary terms, conditions, or site of practicum/clinical placement if the Dean or supervisor has reasonable grounds to believe that this is necessary in order to protect the public interest. Refer to §23.8.2 Practicum Placements, Professional Practice and the Public Interest, and §87 of the GFC Policy Manual for additional information.

**Length of Program**

Normally a minimum of two years are required to complete the MSc programs. Students have a maximum of four calendar years to complete either route within this MSc program.

### 185.47.3 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the following subject headings:

Occupational Therapy (OCCTH)  
Rehabilitation Medicine (REHAB)

## 185.48 Oncology

Department of Oncology  
Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry  
2237 Cross Cancer Institute  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 1Z2  
E-mail: [cheryler@cancerboard.ab.ca](mailto:cheryler@cancerboard.ab.ca)

### 185.48.1 General Information

The Department of Oncology offers the MSc and PhD in Medical Sciences (Oncology) degrees (see §185.39) either as part of a postgraduate training program for post-MD applicants or as an independent degree program for those proceeding from a BSc. Applicants with the MSc degree, or a strong undergraduate record, may be accepted directly into the PhD program.

The department offers a specialization in Experimental Oncology comprising studies in cellular and molecular biology relevant to the genesis, prognosis, and treatment of cancer.

The Department of Oncology currently has more than 65 staff with primary appointments and approximately 40 staff from other departments holding adjunct-appointments to its six Divisions. The Department is largely located at the Cross Cancer Institute, a comprehensive cancer centre affiliated with the University of Alberta. Staff are involved in medical education at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels and they lead major research initiatives ranging from clinical studies to basic research into the diagnosis, treatment, and molecular causation of cancer. Address all inquiries to the Graduate Coordinator, Department of Oncology.

**Entrance Requirements**

The Department's normal requirements for admission of graduate students are those of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research but stipulating a minimum GPA of 3.3 or equivalent during each of the previous two years of university and a computer-based TOEFL score of at least 250, where applicable (see §183.2.3).

**Financial Assistance**

Funding from fellowships and studentships is available from external agencies on a competitive basis. Supervisors may support students from operating grants and limited financial assistance is also available from the Department.

### 185.48.2 The Degree of MSc

**Program Description**

The general description for the MSc in Medical Sciences (Oncology) is as presented for all MSc programs in Medical Sciences (see §185.39.2).

### 185.48.3 The Degree of PhD

**Program Description**

The general description for the PhD in Medical Sciences (Oncology) is as presented for all PhD programs in Medical Sciences (see §185.39.3).

## 185.49 Ophthalmology

Department of Ophthalmology  
Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry  
University of Alberta T6G 2R7  
E-mail: [macdonal@gpu.srv.ualberta.ca](mailto:macdonal@gpu.srv.ualberta.ca)

## 185.49.1 General Information

The Department of Ophthalmology offers the MSc and PhD in Medical Sciences (Ophthalmology) degrees (see §185.39) either as part of a postgraduate training program for post-MD applicants or as an independent degree program for those proceeding from a BSc. Research may be carried out in a variety of ophthalmology-related disciplines for which staff in the Department have active research programs. Major research initiatives are in the areas of molecular biology of the eye and ocular genetics. Inquiries should be directed to the Director of Graduate Education of the Department of Ophthalmology.

### Entrance Requirements

The Department's normal requirements for admission of graduate students are those of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research but stipulating a minimum GPA of 3.0 or equivalent during each of the previous two years of university and a TOEFL score of at least 580, where applicable (see §183.2.3).

### Financial Assistance

Funding from fellowships and studentships is available from external agencies on a competitive basis. Supervisors may support students from operating grants and limited financial assistance is also available from the Department.

## 185.49.2 The Degree of MSc

### Program Description

The general description for the MSc in Medical Sciences (Ophthalmology) is as presented for all MSc programs in Medical Sciences (see §185.39.2).

## 185.49.3 The Degree of PhD

### Program Description

The general description for the PhD in Medical Sciences (Ophthalmology) is as presented for all PhD programs in Medical Sciences (see §185.39.3).

## 185.50 Paediatrics

Department of Paediatrics  
2C300 Mackenzie Health Sciences Centre  
University of Alberta,  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6G 2R7  
E-mail: gary.lopaschuk@ualberta.ca

### 185.50.1 General Information

Facilities exist within the Department of Paediatrics for students who wish to proceed to the Master of Science degree. Inquiries should be directed to the Graduate Coordinator in the Department of Paediatrics.

In addition, Paediatrics is one of several departments working jointly to offer a PhD in medical sciences (see §185.39). Highly qualified candidates with an MSc or MD, who wish to proceed to a PhD will be considered. Inquiries about this program should be directed to the Graduate Coordinator in the Department of Paediatrics.

### Entrance Requirements

Candidates who wish to apply for either the MSc or PhD program must have a BSc, MSc or MD with an average of at least 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work (or graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution. Where applicable (see §183.2.3), applicants must obtain a minimum score of 550 on the TOEFL test.

### Financial Assistance

Financial assistance may be available from the Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research and from other sources.

### 185.50.2 The Degree of MSc

#### Program Requirements

Required courses depend on the area of specialization and the undergraduate background of the student; however, the MSc program normally consists of ★9 and a thesis. A number of courses will be compulsory (or at the discretion of the supervisor or Department), but the major portion will be dictated by the area of research undertaken by the student.

There is no second language requirement for the degree.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the MSc will vary with the individual candidate; however, a minimum of 12 months is normally required.

### 185.50.3 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Requirements

See §185.39 for information on the Paediatrics PhD program.

## 185.51 Pharmacology

Department of Pharmacology  
9-70 Medical Sciences Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2H7  
E-mail: judy.deuel@ualberta.ca

### 185.51.1 General Information

The Department of Pharmacology offers graduate programs leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in pharmacology.

The Department offers a wide range of opportunities to investigate problems in the physiological, biochemical and molecular aspects of pharmacology. Expertise is available in many state-of-the-art *in vivo* and *in vitro* methodologies.

Graduate studies in pharmacology may be of interest to candidates with general degrees in the biological sciences, physics, chemistry, pharmacology, biochemistry, physiology, pharmacy, neuroscience, medicine, and dentistry.

Inquiries should be directed to the Graduate Coordinator of the Department of Pharmacology.

### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are an undergraduate degree with an average GPA of 3.3 in the last two years of undergraduate work at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution, and a minimum TOEFL score of 600 where applicable (see §183.2.3).

### Financial Assistance

Financial support is available for a limited number of students in the form of graduate assistantships.

### 185.51.2 The Degree of MSc

#### Program Requirements

Individual programs vary depending on the student's background, but are designed to provide students with an appropriate graduate education in pharmacology. At least ★6 in graduate pharmacology courses are normally required, in addition to a thesis on an approved research topic.

No language other than English is required for the degree.

The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the MSc will vary with the individual candidate; however, a minimum of 24 months is normally required.

### 185.51.3 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Requirements

Individual programs vary according to the student's background, but are designed to provide students with an appropriate graduate education in pharmacology. At least ★9 in graduate pharmacology courses are normally required, in addition to the preparation and defence of a thesis on an approved research topic.

No language other than English is required for the degree.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the PhD will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of 30 months is normally required.

### 185.51.4 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Pharmacology (PMCOL).

## 185.52 Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences

Faculty of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences  
3118 Dentistry-Pharmacy Centre  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2N8  
E-mail: joyce.johnson@ualberta.ca

### 185.52.1 General Information

The Faculty of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences offers programs leading to the Master of Pharmacy, Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees; a limited number of graduate students can be accommodated in modern well-equipped laboratories.

Research may be undertaken in fields such as pharmaceuticals, biopharmaceuticals, physical pharmacy, bionucleonics, radiopharmacy, medicinal chemistry, pharmacoeconomics, pharmaceutical chemistry, drug analysis, drug metabolism, microbiology, pharmacology, hospital pharmacy, clinical pharmacy, toxicology, pharmacy administration, and pharmaceutical biotechnology.

#### Entrance Requirements

The minimum admission requirements of the Faculty are an undergraduate degree in pharmacy with an average of 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate (or graduate) work at the University of Alberta or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution. Individuals with previous degrees in such fields as biology, microbiology, biochemistry, pharmacology or chemistry will be considered. Where applicable (see §183.2.3), applicants must obtain a minimum score of 550 (paper-based) or 213 (computer-based), on the TOEFL test.

#### Financial Assistance

Financial assistance is available for a limited number of students in the form of graduate assistantships and Faculty of Pharmacy Graduate Scholarships. Students are encouraged to compete for provincial and national awards. Inquiries should be addressed to the Graduate Coordinator.

### 185.52.2 The Degree of MPharm

Not offered in 2004/2005.

### 185.52.3 The Degree of MSc

#### Program Requirements

Required courses depend on the area of specialization and the undergraduate background of the student; however, the MSc program normally consists of a minimum of ★12 and a thesis.

The degree specialization is in Pharmaceutical Sciences or Pharmacy Practice.

There is no language requirement for the degree. The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the MSc will vary with the individual candidate; however, a minimum of two years is normally required.

### 185.52.4 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Requirements

The PhD program normally consists of ★12 and the preparation and defence of a thesis on an approved topic.

The degree specialization is in Pharmaceutical Sciences or Pharmacy Practice.

There is no language requirement for the degree.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the PhD will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of two years is required.

### 185.52.5 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences (PHARM).

## 185.53 Philosophy

Department of Philosophy  
4-115 Humanities Centre  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2E5  
E-mail: gphil.dept@ualberta.ca

### 185.53.1 General Information

The Department offers programs leading to the Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

The fields in which advanced study may be pursued include ethics; social and political philosophy; aesthetics; philosophy of literature; history of ancient, medieval and modern philosophy; logic; metaphysics; philosophy of science; epistemology; feminist philosophy; philosophy of language; philosophy of mind; and contemporary European and Anglo-American philosophy. Inquiries concerning possible subjects for research should be directed to the Graduate Coordinator.

#### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are an undergraduate degree with an average of 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work (or graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution, and a TOEFL score of 550 where applicable (see §183.2.3).

#### Financial Assistance

Graduate students in the Department are eligible to compete for the general graduate awards listed at [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies) and are encouraged to do so. Graduate assistantships are available within the Department; inquiries should be addressed to the Graduate Coordinator.

### 185.53.2 The Degree of MA

#### Program Requirements

Required courses depend on the area of specialization and the undergraduate background of the student; however, the MA program normally consists of ★18 and a thesis.

There is no language requirement for the degree of MA.

There is no residency requirement for the degree of MA.

#### Length of Program

Candidates who have completed training equivalent to that of graduation with Honors in philosophy from this Department will normally require four terms to complete the master's program. Other candidates for the MA degree may take up to two years to complete the requirements for the degree. Students with very little background in philosophy may be required to enrol in a qualifying year, or as a special student before being considered eligible for admission to a graduate degree program.

### 185.53.3 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Requirements

The PhD program normally consists of ★18 and the preparation and defence of a thesis on an approved topic.

Before taking the oral candidacy examination a student in the PhD program must have passed comprehensive examinations in three areas of the student's choice and satisfied the logic requirement.

Students whose field of research involves primary-source material in a language other than English shall in addition be required to pass an appropriate language examination.

There is a residency requirement of one year of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta for the PhD program.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of three and a half years is normally required.

### 185.53.4 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Philosophy (PHIL).

## 185.54 Physical Education and Recreation

Faculty of Physical Education and Recreation  
421 Universiade Pavilion  
University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2H9  
E-mail: ajordan@per.ualberta.ca

## 185.54.1 General Information

The Faculty of Physical Education and Recreation offers programs leading to the degrees of Master of Arts, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy. The areas available for study are listed below. For detailed information refer to [www.uofaweb.ualberta.ca/per/index.cfm](http://www.uofaweb.ualberta.ca/per/index.cfm)

- Adapted Physical Activity
- Analysis of Human Movement
- Exercise Physiology and Biochemistry
- Behavioural Medicine
- Sport Psychology
- Leadership and Instruction
- Sport and Leisure Organizations
- Recreation and Leisure Studies
- Sociological and Cultural Studies of Sport and Leisure

The Faculty of Business, in conjunction with the Faculty of Physical Education and Recreation, offers an MBA with specialization in Leisure and Sport Management.

Students wishing to be considered for scholarships must apply before January. The deadline for applications is March 1. Normally students are expected to start their program in September.

### Entrance Requirements

The Faculty's minimum admission requirements are an undergraduate degree with an average of at least 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work (or graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution.

In addition to the above, all non-Canadian students who did not complete an undergraduate degree from an English language institution must pass, with a minimum score of 600, paper test or 250 computer test on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or 90 on the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery (MELAB), before formal admission approval can be given. (See §183.2.3 of the Calendar for further information on English language examinations.)

The requirements for entry into the relevant master's program is the BPE or BA Recreation Administration degree from the University of Alberta or its equivalent. All students not meeting this entrance requirement will be considered on an individual basis. The normal requirement for admission to the PhD is the MA, MSc, or MA (Recreation and Leisure Studies) degree with a thesis from the Faculty, or the equivalent.

### Financial Assistance

A number of graduate assistantships and scholarships are available each year to graduate students. Graduate assistantship funding is not available to course-based degree students.

## 185.54.2 The Degree of MA

Both a thesis-based and a course-based option are available in the MA degree program. While both are research-oriented programs, the thesis program requires fewer courses and places more emphasis on the development of research skills.

Students entering the course-based MA route must possess a bachelor of physical education or recreation degree or equivalent.

### Program Requirements

The minimum requirements for the thesis-based MA are the completion of ★12 in addition to the thesis. All students must successfully complete either PEDS 580 or PERLS 581.

The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

Students enrolled in the course-based MA degree program must complete as a minimum, the equivalent of ★24. Students must successfully complete at least one of PEDS 580 or PERLS 581. In addition, students must successfully complete a capping exercise. This will take the form of a completed research project, an internship within the Faculty, or successful completion of a comprehensive examination.

There is no residency requirement for the course-based degree program.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken. Normally a minimum of two years is required to complete the program. The maximum time permitted is four years from the date of the first registration.

## 185.54.3 The Degree of MA in Recreation and Leisure Studies

Both thesis-based and course-based options are available in the MA(RLS) program. While both are research-oriented programs, the thesis program requires fewer courses and places more emphasis on the development of research skills.

### Program Requirements

The minimum requirements for the thesis-based MA(RLS) are the completion of ★12 in addition to the thesis. All students must successfully complete RLS 510 and a graduate level research course, PERLS 581 recommended.

Students must complete a residence requirement of two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

Students enrolled in the course-based MA(RLS) degree program must complete as a minimum, the equivalent of ★24. All students must successfully complete RLS 510 and a graduate level research course, PERLS 581 recommended. In addition, students must successfully complete a capping exercise. This will take the form of a completed research project or successful completion of a comprehensive examination.

There is no residency requirement for the course-based degree program.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken. Normally a minimum of two years is required to complete the program. The maximum time permitted is four years from the date of the first registration.

## 185.54.4 The Degree of MSc

### Program Requirements

The minimum requirements for the MSc degree are the completion of ★12 in addition to the thesis. As part of the degree requirements, students must successfully complete PEDS 580.

The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken. Normally a minimum of two years is required to complete the program. The maximum time permitted is four years from the date of the first registration.

## 185.54.5 The Degree of MBA with Specialization in Leisure and Sport Management

The Faculty of Business in conjunction with the Faculty of Physical Education and Recreation, offers a program leading to an MBA with specialization in Leisure and Sport Management. The purpose of this applied administrative studies Master's program is to prepare graduate students to become practising managers/leaders in leisure and sport management. For further details please refer to §185.8.9 under Business.

## 185.54.6 The Degree of PhD

### Program Requirements

The PhD degree is a research degree; however, a number of specific courses may be required within the various areas of specialization. Please consult the staff within each specified area for further details. All courses must be approved by the Faculty of Physical Education and Recreation. Emphasis is on research leading to the dissertation rather than on coursework.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken. Normally a minimum of three years is required to complete the program. The maximum time permitted is six years from the date of the first registration.

## 185.54.7 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listing, under the following headings:

- Physical Education and Sport (PEDS)
- Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies (PERLS)
- Recreation and Leisure Studies (RLS)

## 185.55 Physical Therapy

Department of Physical Therapy  
2-50 Corbett Hall  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2G4  
MScPT E-mail: angela.libutti@ualberta.ca  
MPT E-mail: natalie.craig@ualberta.ca

### 185.55.1 General Information

The Department of Physical Therapy offers a program of graduate work leading to the Master of Physical Therapy (MPT) and the Master of Science (MScPT) degrees in Physical Therapy.

The MPT program is designed to provide students with the clinical and evaluative skills necessary for the practice of physical therapy. This is a course-based master degree for students who hold undergraduate degrees in a variety of fields. The MSc program is designed for further study for therapists with an entry level degree in Physical Therapy.

### 185.55.2 The Degree of MPT

#### Entrance Requirements

The minimum admission requirements include a baccalaureate degree from the University of Alberta with a grade point average of at least 3.0 in the most recent ★60 or its academic equivalent from a recognized academic institution. Prerequisite courses are required and include the following: Human Anatomy (★3), Human Physiology (★6), English (★6), Statistics (★3), Psychology (★6). Applicants must have a TOEFL score of 580 (or 237 computer-based score) or higher and a TSE score of 50 or higher. Where applicable refer to the English Language Requirement for the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research (§183.2.3). In addition to the academic requirements, a performance-based interview will be required. Eligibility for this interview will be based on the GPA in the most recent ★60 taken prior to January of the admission year.

Activity courses in Physical Education, studio courses in Fine Arts, and practicum courses are not considered part of the required ★60 credits admission requirements and are not included in the calculation of the academic score.

The deadline date for submitting applications for admission (including a listing of prerequisites completed and/or in progress) is February 1. Please contact the Department of Physical Therapy for further admission information.

Admission is limited to 72 positions. The selection process is competitive and will be based mainly on the GPA in the most recent ★60 taken prior to January of the admission year, and the score on the performance-based interview.

Licensing by Professional Associations: Graduates from the MPT in Physical Therapy program may apply for membership in the Canadian Physiotherapy Association, 9th Floor, 890 Yonge Street, Toronto, ON, M4W 3P4, and the College of Physical Therapists of Alberta, 1356, 5555 Calgary Trail South, Edmonton, AB, T6W 1A1.

Provincial Licensing: In order to be a practising physical therapist in the Province of Alberta, graduates from the Physical Therapy Program at the University of Alberta are required to take the Physiotherapy Competency Examination which consists of both written (Qualifying Examination) and clinical (Physiotherapy National Examination) examinations. The fee for the examination is the responsibility of the student. Information on the cost of the examination can be obtained from the College of Physical Therapists of Alberta (CPTA). Successful completion of the PCE will enable graduating physical therapists to practice in Alberta. Contact (780) 438-0338 for more information.

#### Financial Assistance

Fellowships and scholarships may be obtained from a number of external sources (e.g., Alberta Government, CPA, IODE, Arthritis Society, and others). More detailed information on these and other awards can be obtained in §190, Graduate Financial Aid.

#### Program Requirements

Requirements for the MPT degree include successful completion of all components of the required course of study (★110.5), including 1,100 hours in clinical placements and a major project. The major project has two components:

- (1) a practical examination of clinical skills, and
- (2) a written group evaluative project.

Students must successfully complete both components of the major project to pass this major project.

MPT courses are organized in blocks, with time periods different from the usual university terms. The start and finish dates for the blocks will vary

from year to year. These block dates are available annually from the Department Office. Normally, block classes will begin one week before the usual term. The last day of Block classes may extend past the last day of classes for a term. Refer to the academic schedule (§11.1) for specific dates for each Block during the year.

Each Block will include lecture, lab, seminar time and self-directed discovery time. Approximately 11-15 hours per week of discovery time is scheduled into the student's timetable. Students are accountable for discovery time learning through assignments and participation in class. These discovery activities may be included in the weighting for the final grade. Students are advised to participate in discovery time in order to maximize their learning.

Academic Standing: Refer to section §183.8 for policies on Academic Standing in the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research. The Department of Physical Therapy has established procedures governing academic standing and will be provided in a procedures manual on admission. The Department of Physical Therapy has established appeal procedures so that students who encounter special problems relating to academic standing, grade or course concerns and program requirements are reviewed in an equitable manner. Regulations regarding appeals will be included in the procedures manual provided on admission. Deadlines exist for submission of appeals. Contact the Department for details.

Clinical Placement Courses: Clinical placement courses are practical placements at approved facilities and occur over the length of the program. The first clinical placement is a one-week full-time placement. The remaining six courses are full-time and five weeks in length.

Policies and Procedures: The procedures governing clinical placements are binding and will be provided in a procedures manual.

Clinical Placement Sites: Students will attend required clinical placements at approved institutions and will follow the administrative procedures and regulations of the institutions. Students will be required to complete some clinical placements during Spring and Summer and the placements may include regional, national and international locations. Students must travel in order to meet the clinical education component of the program. Students are responsible for the costs associated with clinical placements.

To be eligible for admission to clinical placements the students must meet the following requirements:

- (1) Licensure with the College of Physical Therapists of Alberta as Registered Practitioners
- (2) CPR Certification
- (3) Criminal Record Check
- (4) Immunization Requirements and Bloodborne Pathogen Policy

Details on these clinical requirements are available in the procedures manual. Please refer to the manual for details. Note that all fees and costs for these clinical requirements are the student's responsibility.

A student who fails a clinical placement may appeal that decision. Information regarding appeal procedures is available in the clinical placement procedures manual.

Practicum Placements, Professional Practice and the Public Interest: The Dean, or supervisor acting on behalf of the Dean, may immediately deny assignment of a student to, withdraw a student from, or vary terms, conditions, or site of practicum/clinical placement if the Dean or supervisor has reasonable grounds to believe that this is necessary in order to protect the public interest. Refer to §23.8.2 Practicum Placements, Professional Practice and the Public Interest, and §87 of the *GFC Policy Manual* for additional information.

#### Length of the Program

A minimum of 28 calendar months will normally be required to complete the program. Dependent on clinical placement availability, completion of the program may be 31 months. The time required to complete the program may be varied for individual candidates but cannot exceed the statutory limits of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research as set out in §183.13.

The following is a listing of MPT program requirements:

##### Year 1

##### Block 1 (15 weeks)

PTHER 515	(44 hrs)
PTHER 516	(63 hrs)
PTHER 517	(1 week)
PTHER 524	(16 hrs)
PTHER 528	(100 hrs)
PTHER 529	(40 hrs)
PTHER 541	(40 hrs)

##### Block 2 (15 weeks)

INT D 410	(32 hrs)
PTHER 459	(39 hrs)
PTHER 534	(25 hrs)
PTHER 538	(127.5 hrs)
PTHER 539	(37.5 hrs)
PTHER 544	(40 hrs)

**Block 3 (14 weeks)****Spring/Summer**

PHER 518	(5 weeks)
PHER 519	(5 weeks)
PHER 525	(32 hrs)
PHER 542	(12 hrs)
PHER 545	(28 hrs)

**Year 2 Block 4 (15 weeks)**

REHAB 455	(39 hrs)
PHER 520	(5 weeks)
PHER 535	(24 hrs)
PHER 543	(20 hrs)
PHER 546	(86 hrs)
PHER 547	(32 hrs)
PHER 551	(8 hrs)

**Block 5 (15 weeks)**

PHER 521	(5 weeks)
PHER 526	(25 hrs)
PHER 536	(25 hrs)
PHER 548	(120 hrs)
PHER 552	(10 hrs)
PHER 549	(18 hrs)

**Block 6 (14 weeks)****Spring/Summer**

PHER 522	(5 weeks)
PHER 527	(12 hrs)
PHER 537	(90 hrs)
PHER 559	(28 hrs)
PHER 553	(13.5 hrs)

**Year 3 Block 7 (15 weeks)**

PHER 523	(5 weeks)
PHER 556	(20 hrs)
PHER 900	(variable hrs)

**Notes:**

- The above PHER courses are open to MPT students only or consent of the Department.
- INT D 411 can be combined with a 2nd or 3rd year clinical placement for a total weighting of ★5.

## 185.55.3 The Degree of MSc

**Entrance Requirements**

To meet the minimum entrance requirements of the Department of Physical Therapy, applicants must have a grade point average of 3.0 in the last two years of their physical therapy baccalaureate program at the University of Alberta or an equivalent qualification from another institution. Where applicable (see §183.2.3) applicants must have a minimum TOEFL score of 580. Applicants to the program will be judged not only on their academic record, but also on their research potential as indicated in letters of reference and other supportive material. Clinical experience may be required by some supervisors. The deadline for receipt of applications for the graduate program in Physical Therapy is March 1 for September admission and July 1 for January admission.

**Financial Assistance**

It is strongly recommended that students undertake one term as a teaching assistant and one term as a research assistant. The student will receive remuneration as a graduate assistant at the prescribed University rate. Fellowships and scholarships may be obtained from a number of external sources (e.g., NHRDP, MRC, AHFMR, Alberta Government, CPA, IODE, Arthritis Society, and others). More detailed information on these and other awards can be obtained at [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies)

**Program Requirements**

Students are required to complete a minimum of graduate-level ★12. Two of these courses must be REHAB 500 (Research Seminar) and an approved graduate-level statistics course. The remaining two courses can be chosen from other graduate courses offered by the home department or other departments in the University. Students must also successfully defend their research proposal and complete and defend a thesis.

No language other than English is required for the MSc.

There is no residence requirement.

**Length of Program**

The program normally takes two years to complete if the student is registered full-time. Students must complete the program within four years.

## 185.55.4 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in 201, Course Listings, under the following subject headings:

- Physical Therapy (PHER)
- Rehabilitation Medicine (REHAB)

## 185.56 Physics

Department of Physics  
412A Physics Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2J1  
E-mail: [grad\\_program@phys.ualberta.ca](mailto:grad_program@phys.ualberta.ca)

### 185.56.1 General Information

Programs leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy are open to suitable graduates in physics, engineering physics, geophysics, or equivalent programs.

The Department's focus areas of research, each of which includes experimental, observational, computational and theoretical components, are the following:

- Astrophysical Sciences: astronomy, cosmology, general relativity and black hole physics, computational plasma physics, fusion, laboratory plasmas, magnetic confinement, magnetospheric physics, radiation, belt physics.
- Condensed Matter Physics and Material Science: acoustics, biophysics, dynamic processes at surfaces, electron and scanning probe microscopy, high Tc superconductivity, magnetism, nanoscale physics, phase, transitions in porous media, ultrafast laser spectroscopy, ultrafast microscopy.
- Subatomic Physics: high energy particle physics, particle astrophysics, nuclear astrophysics, string theory and supersymmetry, precision tests of the standard model. (Experimental work is conducted at CERN, Fermilab, Sandia, TRIUMF.)
- Geophysics: fluids in porous media, geodynamics, magneto-telluric methods, paleomagnetism, rock magnetism, rock physics, seismology.

The Department also offers, together with adjunct faculty in the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry, graduate programs in medical physics: diagnostic imaging, NMR spectroscopy and MRI imaging, nuclear medicine and radiation treatment.

Individual programs will be arranged in consultation with the Associate Chair of the Department of Physics and members of the Department. Information, including more detailed program requirements, may be obtained by contacting the Associate Chair of the Department of Physics.

**Entrance Requirements**

The Department's admission requirements are an undergraduate degree in physics, engineering physics, geophysics or an equivalent program, normally with an average of 3.2 in the last two years of undergraduate work (or graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution. Where applicable (refer to §183.2.3), candidates must pass the TOEFL test with a score of 550 (213 computer-based) or better.

**Financial Assistance**

A number of graduate assistantships are available. For the year 2003/2004, these range from \$18,591 to \$22,077 per annum depending upon the degree program and year of study. Applicants are automatically considered for this assistance when they are accepted into the graduate program.

### 185.56.2 The Degree of MSc

**Program Requirements**

A minimum of ★12 is generally required of students in the thesis based MSc program. Specific course requirements are determined by the focus area in which the student is studying. The student's supervisory committee may also make additional requirements. A research project, the results of which are to be presented in a thesis and an oral examination, is also required.

Students are required to participate in Department colloquia. Details are available from the graduate coordinator.

A supervisory committee of three faculty members is appointed for each graduate student. In May of the first year of the program the committee makes a formal recommendation on the candidate's potential for graduate work. At this time students may in certain cases be permitted to transfer directly to a PhD program if their progress should warrant such a transfer.

There is no language requirement for the degree of MSc.

The minimum period of residence for the thesis MSc is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

For the course-based MSc in Geophysics, a minimum ★30 at the graduate-level is required. These courses must include GEOPH 521, 623 and one or more of GEOPH 612, 615, 616 or 620. In addition a project course (GEOPH 900) is required. Each student's program of study is supervised by an academic advisor. In a final "capping exercise" the results of the project



course are presented in oral and written form to an examining committee of two academic staff members. There is no residence requirement for the course-based MSc.

#### Length of Program

The time required will vary according to the previous training of the candidate and the nature of the research undertaken; however, an average of two years is normally required to complete the MSc program.

For the course-based MSc in Geophysics, the program will normally require 12-18 months of full-time study for its completion. The maximum allowable time for completion is four years.

### 185.56.3 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Requirements

Students in the PhD program are required to take a minimum of ★24 after the equivalent of the Honors BSc degree from the University of Alberta. These include the courses required for the MSc program. Specific course requirements may be determined by the focus area in which the student is studying. The student's supervisory committee may also make additional requirements. All students in the PhD program are advised to take at least ★6 in fields of study different from their own research areas. When the course requirements are successfully completed, the student's research is presented orally and in written (thesis) form to an examining committee. No language other than English is required for the degree.

Students are required to participate in Department colloquia and seminars.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

The minimum time for completion of a PhD degree is three academic years of study and research after the Honors BSc degree or two academic years after the equivalent of the MSc degree at the University of Alberta. Normally the PhD degree is completed within five years of the BSc, or within four years of the MSc.

### 185.56.4 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the following subject headings:

- Geophysics (GEOPH)
- Oncology (ONCOL)
- Physics (PHYS)

### 185.57 Physiology

Department of Physiology  
7-55 Medical Sciences Building  
University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2H7  
E-mail: christina.benishin@ualberta.ca  
www.physiology.ualberta.ca

#### 185.57.1 General Information

Facilities are available for graduate training leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. The Department is well equipped for most fields of physiological research, including various areas of endocrinology, cellular physiology, neurophysiology, and biophysics.

Information and requests for application forms for admission may be obtained from the Department. Students may also write to the Chair of the Department in regard to their special interests and related matters.

#### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are an undergraduate degree with an average of at least 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work (or graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution, and a TOEFL score of 580 for paper-based exams or 237 for computer-based exams where applicable (see §183.2.3).

#### Financial Assistance

Financial assistance in the form of graduate assistantships is usually available for graduate students.

### 185.57.2 The Degree of MSc

#### Program Requirements

Required courses depend on the area of specialization and the undergraduate background of the student; however, the program generally consists of ★9 (three single-term courses) and a thesis.

The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the MSc will vary with the individual candidate; however, a minimum of 18 months is normally required.

### 185.57.3 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Requirements

The PhD program generally consists of ★9 (three single-term courses) and the preparation and defence of a thesis on an approved topic. An oral candidacy examination in the student's area of research must also be passed, at least six months prior to the final defence.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the PhD will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of three years is normally required.

### 185.57.4 Graduate Courses

Graduate Courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Physiology (PHYSL).

### 185.58 Political Science

Department of Political Science  
10-16 Tory Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2H4  
E-mail: marilyn.calvert@ualberta.ca

#### 185.58.1 General Information

The Department of Political Science offers programs leading to the Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

The following fields of specialization are offered in the doctoral program: Canadian politics, political philosophy, international relations, gender and politics, and comparative politics (Industrialized or Developing). The master's program in Political Science offers specializations in Canadian politics, political philosophy/theory, international relations, comparative politics (Industrialized or Developing), and gender and politics.

#### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are an undergraduate degree with an average of 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work (or graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution, and a TOEFL score of 250 (computer) or 600 (paper) where applicable (see §183.2.3).

#### Financial Assistance

A number of graduate assistantships are available for qualified students.

### 185.58.2 The Degree of MA

#### Program Requirements

Two MA routes are available: a) a thesis-based MA and b) a course-based MA for both full- and part-time students.

For the thesis-based MA, required courses depend on the area of specialization and the undergraduate background of the student; however, the program normally consists of ★18 graduate-level and a thesis. For the course-based MA, ★24 graduate-level and a project (POL S 900) are required.

There is no language requirement for the MA degree.

The minimum period of residence for full-time programs is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the MA will vary with the program and candidate. Full-time students in the MA program will normally complete the program within 12-18 months. A part-time MA student must maintain continuous registration and complete the program in four years.

### 185.58.3 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Requirements

A PhD student with an MA or equivalent in political science is normally required to complete a minimum of ★18 at the graduate level. Students will

normally be required to complete the core courses in each of their two chosen fields of concentration. Students must take and pass written comprehensive examinations in any two of the following five fields: Canadian Politics; International Politics; Political Philosophy; Comparative Politics (with specialization in either industrialized or developing countries); Gender and Politics. The student's supervisor or supervisory committee may also determine that a special skill or area is essential to the student's program and may require additional coursework. It is normally expected that all coursework will be complete within three terms and that usually students would take comprehensive exams in the fall of their second year in the program.

Students will also be expected to prepare a thesis proposal for oral candidacy examination. This normally occurs within three months of passing the comprehensive exams, i.e. within the second year of the program. The thesis proposal must be approved and the oral candidacy examination passed before students become full doctoral candidates.

Before defending the thesis each student must demonstrate proficiency in a language other than English. Students taking Canadian politics as a field will be required to take French.

All candidates for the PhD must prepare an acceptable thesis embodying the results of their research. Candidates will be examined orally on their thesis results.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the PhD will vary according to the previous training of the student and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of three years is normally required.

### 185.58.4 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Political Science (POL S).

## 185.59 Psychiatry

Department of Psychiatry  
1E1.01 Mackenzie Health Sciences Centre  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2B7  
E-mail: gradstudies.psychiatry@ualberta.ca  
www.med.ualberta.ca/psychiatry/

### 185.59.1 General Information

The Department of Psychiatry offers programs leading to the degrees of MSc and PhD.

For further information contact the Graduate Coordinator in the Department of Psychiatry.

#### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are an undergraduate degree with an average of 3.2 in the last two years of undergraduate (or graduate) work at the University of Alberta or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution, and a TOEFL score of at least 570 where applicable (see §183.2.3).

#### Financial Assistance

Financial assistance may be available from the Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research, grants to faculty members, and from other sources.

### 185.59.2 The Degree of MSc

#### Program Requirements

Requirements include the preparation and defence of a thesis based on research conducted by the candidate.

All candidates must include some coursework, as specified by their Supervisory Committee. Normally ★6 to ★9 are required.

There is no second language requirement for the MSc.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of 12 months is normally required.

### 185.59.3 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Requirements

Requirements include the preparation and defence of a thesis based on research conducted by the candidate.

All candidates must include some coursework, as specified by their Supervisory Committee. Normally a minimum of ★9 of graded coursework are required.

There is no second language requirement for the PhD.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of three years is normally required.

## 185.60 Psychology

Department of Psychology  
P217 Biological Sciences Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2E9  
Att: Graduate Program Assistant  
E-mail: psygrad@ualberta.ca

### 185.60.1 General Information

The Department of Psychology offers graduate work leading to the degrees of MA, MSc, and PhD in a variety of areas of psychology, including: applied developmental science; brain, behaviour, and cognitive science; and social and cultural psychology.

#### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are a four-year undergraduate degree with a 3.0 or better grade point average in the last two years of study at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution (see §183.2.1) If the undergraduate degree was not granted by a recognized English-language institution, an acceptable score on an approved English language proficiency exam is also required (see §183.2.3).

The Department requires that applicants submit a statement of their research interests, three letters of recommendation, and scores on the Graduate Record Exam General Test.

#### Financial Assistance

Graduate assistantships for research and teaching are normally available for students who maintain satisfactory performance in their assistantship duties and make satisfactory progress toward a degree. In addition, a certain number of assistantships are available during the summer. Supplementary funding for students holding assistantships is available.

### 185.60.2 The Degrees of MA and MSc

#### Program Requirements

Normally, students are admitted into the master's program with a bachelor's degree. It is expected that students will generally continue in the PhD program after completing their master's. The requirements for the master's degree include:

- a first-year research project,
- the successful defense of a master's thesis, and
- the completion of a minimum of ★17 of graduate-level courses.

The required courses include: PSYCO 502 (★2, Professional and Ethical Issues); two 500- or 600-level courses (★3 each) in Psychology; and ★9 of courses in statistics, research design, or methods, of which ★3 will normally be PSYCO 531 (Design and Analysis in Psychological Research I) and ★3 will normally be PSYCO 532 (Design and Analysis in Psychological Research II).

No language other than English is required for the master's degree.

The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

Students are normally expected to complete the program in two years. However, the time required to complete the program will vary with the individual candidate. Students are evaluated annually with respect to progress in the program.

### 185.60.3 The Degree of PhD

Normally, students are admitted into the PhD program after completing either a bachelor's or a master's degree program.

#### Program Requirements for Students with a Bachelor's Degree

Requirements for the PhD for students entering with a bachelor's degree include:

- a first-year research project,
- a second-year research project,

- (3) an oral candidacy exam,
- (4) a written dissertation proposal,
- (5) the successful defense of a doctoral dissertation, and
- (6) the completion of a minimum of ★17 of graduate-level courses.

The required courses include: PSYCO 502 (★2, Professional and Ethical Issues); two 500- or 600-level courses (★3 each) in Psychology; and ★9 of courses in statistics, research design, or methods, of which ★3 will normally be PSYCO 531 (Design and Analysis in Psychological Research I) and ★3 will normally be PSYCO 532 (Design and Analysis in Psychological Research II).

Additional course work may be required by the supervisory committee, in consultation with the Associate Chair for Graduate Studies, to ensure that a student is adequately prepared for research in his or her areas of concentration.

No language other than English is required for the degree.

The minimum period of residence is three academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Program Requirements for Students with a Master's Degree

Requirements for the PhD for students entering with a master's degree include:

- (1) an oral candidacy exam,
- (2) a written dissertation proposal, and
- (3) the successful defense of a doctoral dissertation.

Students entering the PhD program with a master's degree from another university are required to take PSYCO 502 (★2).

Additional course work may be required by the supervisory committee, in consultation with the Associate Chair for Graduate Studies, to ensure that a student is adequately prepared for research in his or her areas of concentration. Students normally are expected to take their candidacy exam and to submit their dissertation proposal no later than the end of their first year in the PhD program.

No language other than English is required for the degree.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

Students are normally expected to complete the program in four years when entering with a bachelor's, three years when entering with a master's from another institution, and two years when entering with a master's from the University of Alberta. However, the time required to complete the program will vary with the individual candidate. Students are evaluated annually with respect to progress in the program.

### 185.60.4 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Psychology (PSYCO).

## 185.61 Public Health Sciences

Public Health Sciences  
13-103 Clinical Sciences Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6G 2G3  
E-mail: grad.prog@phs.med.ualberta.ca

### 185.61.1 General Information

The Department of Public Health Sciences currently offers a two-year program leading to the degree of Master of Public Health with specializations in Health Policy Research (thesis-based), Health Policy and Management (course-based), Global Health (course-based), Occupational and Environmental Health (course-based). The Department also offers a one-year program leading to the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Services Administration. A two-year program leading to the degree of Master of Science (thesis-based) in Medical Sciences—Public Health Sciences with specializations in Clinical Epidemiology, Environmental Health Sciences, Epidemiology, Global Health, Occupational Health or Population Health is offered under the interdisciplinary Medical Sciences Program. A PhD in Medical Sciences—Public Health Sciences is also offered. See the Medical Sciences section for more information on these programs.

#### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements are those set out as minimum acceptable standards by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research. These include a baccalaureate degree with a grade point average

of at least 3.0 on the 4-point letter grading system in the work of the last two years of university education at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from another institution, and a minimum TOEFL score of 550 (paper-based) or 213 (computer-based) or an IELTS score of 6.5, where applicable (see §183.2.3).

#### The Department also requires the following:

- (1) A current curriculum vitae.
- (2) Three letters of reference.
- (3) A signed letter from the applicant providing a synthesis of the applicant's background (scholastic/academic training and work experience); career goals; and ideas about a possible thesis topic.
- (4) Educational Test Scores, the GRE and/or GMAT and/or MCAT, where available. No minimum cutoff is used to evaluate test scores, but successful applicants generally score above the 70th percentile in most categories.

#### Financial Assistance

All students admitted to the Department of Public Health Sciences must establish their own funding prior to their admission.

Graduate students can finance their studies at the University of Alberta in several ways. Some financial programs are administered by the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, and others are administered by other campus offices or outside organizations.

Students in public health sciences are eligible to compete for the general graduate awards listed at [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies)

The Medical Sciences Graduate Awards are available to full-time students in the MSc/PhD in Medical Sciences – Public Health Sciences degree programs. Applications are evaluated based on the student's academic record, publications, presentations, letters of reference, ranking by the student's Department and the applicant's statement of personal goals, by the Medical Sciences Graduate Program Committee.

Students are urged to seek awards from other agencies, such as SSHRC, NSERC, CIHR, AHFMR, etc.

Support may be available to some students from research grants made to individual staff members. The amount of support will vary with the nature of the research grant and the regulations of the granting agency.

### 185.61.2 The Degree of MPH with Specialization in Health Policy Research (thesis-based)

#### Program Requirements

- (1) **Required Courses:** The first year course requirements are: PHS 500, 505, 530, 560, and 590.
- (2) **Electives:** Three approved electives, approved by the student's supervisor.
- (3) **Thesis**

The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

Students are expected to participate in the Departmental Grand Rounds/Colloquia and Student Seminar series.

#### Length of Program

All degree requirements must be completed within four years. This degree program is designed to have the course requirements completed in two years of full-time study.

### 185.61.3 The Degree MPH with Specialization in Global Health (course-based)

#### Program Requirements

- (1) **Required courses:** PHS 541, 596, 598, 697, 749 (Overview of International Health), 749 (Global Health Project Development)
- (2) **Two Administrative Residencies:** PHS 509
- (3) **Elective Courses:** Students are required to complete two graduate-level (★6) electives approved by the Department. Students are expected to participate in the Departmental Grand Rounds/Colloquia series.

The minimum period of residence is two, four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

All degree requirements must be completed within six years.

### 185.61.4 The Degree MPH with Specialization in Health Policy and Management (course-based)

#### Program Requirements

- (1) **Required courses:**
  - a. PHS 500, 505, 530, 550, 560, 570, 580, 596, and 702
  - b. LAW 531
- (2) **Administrative Residency:** PHS 509
- (3) **Elective Courses:** Students are required to complete four graduate-level (★12) electives approved by the Department.

Students are expected to participate in the Departmental Grand Rounds/Colloquia series.

The minimum period of residence is two, four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

All degree requirements must be completed within six years.

### 185.61.5 The Degree MPH with Specialization in Occupational and Environmental Health (course-based)

#### Program Requirements

- (1) **Required courses:** PHS 505, 511, 512, 520, 521, 522, 530, 596, or 598
- (2) **Administrative Residency:** PHS 509
- (3) **Elective Courses:** Students are required to complete two graduate-level (★6) electives approved by the Department.

Students are expected to participate in the Departmental Grand Rounds/Colloquia series. The minimum period of residence is two, four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

All degree requirements must be completed within six years.

### 185.61.6 Postgraduate Diploma in Health Services Administration

#### Entrance Requirements

To be admissible to the diploma program, the applicant must have had three years' experience in an administrative, clinical, or research position in the health or welfare field and must meet all other departmental admission standards as set out §185.61.1 above. If the applicant does not have three years experience, an Administrative Residency (PHS 509) will be required. In addition, applicants are required to submit a statement regarding why they wish to take the Diploma program and the relevance of the proposed coursework to their career.

#### Program Requirements

- (1) **Required Courses:**
  - a. PHS 500, 530, 550, 560, 570, 590
  - b. PHS 509 (required for students with less than three years experience in the health care field)
- (2) **Elective:** Two ★3 electives approved by the Department.

Students are expected to participate in the Departmental Grand Rounds/Colloquia series.

#### Length of Program

The diploma must be finished within four years of initial registration. It can be completed in one academic year of full-time attendance.

### 185.61.7 The Degree of MSc in Medical Sciences—Public Health Sciences in the Research Area of Environmental Health Sciences

#### Program Requirements

Students admitted to this program will be expected to have an advanced-level course in environmental chemistry or will be required to take PHS 510 as a corequisite.

- (1) **Required Courses:** PHS 505, 511, 512, PHS 522 or equivalent, PHS 596.

- (2) **Elective Courses:** at least one ★3 elective approved by the Department. Possible electives include:
  - a. PHS 510, 520, 521, 530, 719 (Laboratory Research Methods), 799 (Systematic Reviews)
  - b. CIV E 622, 623, 624, 625, or 626
  - c. ENGG 404, 406
  - d. ENCS 455
  - e. CHEM 417, 419, 421, 423
  - f. PHARM 626

#### (3) Thesis

The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

Students are expected to participate in the Departmental Grand Rounds/Colloquia and Student Seminar series.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; a minimum of two years is normally required. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is four years from the date of first registration.

### 185.61.8 The Degree of MSc in Medical Sciences—Public Health Sciences in the Research Area of Clinical Epidemiology

Students admitted will be expected to have a course in introductory statistics. This requirement may be waived if the student can demonstrate adequate knowledge of this topic.

#### Program Requirements

- (1) **Required Courses:**
  - a. PHS 596, 598, 696, 698
  - b. Two of: MED 600, and PHARM 685, PHS 693, PHS 697, PHS 799 (Systematic Reviews)
- (2) **Elective Courses:** at least two ★3 electives approved by the Department.

#### (3) Thesis

Students are required to participate in the Departmental Grand Rounds/Colloquia and Student Seminar series.

The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; a minimum of two years is normally required. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is four years from the date of first registration.

### 185.61.9 The Degree of MSc in Medical Sciences—Public Health Sciences in the Research Area of Epidemiology

#### Program Requirements

Students admitted will be expected to have a course in introductory statistics. This requirement may be waived if the student can demonstrate adequate knowledge of this topic.

- (1) **Required Courses:**
  - a. PHS 505, 596, 598, 696, 698
  - b. One of: PHS 693, PHS 697, PHS 799 (Research Design and Methods)
- (2) **Elective Courses:** at least two ★3 electives approved by the Department.

#### (3) Thesis

Students are required to participate in the Departmental Grand Rounds/Colloquia and Student Seminar series.

The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; a minimum of two years is normally required. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is four years from the date of first registration.

## 185.61.10 The Degree of MSc in Medical Sciences—Public Health Sciences in the Research Area of Global Health

### Program Requirements

- (1) **Required Courses:** PHS 541, 596, 598, 697, 749 (Overview of International Health), 749 (Global Health Project Development)
- (2) **Elective Courses:** at least two ★3 electives approved by the Department.
- (3) **Thesis**  
Students are expected to participate in the Departmental Grand Rounds/Colloquia and Student Seminar series.

The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

### Length of Program

The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is four years from the date of first registration.

## 185.61.11 The Degree of MSc in Medical Sciences—Public Health Sciences in the Research Area of Occupational Health

### Program Requirements

- (1) **Required Courses:** PHS 500, 505, 520, 521, 522, 596, 598
- (2) **Elective Courses:** at least two ★3 electives approved by the Department. Possible electives include:
  - a. PHS 530, 593, 698, 791
  - b. ENGG 404, 408
- (3) **Thesis**  
Students are expected to participate in the Departmental Grand Rounds/Colloquia and Student Seminar series.

The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; a minimum of two years is normally required. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is four years from the date of first registration.

## 185.61.12 The Degree of MSc in Medical Sciences—Public Health Sciences in the Research Area of Population Health

### Program Requirements

- (1) **Required Courses:** PHS 500, 505, 540, 541, 596 and PHS 530/SOC 558
- (2) **Elective Courses:** At least one ★3 elective approved by the Department. Possible electives include courses from other programs in the Department or elsewhere in the University.
- (3) **Thesis**  
Students are expected to participate in the Departmental Grand Rounds/Colloquia and Student Seminar series.

The minimum period of residence is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; a minimum of two years is normally required. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is four years from the date of first registration.

## 185.61.13 The Degree of PhD in Medical Sciences—Public Health Sciences

### Program Requirements

- (1) **Course Requirements:** The course options are those outlined under the MSc sections (§§185.61.7, 185.61.8, 185.61.9, 185.61.11, and 185.61.12). These requirements serve as a guide for the PhD programs, but the specific requirements will be tailored to individual student background and the needs for their doctoral research. Within six months of completion of coursework, a thesis proposal package must be submitted to the

Graduate Coordinator for approval two weeks prior to submission to the Medical Sciences Graduate Program Committee. Within six months of approval of the thesis proposal, students must pass a written comprehensive and oral candidacy examination.

- (2) **Dissertation:** Students in the program will successfully complete and defend a dissertation on a research topic in the program area defined in consultation with the student's supervisory committee. The scope and quality of the dissertation should be appropriate to form the basis for at least one refereed journal publication describing the methodology and results of the research.

Students are expected to participate in the Departmental Grand Rounds/Colloquia and Student Seminar series.

The minimum period of residence is four four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

### Length of Program

The doctoral program has an expected four-year minimum duration for full-time students from the bachelor's level. The time required to complete the PhD will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken. The maximum time permitted for completion of the program is six years from the date of first registration.

## 185.61.14 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Public Health Sciences (PHS).

## 185.62 Radiology and Diagnostic Imaging

Department of Radiology and Diagnostic Imaging  
2A2 42 Mackenzie Health Sciences Centre  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T6G 2B7  
E-mail: jhoutstr@cha.ab.ca

### 185.62.1 General Information

Facilities exist within the Department of Radiology and Diagnostic Imaging, University of Alberta, for students who wish to proceed to the Master of Science degree.

Research may be carried out in medical imaging, radiological and health physics, or radiation biology and biophysics.

The Department of Radiology and Diagnostic Imaging also participates with other departments of the medical school in offering an interdisciplinary PhD program in medical sciences. Details of the entrance requirements and term of the PhD program are defined in §185.39 of this Calendar.

Inquiries regarding graduate work in the Department of Radiology and Diagnostic Imaging should be directed to the Department Chair or to the Graduate Coordinator, Department of Radiology and Diagnostic Imaging, 2A242 Mackenzie Health Sciences Centre.

### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum entrance requirements are graduation in medicine for the clinical research areas, and in the appropriate scientific disciplines for the other research studies, with an average of 3.0 (or equivalent) in the last two years of undergraduate (or graduate) work at the University of Alberta. Applicants with an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution will be considered for graduate studies. Where applicable (see calendar §183.2.3), applicants must obtain a minimum score of 550 on the TOEFL test.

### Financial Assistance

Support may be obtained from several grant-awarding agencies for work in these areas.

### 185.62.2 The Degree of MSc

#### Program Requirements

Appropriate coursework will be decided upon in conjunction with the Chair of the Department or the Graduate Coordinator. Under normal circumstances candidates for the master's degree would be expected to complete ★9 at the graduate-level and to prepare and defend a thesis on an approved topic. Additional courses may be required depending on the student's background.

The minimum period of residence is three four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

**Note:** This program does not lead to speciality (fellowship) qualifications in Diagnostic Radiology, Radiation Oncology or Nuclear Medicine.

## Length of Program

The length of the program is two to three years.

### 185.62.3 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Radiology and Diagnostic Imaging (RADDI).

## 185.63 Rehabilitation Medicine

Faculty of Rehabilitation Medicine  
3-48 Corbett Hall  
University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2G4  
E-mail: angela.libutti@ualberta.ca

### 185.63.1 General Information

The Faculty of Rehabilitation Medicine offers an interdisciplinary program leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Rehabilitation Science. The program is designed to prepare students for research in Rehabilitation Science and the systematic study of psychosocial, communication, neurological, and musculoskeletal disorders in humans of all ages. Students will specialize in one of those four general content areas which represent broad interdisciplinary bodies of knowledge. Normally, a doctoral student's plan of study will be interdisciplinary in focus (i.e., not department-based). However, there may be instances in which the plan of study is focused primarily within one of the departments in the Faculty (Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy, or Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology). Admission to this program is dependent on the recommendation of the PhD Program Committee which is composed of the graduate program coordinators of each department in the Faculty and the Director of the Rehabilitation Research Centre and chaired by the Faculty's Associate Dean for Graduate Studies and Research.

Inquiries concerning the PhD program in Rehabilitation Science should be directed to:

Associate Dean for Graduate Studies and Research  
Faculty of Rehabilitation Medicine  
3-48 Corbett Hall  
University of Alberta Edmonton, Alberta  
Canada T6G 2G4

### Entrance Requirements

The minimum requirements for admission into the program are:

- (1) A master's degree in rehabilitation or a related field from a recognized academic institution or an Honors BSc degree (or equivalent) in rehabilitation or a related field from a recognized academic institution;
- (2) A minimum grade point average of 3.0 on a 4-point scale (or equivalent) in the most recent two years of study;
- (3) Evidence of research potential as demonstrated by scholarly work;
- (4) Proof of English language proficiency, where applicable (see §183.2.3);
- (5) References from members of an academic community who are knowledgeable about the applicant's academic and research capabilities; and
- (6) The Graduate Records Examination (verbal, quantitative, and analytical subsections) (No minimum cutoff score will be used. Instead, GRE scores will be considered in conjunction with other indicators of potential.)

### Financial Assistance

Students who are accepted into the PhD program in Rehabilitation Science are encouraged to apply for internally available studentships or fellowships and for externally available awards from the Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR), the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council (NSERC), the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (SSHRC), the Alberta Ingenuity Fund (AHFSER), and the Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research (AHFMR). Information about these awards is available at [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies), in the Faculty office of the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies and Research, and through the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research. Students also may apply to the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies and Research in the Faculty of Rehabilitation Medicine for Graduate Assistantship funding.

### 185.63.2 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Requirements

The PhD program consists of ★9 in required courses (REHAB 600, 601, and 603), ★3 in graduate-level statistics coursework which may be satisfied by course(s) taken as part of the master's degree, and normally, ★6 to ★12 in elective graduate level course weights that pertain to the area of specialization as determined by the candidate's needs and interests and in consultation with the supervisory committee. In cases where a student has

not written a master's thesis before entering the PhD program, REHAB 899 (★3) may be required, as an in-lieu-of thesis project. Students also will need to successfully complete a two-part candidacy examination and complete and defend a thesis.

The minimum period of residence is the equivalent of two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta. No language other than English is required for the degree.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the PhD program will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken. In general, the PhD program will take a minimum of three years to complete, with the first 1.5 years devoted largely to coursework, preliminary research endeavours, and preparation for the candidacy examination which normally will be held within two years of a student's entry into the doctoral program.

## 185.64 Religious Studies

Office of Interdisciplinary Studies  
Faculty of Arts  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2E5  
E-mail: OIS@mail.arts.ualberta.ca  
[www.arts.ualberta.ca/Religious-Studies](http://www.arts.ualberta.ca/Religious-Studies)

### General Information

Programs in Religious Studies are governed by an Advisory Council with representatives from multiple Departments in the Faculty of Arts and beyond. The programs are administered by the Office of Interdisciplinary Studies, established in 2003 to provide administrative support to interdisciplinary programs in the Faculty of Arts. Information on the programs, and contact information for the Graduate Coordinator, are available from the Office of Interdisciplinary Studies.

### Entrance Requirements

The minimum admission requirements are an undergraduate degree with an average of at least 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work (or graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution, and a TOEFL score of 580 (or 237 for the computer-based TOEFL) where applicable (see §183.2.3).

### Financial Assistance

Financial assistance in the form of fellowships and graduate assistantships may be available to qualified students. For further information contact the Graduate Coordinator and consult [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies)

### 185.64.1 The Degree of MA in Religious Studies

Students admitted to this program are expected to have ★30 in Religious Studies courses beyond the 100 level in their undergraduate studies. Students who satisfy this requirement and who wish to complete a thesis-based master's degree will be required to take ★12 in graduate courses in Religious Studies, plus ★6 in courses relevant to their particular focus and write and defend a thesis in the area of Religious Studies.

Students admitted with less than the above prerequisite will be required to take a qualifying term, or a qualifying year. The option to be chosen and exact amount of additional courses will be determined individually by the graduate committee.

#### Length of Program

A candidate for the thesis-based MA entering from a four-year specialized program and continuing work in the same field is normally required to complete the equivalent of one year of work. Other candidates are normally required to complete the equivalent of two years' work.

The minimum period of residence for the thesis-based MA is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

## 185.65 Renewable Resources

Department of Renewable Resources  
751 General Services Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2H1  
E-mail: [rrgrads.inquiry@ualberta.ca](mailto:rrgrads.inquiry@ualberta.ca)  
[www.rr.ualberta.ca](http://www.rr.ualberta.ca)

### 185.65.1 General Information

The Department of Renewable Resources offers programs leading to the degrees of Master of Agriculture, Master of Forestry, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy.

The Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics and the School of Business offer two programs of joint study that enable students to earn both the Master of Business Administration and Master of Agriculture degrees or both the Master of Business Administration and Master of Forestry degrees, after two calendar years of full-time study.

Graduate studies in the Department of Renewable Resources encompass a broad spectrum of scientific and management applications in natural and managed landscapes. Graduate studies in the Department of Renewable Resources fall within the four major research themes of the Department briefly defined as:

- (1) **Biodiversity Conservation**, which aims at understanding how biological diversity is affected by land use practices and human actions;
- (2) **Enhanced Forest Management**, which focuses on intensive and ecological management practices to promote wood production and other non-timber values from forests;
- (3) **Environmentally Sustainable Agriculture**, which evaluates and develops agricultural and forestry practices that ensure the sustainability of soil and water resources;
- (4) **Land Reclamation, Remediation, and Restoration**, which focuses on the impact of a variety of land use activities on ecosystem function and techniques to return landscapes to a functional use. Details are provided in the Department website.

Specific studies under these umbrella themes include: agroecosystem modelling, conservation biology, environmental policy, environmental science, forest biology, forest ecology, forest fire management, forest genetics, forest harvesting/operations, forest hydrology, forest measurements/biometrics, forest pathology, forest plant physiology, forest policy, forest resource management, mineralogy, nutrient cycling, protected areas management, range management, reclamation, remote sensing, silviculture, social forestry, soil biology, soil chemistry, soil classification, soil fertility, soil genesis, soil physics, water resources, wildland recreation and interpretation, wildlife management, and wood science. Inquiries should be directed to the Associate Chair (Graduate Programs), Department of Renewable Resources.

Prospective students should note that the renewable resources program is integrated within the Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics. Opportunities for graduate study are also available in such fields as agroforestry, agronomy, and forest economics in cooperation with the Departments of Rural Economy and Agricultural, Food, and Nutritional Science. Courses and programs of study offered through these departments are listed under their respective headings in this Calendar. General inquiries should be sent to the appropriate department.

#### Entrance Requirements

The Department of Renewable Resources' minimum admission requirements are an appropriate undergraduate degree with a GPA of 3.0 in the last two years (★60) of undergraduate work (or graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution. All applicants seeking admission to Renewable Resources whose native language is not English must obtain a TOEFL score of 550 (paper-based) or 213 (computer-based) or an equivalent score on an approved English Language examination (see §183.2.3).

**Note:** To remain in a graduate program in the Department of Renewable Resources students are expected to maintain a minimum GPA of 3.0.

#### Financial Assistance

Most students are either on scholarships or funded by research grants obtained by professors in the Department. A limited number of graduate teaching and research assistantships, administered by the department, are available to well-qualified candidates.

### 185.65.2 The Degree of MSc

#### Program Requirements

Course requirements for the MSc are based on the student's previous training and the anticipated needs in the student's area of specialization. Minimum requirements are REN R 603 and REN R 604 plus ★12 acceptable for graduate credit of which ★6 must be at the 500 level or above. Course work should include at least ★3 in research methods, statistics, and/or experimental design. Courses may be drawn from those listed for the Department of Renewable Resources, and from other departments within the University.

In addition, candidates for the degree of MSc must prepare an acceptable thesis presenting results of research conducted. Candidates will be examined orally on their thesis results by committees formed according to §184 of this Calendar.

There is no language requirement other than English for the degree of MSc.

The minimum period of residence is two, four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

#### Length of Program

Normally, at least two academic years of research are required to complete the MSc.

### 185.65.3 The Degree of MF

#### Program Requirements

This program is designed for practising foresters. The normal admission requirement is a BSc in Forestry. Applicants are expected to have completed two years of professional forestry-related experience. The program consists of ★30 with a minimum weight of ★24 at the graduate level (500 number or higher). The student's program will be developed around the concept of integrated resource management and sustainable development. Course work must include REN R 601, 602, and at least ★3 in each of the following four areas: forest resources management, forest biology, statistics/experimental design, forest policy/sociology/human resources. Upon completion of the coursework, students will be required to take, and successfully complete, an oral examination on relevant issues. This examination will be designed to evaluate the student's knowledge and understanding of the broad area of integrated resource management. There is no residence requirement for the MF program.

### 185.65.4 The Degree of MAg

#### Program Requirements

The normal admission requirement is a BSc in an agricultural-related discipline. Applicants are normally expected to have completed three years of relevant professional experience. Requirements for the Master of Agriculture degree consist of ★30 with a minimum of ★24 at the graduate level (500 number or higher). Each program will include REN R 900 (a project equivalent to ★6) plus a well-defined series of courses relevant to the topic of the project and within the realm of agriculture such as soil science, agronomy, hydrology, agro-meteorology.

There is no residence requirement for the MAg degree.

#### Length of Program

Normally, a minimum of 12 months of study and research is needed to complete the requirements for the degree.

### 185.65.5 The MBA/MF Joint Program

The Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics and the School of Business offer a program of joint study that permits students to earn both the MBA and MF degrees in two years of full-time study. Students in the first year of either the regular MBA program or the MF regular program, as well as new entrants, are eligible to apply for the joint program. Applicants are expected to have completed two years of professional forestry-related experience. Refer to §185.8.6 under Business for program details.

### 185.65.6 The MBA/MAg Joint Program

The Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics and the School of Business offer a program of joint study that permits students to earn both the MBA and MAg degrees in two years of full-time study. Students in the first year of either the regular MBA program or the regular MAg program, as well as new entrants, are eligible to apply for the joint program. Applicants are normally expected to have completed three years of relevant professional experience. Refer to §185.8.4 under Business for program details.

### 185.65.7 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Requirements

Course requirements for the PhD will be based on the student's previous training and anticipated needs in the student's area of specialization, the total course load being at the discretion of the student's supervisory committee. All students in the PhD program must take REN R 603 (exemptions may apply) and REN R 604. Otherwise there is no fixed minimum course requirement for students who hold a master's degree. Students entering the PhD program, who do not have a master's degree, will be expected to complete at least four graduate-level courses (500 number or higher) including at least one in research methods, statistics, and/or experimental design.

Students in the PhD program must pass an oral pre-candidacy assessment within six months of registration and an oral candidacy exam, supervised by a committee formed according to Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research regulations within two years of initial registration.

All candidates for the PhD must prepare an acceptable thesis presenting the results of their research. Candidates will be examined orally on their thesis results by committees formed according to §184.

There is no language requirement other than English for the PhD.

The minimum residence requirements are three academic years of study and research for a student with a bachelor's degree, and two academic years of study and research for those with a master's degree.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the PhD will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of three years is normally required.

## 185.65.8 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings. Courses offered by the Department of Renewable Resources include those under the following subject headings:

- Environmental and Conservation Science (ENCS)
- Forest Science (FOR)
- Forest Engineering (FOREN)
- Renewable Resources (REN R)
- Soil Science (SOILS)

## 185.66.1 Rural Economy

Department of Rural Economy  
515 General Services Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2H1  
E-mail: rural.economy@ualberta.ca

### 185.66.1 General Information

The Department of Rural Economy offers programs leading to the Master of Agriculture, Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in Agricultural and Resource Economics, Forest Economics, and Rural Sociology. A joint program leading to dual degrees of Master of Business Administration and Master of Agriculture is also offered. Areas of emphasis in graduate programs include: the economics of agricultural markets and price behavior; production economics and agricultural business management; economics of agricultural and rural development; economics of policy intervention; environmental and natural resource economics, forest economics, rural sociology, environmental and resource sociology, resource policy analysis, and agroforestry.

#### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements for each master's program are an undergraduate degree with an average of 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work (or graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution, and a TOEFL score of 550 where applicable (see §183.2.3). Admission requirements for the doctoral program are an approved master's degree with an average of at least 3.3 or equivalent or an approved bachelor's degree with an average of at least 3.7 or equivalent, and a TOEFL score of 550 where applicable (see §183.2.3).

#### Financial Assistance

Information about details of program requirements and the availability of financial assistance may be obtained from the Department.

## 185.66.2 The Degree of MAg

Applicants for this program are normally expected to have completed three years of satisfactory professional experience in agriculture.

#### Program Requirements

Master of Agriculture programs consist of ★30 at the graduate level plus a project course equivalent in weight to at least ★3. Students are expected to participate in the department seminar series through attendance and presentation of their research project results.

No language other than English is required for the degree.

Candidates must spend a minimum of one single term (four months) in full-time attendance at the University of Alberta to meet the residence requirement.

#### Length of Program

A candidate with adequate undergraduate prerequisites and appropriate professional experience should complete the program in one academic year (12 months).

## 185.66.3 The MBA/MAG Joint Program

The Faculty of Business and the Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics offer a program of joint study which permits students to earn both the MBA and the MAG degrees in two years.

Students in the first year of the regular MBA program and/or eligible students enrolled in graduate programs in the Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics, as well as new entrants, are eligible to apply for the joint program. Refer to §185.8.4 under Business for details.

## 185.66.4 The Degree of MSc

#### Program Requirements

Master of Science programs consist of at least ★18 in graduate courses plus a thesis normally equivalent in weight to ★12 to ★18. Students are expected to participate in the department seminar series through attendance and presentation of their research results.

No language other than English is required for the degree.

Candidates must spend a minimum of two single terms (eight months) in full-time attendance at the University of Alberta to meet the residence requirement.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the MSc will vary with the individual candidate; qualified candidates should be able to complete the program in 24 months.

## 185.66.5 The Degree of PhD

#### Program Requirements

Doctor of Philosophy programs include, in addition to the Master of Science course requirements, preparation for candidacy examinations in theory, quantitative techniques, the field of specialization and a supporting field. Fields of specialization are agricultural and resource economics, forest economics, and rural sociology and include a joint specialization in environmental and natural resource economics offered collaboratively by the Departments of Rural Economy and Economics. All candidates for the PhD must prepare and defend a thesis on an approved topic. Students are expected to participate in the department seminar series through attendance and presentation of their research results.

Programs depend on academic background and typically consist of ★36 in graduate courses, with ★18 from the Department of Rural Economy.

No language other than English is required for the degree.

#### Length of Program

The time required to complete the PhD will vary according to the academic background of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of 36 months is normally required.

## 185.66.6 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the following subject headings:

- Agricultural and Resource Economics (AREC)
- Forest Economics (FOREC)
- Interdisciplinary (INT D)
- Rural Sociology (R SOC)

## 185.66 Secondary Education

Department of Secondary Education  
341 Education South  
University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2G5  
E-mail: educ.sec@ualberta.ca  
www.uofaweb.ualberta.ca/secondaryed

### 185.66.2 General Information

The Department of Secondary Education offers programs leading to the Master of Education, Doctor of Philosophy and Doctor of Education degrees. Graduate instruction in these programs is designed to develop competencies as master teachers, educators in the specific disciplines, curriculum and instruction specialists, and curriculum and instruction scholars.

Graduate programs in the Department normally include advanced studies in the following areas: subject matter specialization, curriculum theory, pedagogical theory, teaching, teacher education, cultural studies, and enquiry into curriculum perspectives and educational practices. Programs of an interdisciplinary nature are possible. Programs for each student are designed in consultation with an advisor.

Before applying for admission, it is strongly recommended that applicants ascertain whether the intended area of study is congruent with those of the department. It is also recommended that prospective students contact professors in their area of interest to determine availability and interest. This information may be found at the Department of Secondary Education's web page ([www.uofaweb.ualberta.ca/secondaryed/](http://www.uofaweb.ualberta.ca/secondaryed/)).



Applications for admission are conducted on line through the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research web page ([www.gradfile.fgsro.ualberta.ca/canada/howapply.html](http://www.gradfile.fgsro.ualberta.ca/canada/howapply.html))

### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirement for the master's program is an undergraduate degree with an average of 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work (or graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution, a teaching certificate, representing at least two years of teaching experience, and a TOEFL score of 550 (paper-based) or 213 (computer-based) where applicable (see §183.2.3). Admission requirements for the doctoral programs are an approved master's degree with an average of at least 3.0 or equivalent and a TOEFL score of 550 (paper-based) or 213 (computer-based) where applicable (see §183.2.3).

### Financial Assistance

A number of graduate assistantships are available to qualified candidates for the MEd, EdD or PhD in Secondary Education for services rendered in the Department's research and teaching programs. These assistantships do not provide full support.

## 185.66.3 The Degree of MEd

Normally, a teaching certificate representing at least two years of teaching experience, and an undergraduate degree of appropriate quality are required for admission to MEd programs.

Both thesis-based and course-based Master of Education programs are available through the Department.

### Program Requirements

Students in the course-based MEd program normally must successfully complete ★27 of graduate-level courses and a final capping exercise (equivalent to ★3). Students in the thesis-based MEd program normally must successfully complete ★21 of graduate-level courses, as well as preparing and defending a thesis.

There is no formal residency requirement for the course-based MEd. A period of residence of one academic year (fall and winter terms) is recommended for the thesis-based program.

### Length of Program

The time taken to complete the program will vary according to the education and experience of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken. A minimum of two years is usually required. The maximum time allowed for completion of MEd programs is four years for the thesis-based program and six years for the course-based program.

## 185.66.4 The Degrees of EdD and PhD

### Program Requirements

The EdD and PhD programs normally consist of coursework and the preparation and defense of a dissertation on an approved topic.

The minimum period of residency for the EdD program is 12 continuous months of full-time study at the University of Alberta. The PhD program requires two academic years of full-time attendance to meet the residence requirement; this involves four (four-month) terms of full-time study.

### Length of Program

The time taken to complete the EdD or PhD program will vary with the individual candidate. A minimum of two years of full-time study and research is usually required. The maximum time allowed for completion of a doctoral program is six years.

## 185.66.5 Courses for Graduate Credit

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Secondary Education (EDSE, EDES, and EDCT).

## 185.67 Sociology

Department of Sociology  
5-21 Tory Building  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2H4  
E-mail: [lynn.vanreede@ualberta.ca](mailto:lynn.vanreede@ualberta.ca)

### 185.67.2 General Information

The Department of Sociology offers programs leading to the degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy. Four MA programs are available:

(1) a course-based MA; (2) a thesis-based MA; (3) a course-based MA in criminal justice; and (4) a thesis-based MA in demography.

The PhD in Sociology strives to educate scholars with a breadth of knowledge of the discipline and specialized in-depth knowledge of particular fields within the discipline. Admission to a PhD in demography is suspended; however, demography remains a significant field of specialization within Sociology.

Deadline for receipt of completed applications for admission in September is February 15; however, outstanding applicants who wish to be considered for university administered awards should apply by December 15.

Application forms for admission and graduate assistantships as well as detailed program information may be obtained by contacting the Graduate Studies Coordinator.

### Entrance Requirements

The Department's minimum admission requirements for the course-based and thesis-based MA programs in sociology and demography are a four-year undergraduate degree majoring in Sociology (honors preferred), or a related discipline, and an average of 3.5 in the last two years of undergraduate study at the University of Alberta (20 single-term courses), or equivalent qualifications from a recognized institution. The Department requires as part of the application package a clearly defined statement of research interest that will be developed into a research proposal as partial fulfilment of the MA degree.

Minimum admission requirements for the MA in criminal justice are a four-year BA (Criminology), or equivalent, or a four-year undergraduate degree in sociology or related discipline and a minimum of one year's full-time work experience in the criminal justice system. Students must have completed introductory courses in criminology, criminal justice administration, statistics and research methodology prior to admission. The minimum average is 3.0 (on the 4-point letter grading system), or equivalent, in the last two years of undergraduate study.

For admission to the PhD program, the minimum requirements are a master's degree with an average of 3.5 on all graduate courses and undergraduate coursework taken in the final two years (20 single-term courses) at the University of Alberta, or equivalent qualifications from a recognized institution.

Where applicable (refer to §183.2.3), applicants require a TOEFL score of 600 or higher to be considered for admission.

### Financial Assistance

Graduate assistantships are normally available for a limited time for students in full-time study who make satisfactory progress toward a degree. Students will be expected to apply for competitive awards. Exceptionally qualified PhD applicants may be nominated by the Department for a University of Alberta PhD Scholarship or an FS Chia PhD Scholarship (see [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies)). Support for dissertation research is available on a competitive basis through internally administered Sociology Doctoral Research Grants.

## 185.67.3 The Degree of MA

### Program Requirements

Required courses (normally at the 500-level) depend on the area of specialization and the undergraduate background of the student.

The course-based MA program in sociology is an intensive year of study, a fast-track route, for outstanding students planning advanced work at the doctoral level. Required coursework consists of ★24, including core courses in classical and contemporary theory, research design, methods and statistics, and SOC 900 (research project).

The Department assigns, or students may select, a Supervisor who directs a course of independent study (SOC 503, first term) leading to a critical appraisal of the literature and formulation of a research topic in the subject area of interest. During the second term and concurrent with a course in research design (SOC 533), the topic is developed into a research proposal which demonstrates both the student's ability to work in a scholarly manner and the promise of an original contribution to the field. The capping exercise consists of an oral examination in which the student successfully defends the proposed research project.

Thesis MA degrees require registration in a combination of coursework and thesis research comprising a minimum of ★24. For the thesis MA in sociology, coursework consists of at least ★18, including core courses in theory, research design, methods and statistics. For the thesis MA in demography, coursework consists of at least ★18, including core courses in statistics, methods, theory, demographic analysis, and two of fertility, mortality, and migration. Candidates will be examined orally on their completed thesis.

The MA in criminal justice program is designed for students who are pursuing a career in one of the components of the criminal justice system.

The program requires ★24 at the graduate level, a project equivalent to ★3 and, depending on the student's background, may require two full-time field placements of four months each. Coursework must include SOC 525 and an additional ★9 in criminology. Coursework in related disciplines is encouraged.

There is no language requirement for the MA degrees.

The minimum period of residence for the MA course-based degree in sociology is two four-month terms of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta. The other MA programs do not have a residence requirement.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete an MA program will vary according to the previous education of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken. Normally, the course-based MA degree will be completed in one academic year, the thesis MA (normally through full-time study) in 16 months and the MA in criminal justice (normally through part-time study) within four years.

## 185.67.4 The Degree of PhD

### Program Requirements

The PhD requires registration in a combination of coursework and thesis research comprising a minimum of ★36. Students are admitted to the PhD program initially as provisional candidates. A provisional candidate is required to complete ★18 beyond the foundational courses of the course-based MA at the University of Alberta, or equivalent. At least ★15 of the required coursework (normally taken in the first year) consists of graded 600-level courses (or in special cases at the 500-level): ★12 sociology courses and a ★3 course or equivalent taken outside the Department. The 'outside' course may be approved at the 500-level. At least ★3 of ungraded sociology seminars at the 600-level are required (★1.5 each). Ungraded seminars are normally taken in the second year. Specific courses taken to meet the requirements are chosen in consultation with the Associate Chair (Graduate) and the student's supervisor. In addition to coursework, provisional candidates must: demonstrate reading proficiency in a second language or pass a 600-level quantitative course; pass a specialization area examination in an area distinct from the thesis; and pass an oral candidacy examination taken in the subject field of the thesis research. Depending on the supervisory committee or student preference, a written examination may also be taken in the thesis subject, prior to the oral candidacy examination. The requirements of the provisional candidate are normally completed within the first two years.

Upon successful completion of the oral candidacy examination, the student will formally advance to candidacy status. Candidates are eligible for consideration to teach undergraduate courses. Candidates proceed to the completion of the degree, normally within two years, by conducting thesis research and related scholarly activity leading to conference presentations and publication. Candidates present their thesis research to the Department in the form of a public seminar prior to the thesis defence. Finally, the thesis is defended at an oral examination (see §183.11).

The normal period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the PhD degree will vary according to the previous education of the applicant and the nature of the thesis research; however, four years is normally required. Candidates must complete their degree program within six years of the time they first register.

## 185.67.5 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the subject heading Sociology (SOC).

## 185.68 Speech Pathology and Audiology

Department of Speech Pathology and Audiology  
2-70 Corbett Hall  
University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2G4  
E-mail: anita.moore@ualberta.ca

### 185.68.2 General Information

The Department of Speech Pathology and Audiology offers graduate work leading to the Master of Speech-Language Pathology category (B) and the Master of Science degree in Speech-Language Pathology.

The MSLP (B) program is designed to develop competencies in the prevention, evaluation, treatment, and management of articulation, language, fluency, voice, and resonance disorders as well as in the fundamental practices of audiology. Developed for students who hold an undergraduate degree in a variety of fields other than speech-language pathology, this course-based master's program is designed to provide students with the academic and

clinical education required for certification by provincial and national professional associations. There is provision for MSLP graduates to complete an MSc program. Refer to §185.68.4.

The MSc program is designed to provide speech-language clinicians with the research skills needed to study the etiology, prevention, diagnosis, and management of speech, language, and hearing disorders. Students will undertake thesis research to enhance their abilities to take leadership roles in academic, clinical, and laboratory settings.

The Department maintains laboratory, instrumentation, and clinical facilities for a wide range of research interests (e.g., speech science, motor speech disorders, voice, language development and disorders, craniofacial anomalies, hearing disorders, and clinical supervision).

### Practicum Placements, Professional Practice and the Public Interest

The Dean, or Supervisor acting on behalf of the Dean, may immediately deny assignment of a student to, withdraw a student from, or vary terms, conditions, or site of practicum/ clinical placement if the Dean or Supervisor has reasonable grounds to believe that this is necessary in order to protect the Public Interest. Refer to §23.8.2 Practicum Placements, Professional Practice and the Public Interest, and §87, *GFC Policy Manual* for additional information.

### Professional Ethics/Code of Student Behavior

Students in the Department of Speech Pathology and Audiology are required to adhere to the professional code of ethics of their professional/ licensing bodies. Refer to the Code of Student Behavior in the *GFC Policy Manual* for additional information.

### Criminal Records Check

Students should be aware that under the *Protection for Persons in Care Act*, they may be required to satisfy a criminal records check before being allowed to serve a period of internship, practicum placement or work experience. Refer to §23.8.3.

### Immunization Requirements and Blood-Borne Pathogens Policy

Speech Pathology and Audiology students are health care professionals who will be exposed to patients during the course of studies at the University. To ensure, insofar as possible, both student and patient safety, the Faculty requires immunization, or proof of immunity, to poliomyelitis, diphtheria, tetanus, measles, mumps, rubella and hepatitis B. As well, varicella titre, hepatitis C and TB testing are required. A two-step tuberculin skin test is required in the first year of the program and should be performed by the University of Alberta Health Centre.

The University of Alberta recognizes its duty to minimize the risk of transmission of blood-borne pathogens to/by individuals studying or working at this University. The Blood-borne Pathogens Policy limits the possibility of blood-borne pathogens within the educational setting. The University recognizes, however, that it is not possible to completely eliminate the risk of infection. Refer to the *GFC Policy Manual*, §108.12, for additional information.

The Faculty of Rehabilitation Medicine, in accordance with University policies and other available guidelines, has developed the following policies concerning blood-borne pathogens. These policies will be reviewed and adapted as further information becomes available.

**Hepatitis B:** Hepatitis B surface antigen testing will be performed by the University of Alberta Health Centre. For those students who test negative for hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg), hepatitis B vaccination will be required. An exception will be made for those individuals who have proof of prior vaccination and test positive for anti-body to hepatitis B surface antigen (anti-HBs). After vaccination, students will receive a second test to determine if they have converted to produce the appropriate antibody titre. If they have not converted they will receive a second vaccination and again be tested. Those students who then fail to convert will be counselled as to their potential risk status during training and future practice.

For those students who test positive for HBsAg, their "e" antigen (HBeAg) status and the presence of hepatitis B viral DNA will be determined. If they are found to be positive for the "e" antigen or the viral DNA they will be counselled as to their risk of infecting patients.

**Hepatitis C:** Hepatitis C antibody testing will be performed by the University of Alberta Health Centre. Those found to be positive will be counselled as to how to minimize their risk of transmission to patients and how to manage their own health.

### Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV):

The data relating to transmission of HIV from a health care worker to a patient in a health care setting are limited. Transmission from patients to a health care worker is more common. All students accepted into the Faculty are encouraged to undergo HIV testing at any time during their program when concerns about infection have arisen. Testing for HIV is not mandatory.

Immunization/blood-borne pathogen requirements must be fulfilled by November 30 of the current academic year. Students must sign a waiver if they are unable to meet these requirements due to medical contra indication.

### Entrance Requirements

The minimum entrance requirements include a four-year baccalaureate degree with a grade point average of at least 3.0 on the 4-point letter grading system in the courses taken during the last 2 years of university work at the University of Alberta or equivalent qualifications from another academic institution. Students who use the TOEFL exam to fulfil the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research's English language proficiency requirement must present a minimum score of 600. No language other than English is required. The period of residency is two, four-month terms of full-time attendance during the regular session at the University of Alberta. Applicants must also submit a statement of their research interests, three letters of recommendation, and the results of the Graduate Records Examination (verbal, quantitative, and analytical subtests). No minimum cutoff will be used to evaluate GRE scores, since the scores will be used in conjunction with other indicators of student potential. Personal interviews may be used if deemed necessary in making final selections. Specific program requirements will vary depending upon the academic background of the students. The deadline for submitting applications for Fall/Winter admission is February 15.

### Financial Assistance

A limited number of teaching and research assistantships may be available within the Department for MSc and MSLP (B) students. Successful candidates selected for the program(s) will be provided applications for limited department assistance. Students should review [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies) for current information on available awards and other possible sources of funding.

## 185.68.3 The Degree of MSLP (B)

### Entrance Requirements

This entry level course-based master's program is designed to provide students with the academic and clinical education required for a career in SLP. The minimum entrance requirements include a four-year baccalaureate degree and the grade point average obtained during the last ★60 of undergraduate (or graduate) study must be at least 3.0 on the 4-point letter grading system used at the University of Alberta or an equivalent standing from another recognized institution. Applicants must normally have completed preparatory courses in areas fundamental to the program. Information on required preparatory courses can be obtained from the Department. Applicants must submit three letters of recommendation, results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), and a statement of clinical research interests.

### Program Requirements

The minimum entrance requirements include a four year baccalaureate degree with a grade point average of at least 3.0 on the 4-point letter grading system in the courses taken during the last two years of university work at the University of Alberta or equivalent qualifications from another academic institution. Requirements for the MSLP will normally include successful completion of a minimum of ★48, plus a research project equivalent to ★3, and a minimum of 350 supervised clinical hours (300 direct contact). The prerequisite courses will typically be a portion of a more extensive undergraduate knowledge base which is relevant to graduate study in speech-language pathology. The program requirements will ensure that students meet standards required for membership/certification in provincial and national professional associations. Prerequisite courses and the required program of study may be obtained from the Department of Speech Pathology and Audiology.

### Length of Program

A minimum of two calendar years of 24 months will normally be required to complete the program. The time required to complete the program may be varied for individual candidates but cannot exceed the statutory limits of the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research as set out in §183.13.

## 185.68.4 The Degree of MSc

### Entrance Requirements

Two types of students are eligible to apply. The first type of student will possess an undergraduate degree in speech-language pathology from the University of Alberta or equivalent qualifications from another academic institution. The second will possess the MSLP degree from the University of Alberta.

### Program Requirements

For students with an undergraduate degree in speech-language pathology from the University of Alberta, or equivalent qualification from another academic institution, the program requires successful completion of a

minimum of ★24, including an advanced course of ★3 in research design and/or statistics, and the completion of a satisfactory thesis. ★15 of the required ★24 must be taken within the Department and will include SPA 500. The other courses may be chosen in consultation with the student's academic advisor.

For students with a MSLP degree from the University of Alberta, the MSc program requires successful completion of a minimum of ★6 to be arranged in consultation with the student's academic advisor, and the completion of a satisfactory thesis.

### Length of Program

For students with an undergraduate degree in speech-language pathology from the University of Alberta, the MSc program normally will be completed in 24 months of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta. For students with a MSLP degree from the University of Alberta, the MSc program normally will be completed in approximately 12 months of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

## 185.68.5 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the headings Rehabilitation Medicine (REHAB) and Speech Pathology and Audiology (SPA)

## 185.69 Surgery

Department of Surgery  
2D1.02 Mackenzie Health Sciences Centre  
University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2B7  
E-mail: [rrajotte@ualberta.ca](mailto:rrajotte@ualberta.ca)

### 185.69.2 General Information

The Department offers research facilities in the Surgical-Medical Research Institute, the Heritage Medical Research Building and the Cross Cancer Institute for graduate students who wish to register for the degree of MSc or PhD in experimental surgery.

The Surgical-Medical Research Institute is located in the Dentistry/Pharmacy Building and is a facility in which both basic and clinical research is carried out. The Institute has several core facilities including surgical suites, an electron microscopy unit, clinical biochemistry and histology laboratory, and computer graphics and photography with technical staff in these laboratories who are able to assist graduate students who wish to carry out research projects. The Institute is well equipped to meet all the requirements of both the basic and clinical investigators from the Department of Surgery.

Facilities are available for the following projects which are presently being carried out: islet transplantation, the immunology of diabetes, perinatal physiology, burns/wound healing, cross-species transplantation, stem cells, tolerance induction and immunoregulation, neurological oncology, orthopaedics, surgical education, urological oncology and metabolic aspects of organ preservation (liver, heart, small bowel).

Inquiries should be directed to the Graduate Student Coordinator prior to admission into the MS or PhD program.

### Entrance Requirements

Normally, an MD degree will be considered an entrance requirement for the MSc program; however, consideration will be given to suitable candidates holding an appropriate Bachelor of Science degree. Applicants for the PhD program must be medical graduates or hold a master's degree. The minimum requirements include a grade-point average of 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate work (or graduate work) at the University of Alberta, or an equivalent qualification from a recognized institution, and a TOEFL score of 550 where applicable (see §183.2.3). Applicants who are graduates of programs, including MD programs, where grades are not assigned will be assessed on an individual basis.

### Financial Assistance

Candidates are encouraged and fully supported in applying to major granting agencies for financial assistance. Limited funds are available in the Department of Surgery for the support of additional candidates.

## 185.69.3 The Degree of MSc

### Program Requirements

Requirements for the MSc degree include preparation and defence of a thesis based on research performed by the candidate; in addition, all candidates must include some coursework specified by their supervisory committee in the program. A minimum of ★24 are required for the MSc, of which ★9 will be graduate level courses.

There is no language requirement for the degree of MSc.  
The minimum residence requirement is one full calendar year of research.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the MSc will vary according to the candidate's previous training and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of 12 months is normally required.

## 185.69.4 The Degree of PhD

### Program Requirements

Requirements for the PhD degree include preparation and defence of a thesis and successful completion of courses taken for graduate credit, as specified by the supervisory committee.

No language other than English is required for the degree.

The minimum period of residence is two academic years of full-time attendance at the University of Alberta.

### Length of Program

The time required to complete the PhD will vary according to the previous training of the applicant and the nature of the research undertaken; however, a minimum of three years of study and research is normally required.

## 185.69.5 Graduate Courses

Graduate courses can be found in §211, Course Listings, under the heading Surgery (SURG).

**186-189** Reserved

# 190 Graduate Financial Aid

The Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research (FGSR) administers several graduate awards programs and distributes information on sources of graduate student funding.

The FGSR is neither aware of, nor administers every award available. Although the FGSR tries to provide comprehensive information on financial support, the following material is not exhaustive. Students should continue to explore other avenues of funding.

## 190.1 Financing Graduate Education

Graduate students can finance their studies at the University of Alberta in several ways. Some financial assistance programs are administered by the FGSR, and others are administered by other campus offices or outside organizations.

- Graduate Teaching or Research Assistantships
- Other Departmental Support
- University-Administered Awards
- Awards Administered by Other Agencies
- Loans and Bursaries
- Funds for Study Abroad/International Student Exchanges

For information on University-administered awards and awards from outside agencies refer to [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies)

## 190.2 Graduate Teaching or Research Assistantships

Graduate Assistantships involve teaching or research duties and are administered according to a central policy of the University. Students must apply directly to their chosen department and should contact the graduate coordinator of that department for details and deadlines. Assistantships are awarded by departments primarily on the basis of academic standing and ability to perform the required duties.

Most departments suggest that students apply by March 1 before the Winter Term (beginning in September) in which the student hopes to receive an assistantship. Full-time assistantships require an equivalent of 12 hours of work per week over the four-month term of appointment. Part-time assistantships are available in some departments. More detailed information is found in the *Regulations Governing Graduate Assistantships*, at [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies).

## 190.2.1 Other Departmental Support

Some departments offer other opportunities for graduate student support. Departments may appoint students as graduate interns. Departments also may elect to offer students appointed as graduate interns a Graduate Intern Tuition Supplement. One full Graduate Intern Tuition Supplement is equal to 42 units of graduate fee index over the Fall and Winter terms. Contact the department directly regarding such support.

## 190.2.2 Research Grant Support

Support may be available to some students from research grants made to departments or staff members. The amount of support will vary with the nature of the research grant and the regulations of the granting agency. Students should contact their supervisor for more information.

## 190.3 University-Administered Awards—General Information

Through the Graduate Scholarship Committee (GSC), the FGSR adjudicates many awards. The GSC also administers and adjudicates the annual general awards competition, approves new awards, and develops graduate awards policy. There are other graduate awards in specific fields, which are administered by individual departments and Faculties. To be eligible for graduate scholarships, a First Class academic standing (3.5-4.0 GPA) must be maintained. Unless otherwise stated in the award description, to take up an award, students must be registered full-time in a graduate degree program at the University of Alberta.

In the general awards competition, graduate awards are offered primarily based on superior academic standing and demonstrated potential for advanced study and research. Applicants are assessed according to a combination of departmental evaluation and recommendation, grade point average, reference letters, statement of program, research potential and productivity where it has been demonstrated, and evidence of publications or other scholarly achievement. In all cases, the GSC only considers applicants who have been nominated by the department.

Applicants must either be continuing in a degree program in the FGSR or have been recommended for admission to a degree program in FGSR at the University of Alberta. Students admitted as Qualifying or Probationary graduate students are not eligible for scholarships and fellowships.

Students must contact their department directly for information on applying for these general awards and to ascertain whether they are eligible to receive an application form or to apply. Strong competition exists for these general awards, and all departments have a limit on the number of applicants who can be nominated for these general awards. Students who have been supplied with an "Application for General Awards" should send all documentation to the department to which they are applying or in which they are registered.

The FGSR has a deadline of **February 1** for receipt of applications for general awards from departments; however, students should contact their department regarding internal deadlines for receipt of documents and application forms. The general awards consist of the following:

- Izaak Walton Killam Memorial Scholarships
- Dissertation Fellowships
- Province of Alberta Graduate Fellowships
- Province of Alberta Graduate Scholarships
- Andrew Stewart Memorial Graduate Prizes

For information on University-administered awards, refer to [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies)

## 190.4 Awards Administered by Other Agencies—General Information

Students are urged to seek awards from other agencies (such as SSHRC, NSERC, etc.). NSERC and SSHRC no longer produce hard copies of their application forms or Guides. These documents are available on the NSERC and SSHRC websites.

NSERC website: [www.nserc.ca](http://www.nserc.ca)

SSHRC website: [www.sshrc.ca](http://www.sshrc.ca)

For information on awards from outside agencies, please refer to [www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies](http://www.ualberta.ca/gradstudies)

## 190.5 Loans and Bursaries

See §25.13.